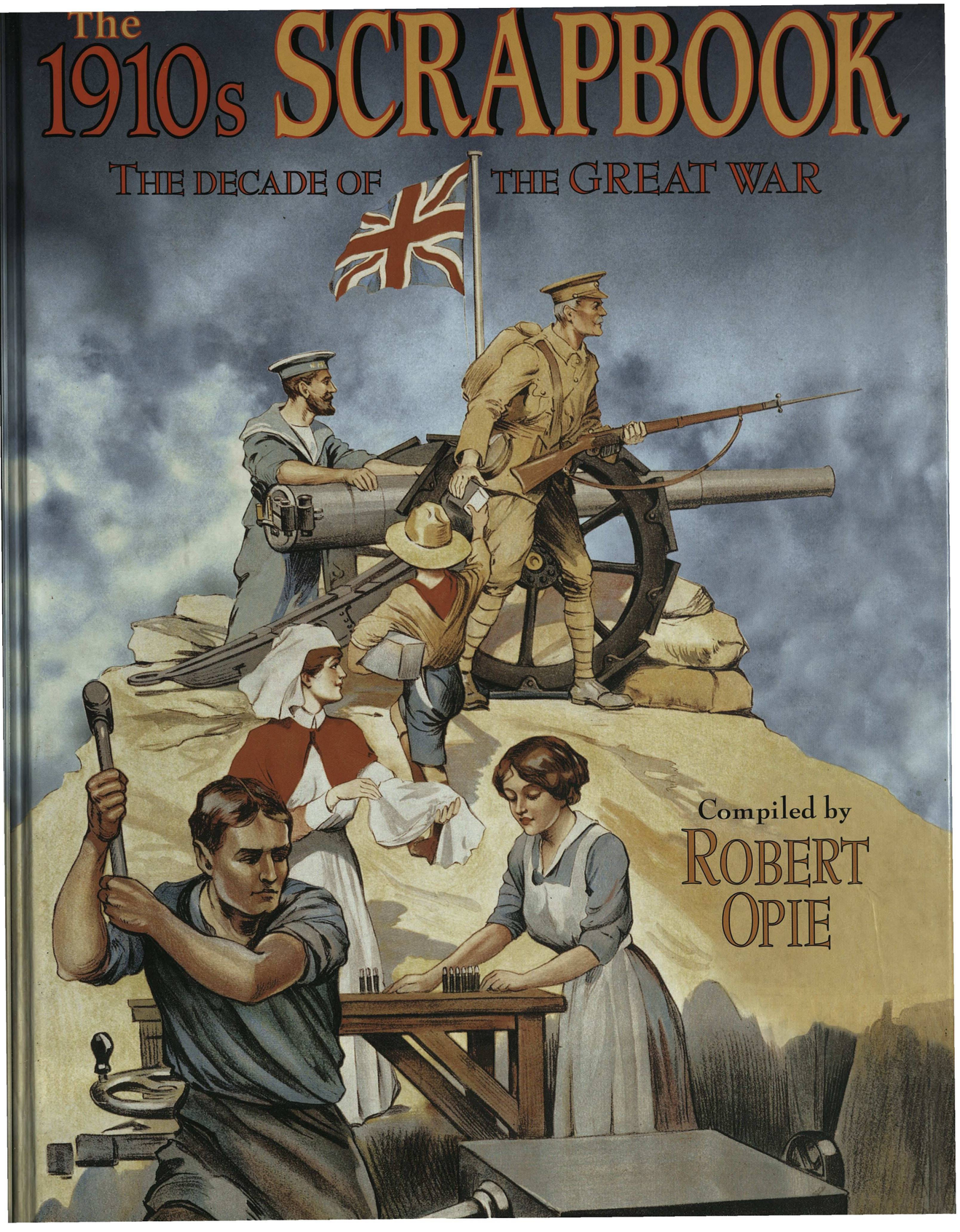
The 1910s SCRAPBOOK

THE DECADE OF THE GREAT WAR



Compiled by

ROBERT OPIE

SHELF 4
A13
HISTORY

Britannia and her Boys.
The British Army
You're proud of your pals in the Army of course! But what will your pals think of YOU"?
THINK IT OVER!
3 QUESTIONS TO EMPLOYERS
LORD KITCHENER SAYS:-
'MEN, MATERIALS & MONEY ARE THE IMMEDIATE NECESSITIES.
DOES THE CALL OF DUTY FIND NO RESPONSE IN YOU UNTIL REINFORCED — LET US RATHER BAN SUPERSEDED BY THE CALL OF COMPULSION?
ENLIST TO-DAY
IS SERVING HIS KING AND COUNTRY AND EMPIRE
"EVERYBODY SEEMS TO BE MAKIN' SACRIFICES 'CEPT ME. I-I-I'LL WASH MY NECK TO-MORROW!!"
COME ALONG, BOYS!
"MORE MEN AND STILL MORE UNTIL THE ENEMY IS CRUSHED"
BRITONS! YOUR COUNTRY NEEDS YOU.
THE RECRUITING PROBLEM.
PREMIER'S OFFICIAL UNDERTAKING
COMPULSORY LEGISLATION IN CERTAIN CONTINGENCIES.
The 'St. Malo' & Guernsey's Rescue Facilities.
BRITAIN IS FIGHTING FOR THE FREEDOM OF EUROPE AND TO DEFEND YOUR MOTHERS WIVES AND SISTERS FROM THE HORRORS OF WAR
ENLIST
WILL YOU SEND US SOME APPLES ORANGES AND FRESH VEGETABLES &
FOR THE FLEET
AT THE FRONT!
Every fit Briton should join our brave
STAND NOT UPON THE ORDER OF YOUR GOING, BUT GO AT ONCE
Shakespeare. Macbeth 3-4
I will be a Boy!
HOW THE WORLD IS AT WAR.
TO MAINTAIN THE HONOUR AND GLORY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE
4 QUESTIONS to men who have not enlisted
IF THE CAP FITS YOU
JOIN THE ARMY
WHAT IN THE END WILL SETTLE THIS WAR? TRAINED MEN IT IS YOUR DUTY TO BECOME ONE ENLIST NOW
HALT! Who goes there? IF YOU ARE A FRIEND JOIN THE BRITISH RANKS AND HELP THE BRAVE LADS AT THE FRONT
Presented on Empire Day 1916
To George Auckland
WHO made these little Islands the centre of the greatest and most powerful Empire the world has ever seen? Our Forefathers
WHO ruled this Empire with such wisdom and sympathy that every part of it—of whatever race or origin—has rallied to it in its hour of need? Our Fathers
We will
ith pride ikfulness
PACK UP YOUR TROUBLES IN YOUR OLD KIT BAG AND SMILE! SMILE!! SMILE!
OXO WAR MAP
THE SCRAP OF PAPER
ENLIST TO-DAY
LINE UP BOYS
Follow me!
YOUR COUNTRY NEEDS YOU
DRINK OXO AND KEEP THE FLAG FLYING
G. R.
MILITARY SERVICE ACT
MARCH 1st, 1916
Where a man who has received Army Form, W 3236, considers that he is excepted or exempted from the Military Service Act he should communicate to the Recruiting Officer the grounds upon which he claims exception or exemption.
If he has offered himself for enlistment and been rejected since August 14th, 1915, he should state whether he possesses a Rejection Certificate, [illegible]
ENLIST TO-DAY.
HE'S HAPPY & SATISFIED ARE YOU?
A CALL TO ARMS
OUR COUNTRY NEEDS YOU TO-DAY
THE CRISIS
Answer to the Call NOW!
We appeal to the free men of Britain to respond to the call of their country, and to enrol themselves
AT ONCE
in the great Volunteer Army which stands between us and the loss of our rights and liberties.
In the coming week let every man, fit for military service, who has not already done so, join the ranks, either for immediate service, or as a member of the Group to which he belongs, and thus justify the faith of the Nation in the Voluntary System.
MAKE THE RESPONSE AN OVERWHELMING ONE, AND VICTORY FOR BRITAIN WILL B
The Morning News
Wednesday, December 22nd
Men of London!
EACH RECRUIT MEANS QUICKER PEACE
JOIN TO-DAY
GOD SAVE THE KING
THE DAILY MIRROR
SOMME BATTLE
MEN MUST FIGHT
WOMEN MUST WORK
MEN
TO DELAY IS DANGEROUS WHEN YOUR COUNTRY NEEDS YOU
FIGHT FOR FREEDOM WITH THE STRENGTH OF FREE MEN
A PRESENT FOR THE KAISER
WITH A SURPRISE INSIDE.
NOT MADE IN GERMANY.
G. R.
SOLDIERS' SEPARATION ALLOWANCES
INCREASED RATES from MARCH 1, 1915
Increased Separation Allowances for the War are now given to the wives and children of married soldiers and to the dependants of unmarried men and widowers.
WIVES AND CHILDREN OF MARRIED MEN.
"SLACKERS" AND COMPULSION
WARM DEBATE IN COMMONS.
APPEAL TO COTTON OPERATIVES
MEN OF THE COTTON TRADE HAVE RESPONDED SPLENDIDLY TO THEIR COUNTRYS CALL
MORE MEN ARE NEEDED
FOR THE FIGHTING LINE AND FOR MAKING MUNITIONS
Those who have enlisted, or who respond to this call can rest assured that their place when the War is over
The Federation of Master Cotton Spinners Associations and the Operative Spinners and Manufacturers Association have agreed with the Cotton Trade Associations, representing the following sections of the trade, viz. Card and Blowing Room
Men of London!
EACH RECRUIT MEANS QUICKER PEACE
JOIN TO-DAY
GOD SAVE THE KING
DROPPED FROM A BRITISH AEROPLAN
"Go to the Trustees and buy Bonds at the Post Offices, for every penny lent to your country shortens the War, and brings an Honourable Peace nearer."
EVENING NEWS THRIFT WAR LOAN SCHEME
The Evening News BRITISH PRISONERS OF WAR FUND
THE 3RD OF MAY SOLDIERS' DAY
Queen Alexandra's Field Force Fund.
A COMMANDING OFFICER WRITES: "Just the things my men most get out here"
A SOLDIER WRITES: "Something worth Guarding"
ROYAL NATIONAL LIFE-BOAT INSTITUTION
KINGSTON BRANCH
FLAG DAY
SATURDAY, SEPT 23rd, 1916
FOOD CONTROL AT LAST. EVERYTHING DOWN
COMRADES
This is to certify that
has been re
this 21st day
Pastor
Branch
No 22065
WAR SERVICE 1916
KEEP YOUR WORD
Gift to troops at all fronts. Ring to send a parcel of real Soldiers' Dear' Bird, when
BUY A FLAG
YOU'RE IN MY THOUGHTS
at work
at play
RATION CARD FOR KISSES.
Holder's Name
Address
WITH FOND GREETINGS
FROM A MUNITION WORKER
HELPING TO CARRY ON
THIS BADGE proves I'm A WORKER
Who can never be dubbed a shirker?
And my output proves that I have put on speed.
So with pride my Badge
BUY NATIONAL WAR BONDS NOW
OXFORD 5. — PM 19 MAY 15
OXFORD 5. — PM 19 MAY 15
Business as usual during illustrations to the Map of Europe
BUY MORE BRITISH GOODS
DEWAR'S The Spirit of Empire
THIS BOOK IS OF NO VALUE EXCEPT TO THE PERSON NAMED BELOW.
WAR SAVING CERTIFICATE
BRITANNIC NATIONAL WAR BOND POLICIES
The Kaiser's Innumerable Talents.
No. 161—"Lying."
The Kaiser's Innumerable Talents.
No. 162—A Great Composer.
OXO
My experiences in the war are too awful to think about, I wish to forget them."
WHAT DID YOU DO IN THE GREAT WAR, DADDY? (1).
Brave Territorials
There's none can say you lag
In preserving your Country's call
So rally round the Flag
Each one of you has proved himself
A Briton staunch and true.
Determined that the whole wide world
Shall see what you can do!
PRO PATRIA.
GREAT WAR
God Save the King.
THE LONGER THE WAR THE SHORTER!
Now the war has come to stay
Things get shorter every day.
Shorter meals and shorter drinks,
Shorter holidays, methinks;
Shorter time to choose our wives,
Shorter happy wedded lives;
Shorter theatres, music halls,
Shorter sleep (with air-raid calls)
Shorter boots our girls have had,
Shorter frocks—but lets be glad,
If their dresses grow much shorter
We shall see more than we oughter!
NATIONAL REGISTRATION ACT, 1915.
V.C. HEROES
THOMSON & PORTEOUS
SHOW ME THE WAY TO YOUR HEART (3).
THE DARDANELLES
NEW COMMANDER IN CHIEF APPOINTED.
RESIGNATION OF SIR EDWARD CARSON
The Morning News
March 3rd
VERDUN.
ATTACKS RENEWED WITH VIOLENCE.
DESPERATE ASSAULTS ON DOUAUMONT.
BRITISH SUCCESS IN FLANDERS.
TRENCHES LOST FEBRUARY REGAINED
STRIKE THE LIAR
a surprise Packet FOR THE KAISER
STRIKE THE LYRE
My place is at the Front!! I HEAR THEY WANT MORE BOVRIL
RECRUITING TENT
TO THE BACKBONE!
THE BATTLE OF YPRES
PRESENTED BY THE HOME AND COLONIAL STORES
1914 1916
1917
Souvenir de France
R.F.C.
IT'S A LONG, LONG, WAY TO TIPPERARY, MY HEART'S RIGHT
SCOTLAND
ABERDEEN
EDINBURGH
GLASGOW
BELFAST
IRELAND
DUBLIN
TIPPERARY
LIVERPOOL
MANCHESTER
LEEDS
SCARBOROUGH
HULL
SHEFFIELD
ENGLAND
WALES
CARDIFF
BRISTOL
LONDON
DOVER
SOUTHAMPTON
PORTSMOUTH
BRIGHTON
WEYMOUTH
CHERBOURG
CAEN
LISIEUX
EVREUX
VERSAILLES
HAVRE
ROUEN
AMIENS
DIEPPE
CALAIS
BOULOGNE
CRESSY
ARRAS
MONS
CAMBRAI
FRANCE
Souvenir de France
FIGHTING THE GOOD FIGHT
Love and Kisses

BRITONS



"WANTS YOU"

JOIN YOUR COUNTRY'S ARMY!

GOD SAVE THE KING

Reproduced by permission of LONDON OPINION

CONTENTS

Page:							
4-5	Coronation 1911	14-15	Motoring	26-27	Scouting	38-39	Charities	50-51	Cigarettes and tobacco
6-7	Fashion	16-17	Flying	28-29	Toys and games	40-41	Rationing	52-53	Troop comforts
8-9	House and home	18-19	Song time	30-31	War games	42-43	Kicking Kaiser	54-55	Zeppelins and tanks
10-11	Groceries	20-21	Picture Show	32-33	Puzzles	44-45	Postcard humour	56-57	Heroes
12-13	Suffragettes	22-23	Magazines	34-35	Women's War	46-47	Christmas	58-59	Victory
		24-25	Comics	36-37	Poster campaign	48-49	Bruce Bairnsfather	60-61	Chronology



INTRODUCTION

At the time George V became king in 1910 there was much unrest in Britain. The army had been called in to contain rioting workers, the police were needed to restore order among the suffragette women, and in Ireland the clamour for home rule intensified. The new Labour newspaper of 1912, the Daily Herald, duly reported it all.

Nevertheless there was much patriotism. In March 1911 'All British Week' increased awareness of imported goods, and in June the king's coronation was held, with his son's investiture as Prince of Wales in July. There was pride also in Captain Scott's expeditions, though sadness when he died trying to reach the South Pole before the Norwegian Amundsen.

The unthinkable happened in 1912 when the 'unsinkable' Titanic hit an iceberg on her maiden voyage and sank with the loss of 1,513 passengers and crew. 'The peril in the air' was influenza - outbreaks reached their height in 1919. Lloyd George's health tax stamp was introduced in 1911.

The new dance crazes were the Tango and the foxtrot; the popular pastime of picture-going made the front page of comics; and the latest doll mascots were Kewpie (above) from the USA and Britain's 'Funbs Up'.

With the outbreak of war in August 1914 a new patriotism emerged. Anti German sentiment was fuelled by reminders of 'atrocities' in Belgium, of the bombardment of Scarborough, of Nurse Cavell being shot as a spy, and of the sinking of the liner Lusitania - torpedoes without warning and the loss of 1,195 lives.

The Great War was fought from trenches with machine guns, gas attacks, flame throwers, aircraft, submarines and tanks (a new mode of transport for Santa Claus). While women helped in the factories, 'mother's day' prospered, and those at the front sent millions of postcard messages home. But real news came from the new journals and tabloid press: the Somme, Gallipoli, Verdun, and in 1916 the Irish uprising in Dublin. The Allies drew strength from the arrival of the US troops in June 1917 and peace came in November 1918.

King George V.

Born June 3rd 1865
Ascended the Throne May 6th 1910

"Long may he reign!"

...when his first new Parliament, Feb 6., 1911

Harry Payne

PENDEEN
Coronation Festivities.
Thursday, June 22nd, 1911.
..ADULT'S..
..TEA TICKET..

CORONATION MEDALS & SOUVENIRS

Our MEDAL struck for the CORONATION of H.M. KING EDWARD VII.

Our KING EDWARD VII. MEMORIAL MEDAL, was issued by Her Majesty QUEEN MARY, His Majesty the KING of SPAIN, H.R.H. the DUKE of CONNAUGHT, H.R.H. the DUCHESS of FIFE, H.R.H. the PRINCESS CHRISTIAN, H.R.H. the PRINCESS LOUISE, H.R.H. the PRINCESS BEATRICE.

Tel. No. 3041-2
Telegrams: FATTORINI BRADFORD
ESTABLISHED 1831.

FIRST QUALITY
LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES.

FATTORINI & SONS LTD.
Makers to the Admiralty, H.M. Indian Office.
21, Kirkgate, BRADFORD, ENGLAND.

Coronation Souvenir
June 22nd 1911

Long Live our King and Queen

THE CORONATION OF KING

DIEU ET MON DROIT

JUNE 22nd 1911.

DESIGNED IN LONDON

PRINTED IN BAVARIA

CORONATION EXHIBITION 1911

GREAT WHITE CITY
SHEPHERDS BUSH, LONDON.

H.M. QUEEN MARY

The Guide to the Coronation.

BY APPOINTMENT
ROWNTREE'S
High Class
CHOCOLATES
Makers to their Majesties
The King and Queen

CALLARD & BOWSER
LONDON

FRY'S CORONATION CHOCOLATE 1911.

HALTON'S
ROYAL
His Majesty King George V
TOFFEE

PRESENTED BY THE CITY OF DUNDEE

CITY AND COUNTY OF NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE

H.M. KING GEORGE V
CROWNED JUNE 1911

George V became king in May 1910 following his father's death. On 22nd June 1911 his coronation was held at Westminster Abbey. Souvenirs abounded; particularly favoured were the commemorative tins issued by confectionery manufacturers – towns and cities also gave these tins to their school children. The splendid souvenir hat was sponsored by Black Cat cigarettes. The Coronation Exhibition was held at White City, containing exhibits from all parts of the Empire. On its first day, 262,000 visitors attended. Fireworks were provided by Brocks who sold their firework tin (see opposite centre).

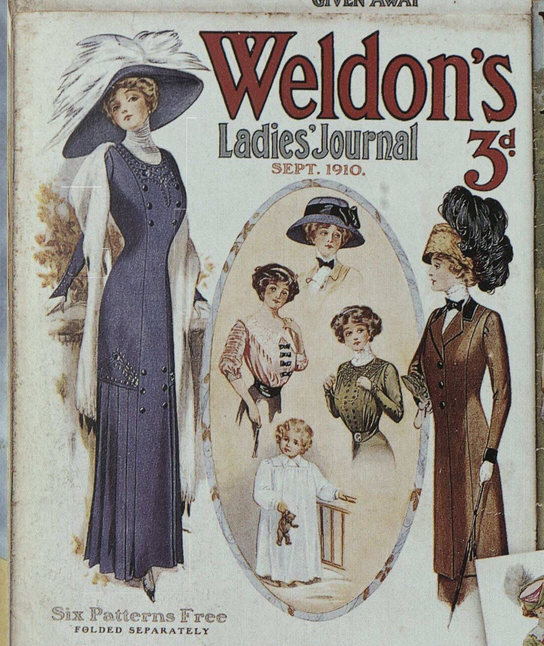








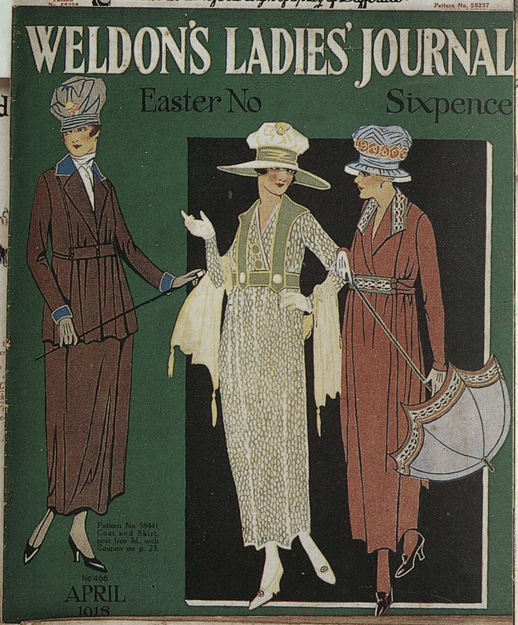












The decade opened with the hobble skirt and the heady hats of the Edwardian period, but there was growing controversy over the new vogue for women wearing trousers, referred to as the harem skirt, an influence from the orient. Women's emancipation was in the air. By 1915 the tubular style of previous years was giving way to looser fitting outfits that were less restrictive. The hemline began to rise to show off the ankle and by the end of the decade was still rising – to the excitement of many men. The fashion magazines, such as Weldon's Ladies' Journal, provided not only fashion tips and patterns (enabling many to create their own outfits at home) but also tips 'for the Hostess' and 'Heart to Heart Talks': 'no life is happy which is at the mercy of trifles'.





Traditional block soap for washing clothes was under attack from the new soap powders like Persil (launched 1909) and Rinso (1910), while liquid boot blacking sold in stone jars was being replaced by the less-messy solid boot polish sold in tins, such as Cherry Blossom (1903) and Kiwi (arriving in Britain from Australia during 1912). Two new brands, both launched in 1910, were the gravy browning Bisto (the Bisto kids first appeared in 1919) and Oxo cubes. A growing number of meat extracts in cube form appeared in shops at this time, including Allies Brand beef tea cubes. Amongst new brands in the boxed chocolate market, Cadbury's launched Tray and Milk Tray chocolates in 1916, both varieties had been sold loose from the tray during the previous two years. Tins had become a popular medium for souvenirs, filled with tea, biscuits or confectionery. Mazawattee tea produced canisters for the 1911 Coronation depicting the king and queen (second shelf above) and

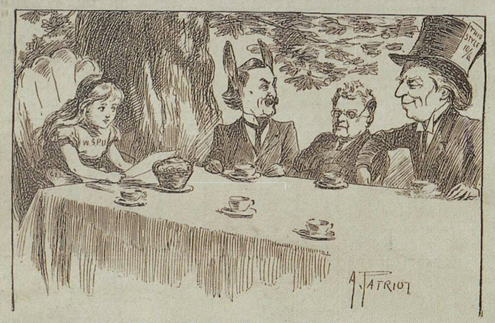
biscuit firms celebrated the event with Coronation varieties. For the Prince of Wales' 21st birthday in 1915 (opposite top left), Lyons' Tea celebrated with tea caddies. At the start of the Great War more tins marked the occasion with patriotic fervour – the allies' flags and army leaders were proudly pictured. Brands reflected the situation and sentiments: Needler's Military acid drops and Barker & Dobson's Tipperary toffee, Macfarlane Lang's Campaign biscuits and McVitie & Price's Homeland biscuits. Fry's issued a series of chocolate boxes each with an allies' flag. By 1917 some products were helping to save on raw materials; for example, cocoa for Bournville. Cadbury and Rowntrees (top shelf) now came in card packets rather than tins, and tins for meat cubes were replaced by card packs (such as for Oxo and Bifti on second shelf). To celebrate victory, Ridgeway's tea produced a 'Peace' canister (including USA flag) and Stott & Turner launched their Victory baking powder.

"Votes for Women," January 19, 1912. Registered at the G.P.O. as a Newspaper.

VOTES FOR WOMEN

EDITED BY FREDERICK AND EMMELINE PETHICK LAWRENCE.

VOL. V. (New Series), No. 202. FRIDAY, JANUARY 19, 1912. Price 1d. Weekly (Post Free, 1½d.)



THE MANHOOD SUFFRAGE PARTY.

"Have some Votes for Women?" said the Hare.
"I don't see any," said Alice.
"There are none," said the Hatter.

CONTENTS.

nothing yet and to bring into startling relief the divergence of opinion on this subject within the Liberal party. the Government on the question. Whatever the House of Commons decides, that will go into the Bill.

Small Classified Advertisements Page 9.

LATE LONDON EDITION.

Daily Herald

THE LABOUR DAILY NEWSPAPER.

NO. 272. [REGISTERED AT THE G.P.O. AS A NEWSPAPER] WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 26, 1913.

Mrs. PANKHURST IN COURT. Charged with Procuring Damage to a House. BAIL ALLOWED AFTER SHORT HEARING.

The Motor Bandits. END OF THE TRIAL

WIPED OUT IN THOUSANDS.

Wilful Murder. VERDICT AT FIRE

Mrs. Pankhurst appeared at Epsom Police Court yesterday to answer a charge of inciting others to damage a house by explosives. Many of her supporters were present, and one gave her a bouquet, which she held while in the dock.

After formal evidence of arrest, the case was adjourned until to-day, when it will be gone into more fully. As it was, the exact line

CHAMPION EDITION

WITH TONIC SOL-FA.

This Song may be Sung in Public without Fee or license.

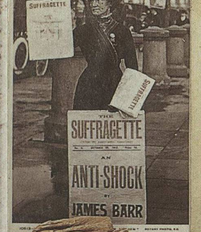
For Theatre or Music Hall permission.—Apply to the Publishers

OH! THE SUFFRAGETTES

Verses made and ejaculated by

ERN. RADCLIFFE

and others.









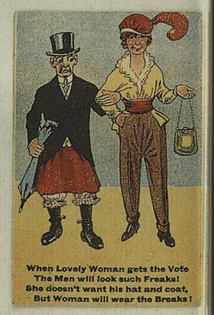
















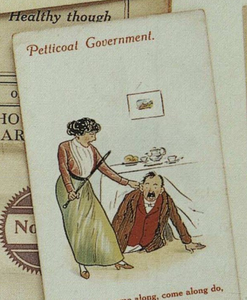




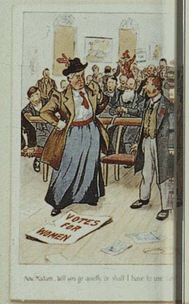


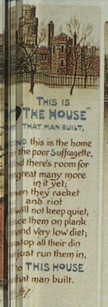




















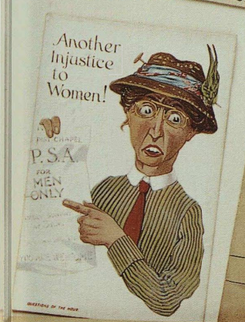




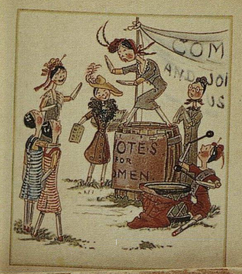




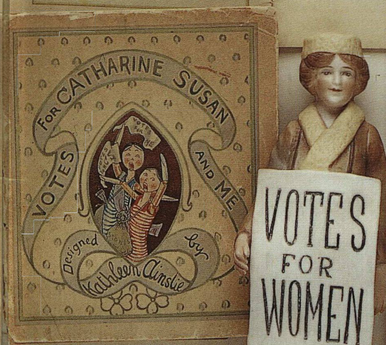








Catharine Susan and Me had n't anything much to do, so when she kept on screaming "Come and join Us – we comed and joined





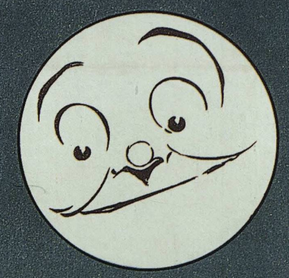


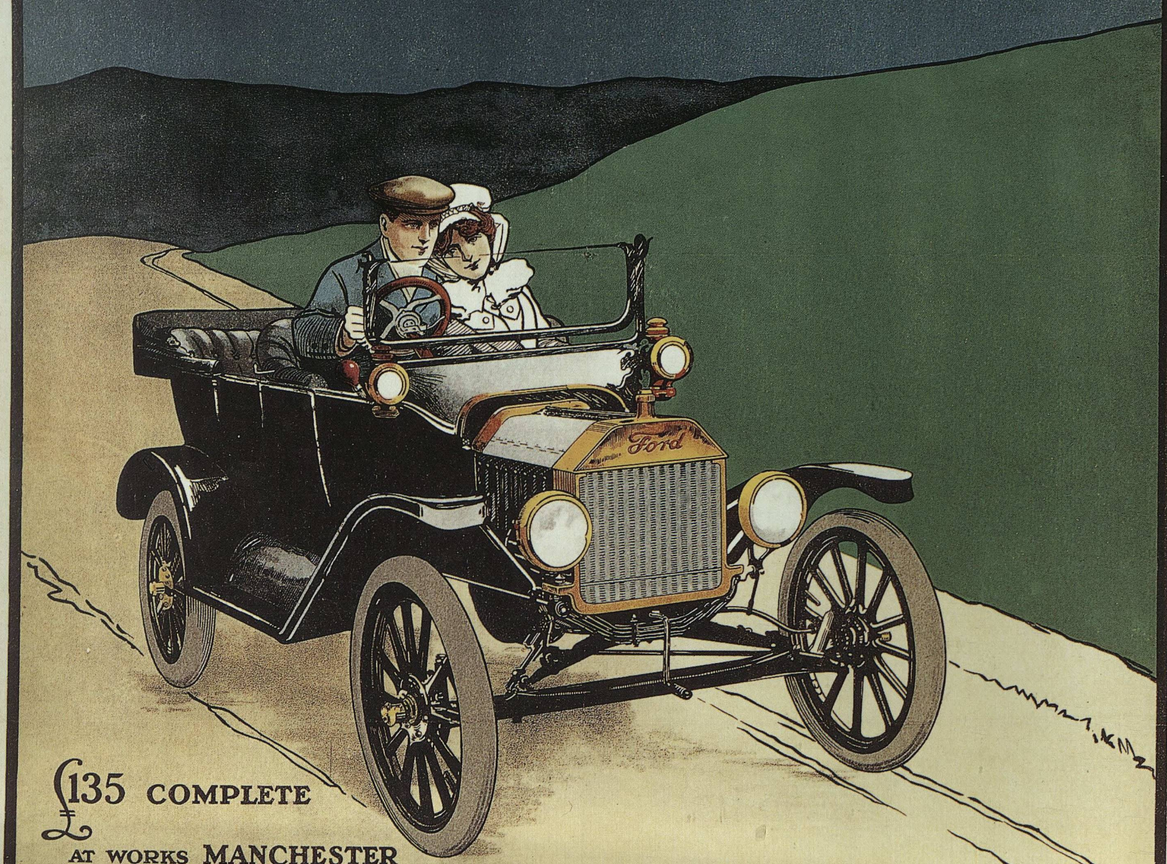
The really militant woman was waging war to gain the vote, confronted by a seemingly endless stream of comic postcards that poked fun at the eventuality. By 1911 some 700 women had been imprisoned for the cause; in 1913 Emily Davison became a martyr when she fell under the king's horse at the Derby and died from her injuries. Mrs Pankhurst was constantly in and out of prison, while Christmas crackers caught the mood of the moment (far left). Once war with Germany was declared, women found a new role supporting the national effort. In 1918 women over 30 years gained the right to vote and in the national election held in December were able to cast their vote for the first time. Of the 1,000 parliamentary candidates, just 17 were women. Only one was elected, the Sinn Fein candidate for Dublin (she did not take the oath of allegiance to the king and thus did not attend Parliament).

Ford

THE UNIVERSAL CAR

SELLING AGENTS EVERYWHERE.





£135 COMPLETE AT WORKS MANCHESTER

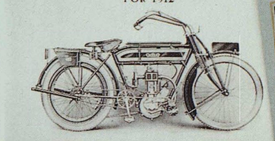
"ALL THE WORLD LOVES A—'FORD'
—EVEN THE MOON BEAMS—"

HASSALL

ALEGRA, 29, LONG ACRE, LONDON.

ABRIDGED LIST

SINGER
MOTOR CYCLES
FOR 1912



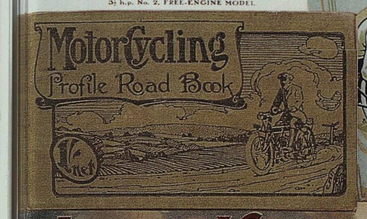
3½ h.p. No. 2, FREE-ENGINE MODEL



Harley-Davidson Wins
First and Second in Big Phoenix
200-Mile Race

Phoenix, Arizona, Decoration Day, 1915







Tourist Trophy
1910,
1st and 2nd.

THE HUTCHINSON COMPANY,
Lill Street, LONDON, E.C.



Her Book of "The Silent Grey" post free from
HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO., LTD
57, Harleyson House, Newman Street, London, W



Vauxhall
THE CAR SUPEREXCELLENT

THE title given to Mr. Oakdale's clever picture is doubly apposite: after the storm of war will come the sunshine of peace—and the re-birth of motoring as a refreshment for body and mind. ✓ The new 25 h.p. Vauxhall promises on the arrival of peace will be a car for the connoisseur, and on writing to Vauxhall Motors, Limited, 174-182, Great Portland Street, London, W.1., particulars may be had of their waiting list scheme, which many car buyers are taking advantage of

IN THE KING'S SERVICE



WITH CAR AND AIRSHIP
Father Tuck's "PATRIOTIC" SERIES.
DESIGNED & PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN.



THE FAMOUS 6 H.P. ROYAL ENFIELD.

Taxicabs—
B.M.C.
Reliable. Comfortable.

British Motor Cab Company Ltd.
111, Grosvenor Road
Pimlico, S.W.

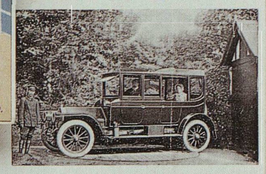
The ALL-GREEN Taxi

Telephone: 3520 & 3521 Victoria
or to any Cab Shelter

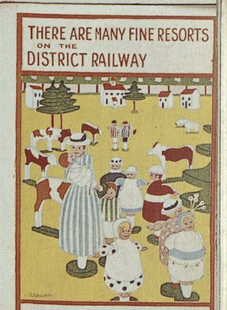


A New Turn-table for Motor Cars.

As supplied to G. G. WALKER, Esq., Bournemouth.



THERE ARE MANY FINE RESORTS ON THE DISTRICT RAILWAY



REAL COUNTRY
FAST TRAIN SERVICE
GOOD CATERERS

MOTOR CAR ACT.
LICENCE TO DRIVE A MOTOR CAR.
County of Buckingham.

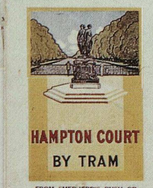
Mark Lowe
of Lane End, High Wycombe
is hereby Licensed to drive a Motor Car for the Period
of twelve months from the Seventh day of
January 19 12 until the Seventh
day of January 19 13 inclusive.
Signed [illegible]
Clerk of the County Council.

N.B.—Particulars of any endorsement of any Licence previously held by the person licensed must be entered on the back of this Licence.

IMPORTANT.

N.B.—This Licence should always be carried, as failure by a Driver of a Motor Car to produce a Licence when demanded by a Police Constable renders him liable to a fine not exceeding £5 (Sec. 3 (3)).

In the event of the loss or defacement of this Licence a duplicate can be obtained from the Council on the payment of a fee of One Shilling.



FROM SHEPHERD'S BUSH OR HAMMERSMITH STATIONS
For the Rose Gardens, Palaces and Gardens of Kew & Hampton Court.

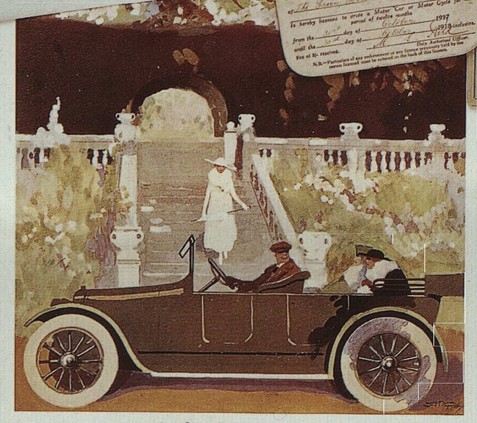


MOTOR CAR ACT, 1903.
No. B11496
COUNTY OF SURREY.
[illegible]



ROLLS-ROYCE
"The Best Car in the World"
ROLLS-ROYCE, LIMITED
14 & 15 CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W





Overland for NATIONAL SERVICE
Willys-Overland Ltd
151-153 Great Portland Street London W.

Touring Cars, completely equipped from £225 upwards. Delivery Vans, 7 cwt. and greater capacities, from £200 upwards. Ask the 'Overland' dealer in your town.

Affording a motor car became a little more possible when a range of smaller cars were produced, such as the Humberette at £125, 'so simply controlled that the veriest novice can drive it after a few minutes instruction'. The mass-produced Model T Ford had arrived in Britain in 1909; an assembly plant was established at Manchester in 1911 and the revolutionary moving production line in 1913 enabling 6000 cars to be built that year. For larger cars the idea of a turntable was available, 'a great convenience where space is limited'.

English Aeroplane Industry.

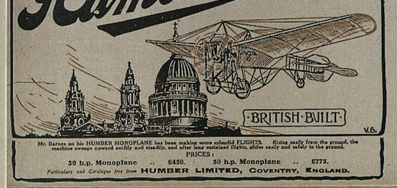
The AERO 1D

No. 39. Vol. II. [Registered for transmission as a newspaper to the Inland Regions.] Tuesday, Feb. 15th, 1910.

AEROPLANE ENGINES.

THE AERO. ADVERTISEMENTS. JUNE 28TH, 1910. 9

Humber Aeroplanes

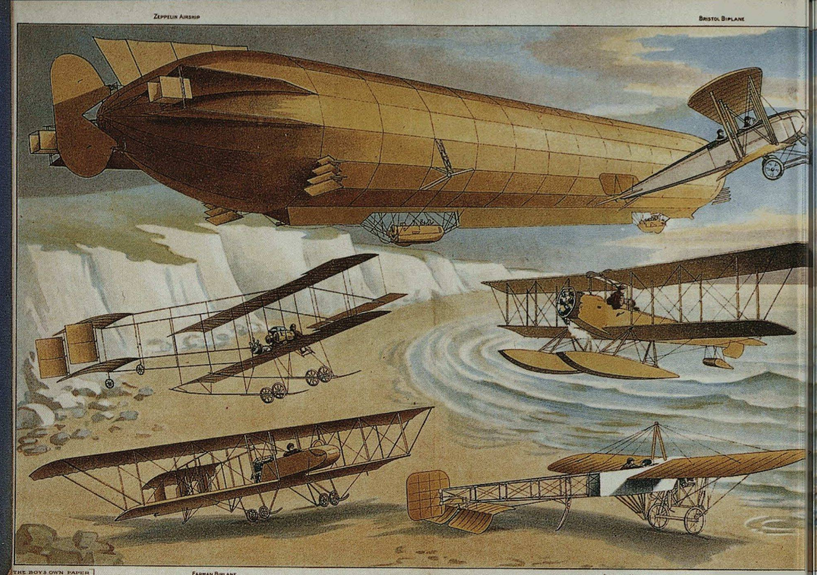


Mr. Barnes on his HUMBER MONOPLANE has been making some splendid FLIGHTS. Rising easily from the ground, the machine averages upwards swiftly and steadily, and after long sustained flights, glides nearly and safely to the ground.

PRICES:

30 h.p. Monoplane .. £450. 50 h.p. Monoplane .. £775.

Particulars and Catalogue free from HUMBER LIMITED, COVENTRY, ENGLAND.



AEROPLANES AND AIRSHIPS.



KING'S VISIT SOUVENIR NUMBER

R.A.F. ROOSTERS AND FLEDGLINGS



Vol. 1. No. 5. SEPT., 1918.

The Successes of the Douglas motor cycle are proof of its Leadership. Write for Catalogue to KINGSWOOD, BRISTOL.

FLYING 107

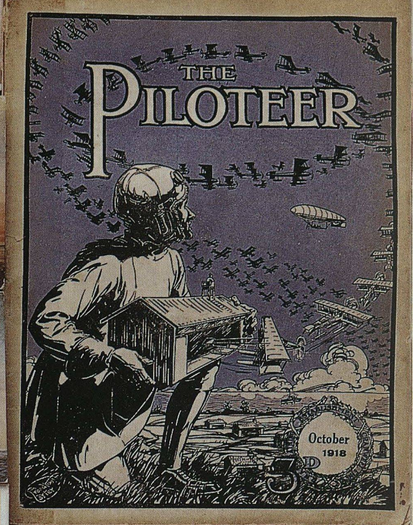
Vol. 5. FEB. 5th, 1919. PRICE SIXPENCE

Contents to the





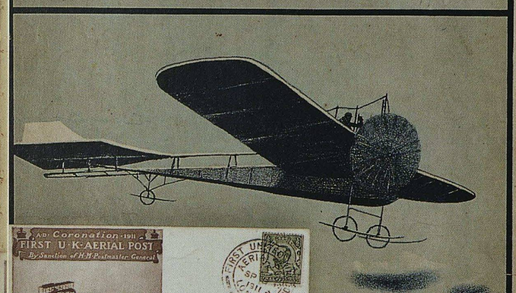
THE PILOTEER

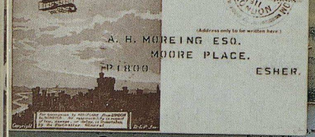


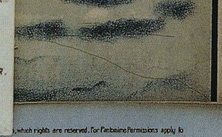


THE AERIAL POST

DESCRIPTIVE FANTASIA







THE HOME-MADE AEROPLANE.



WRITTEN, COMPOSED, SUNG & RECITED BY

FRED HASTINGS.

Copyright. Price 2/- net.

FRANCIS, DAY & HUNTER 142, CHARING CROSS ROAD LONDON, W.C.

DEDICATED TO COLONEL CODY.

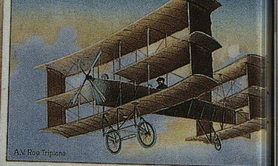
AEROPLANE

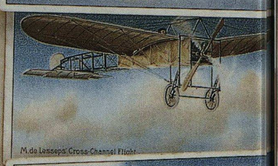


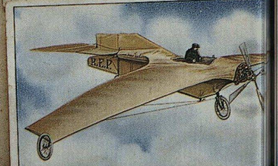
Col. Cody's Aeroplane.













SPECIAL FLYING NUMBER.

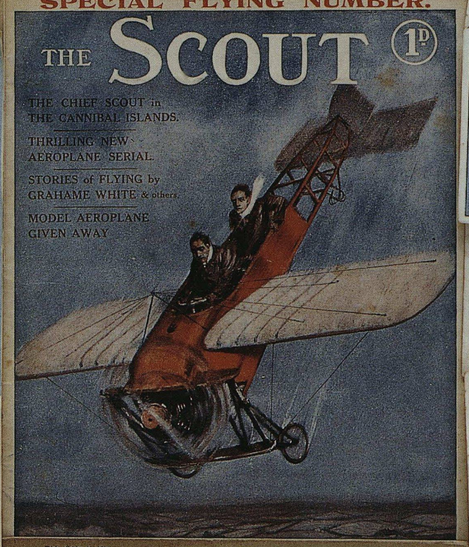
THE SCOUT 1D

THE CHIEF SCOUT in THE CANNIBAL ISLANDS.

THRILLING NEW AEROPLANE SERIAL.

STORIES of FLYING by GRAHAME WHITE & others.

MODEL AEROPLANE GIVEN AWAY



Pub. October 30, 1914.

THE PAUL SCHMITT MACHINE (Scale Drawings).

FLIGHT 3D

FIRST AERO WEEKLY IN THE WORLD.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS, PRACTICE, AND PROGRESS OF AERIAL LOCOMOTION AND TRANSPORT.

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE ROYAL AERO CLUB OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

FLYING

Vol. 3. No. 59 MARCH 6th 1918. [Registered as a Newspaper]

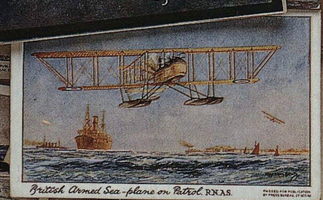
COMPLETE FLYING OUTFITS.





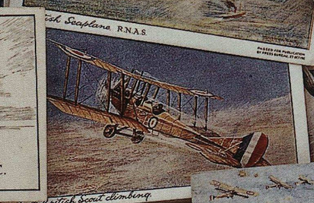
British Battle-plane squadron attacking





British Armed Sea-plane on Patrol. RNAS.





Fast British Scout climbing.



SPECIAL FLYING NUMBER.

THE SCOUT 1D

FOUNDED BY SIR ROBERT BADEN-POWELL K.C.B.

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE BOY SCOUTS

No. 554 NOV. 23, 1918







FRANKLYN'S LAST FLIGHT

A Great R.A.F. Story. - - By GEORGE R. SAMWAYS.

THE WHITE FEATHER.

Flying was the glamorous occupation of the time, the exploits of courageous aviators were reported in the press and illustrated in new magazines such as The Aero and Flight. Boys' papers revelled in daring deeds, 'a thrilling story of adventure in the clouds'. The first British victim of aviation was claimed in 1910 when Charles Rolls (a partner in The Rolls-Royce car firm and winner of the 1,000 mile motoring trial of 1900) was killed when his aircraft crashed during a flying competition. He had recently become the first person to fly both ways across the Channel without stopping. The world's first air mail delivery was made from Hendon to Windsor in 1911. The Royal Flying Corps was established in 1912; in May 1918 it merged with the Royal Navy Air Service to form the Royal Air Force.

During the war the part played by aircraft moved from the passive reporting of troop movements and shell-fall to the more active aerial combat and harassment of ground troops. The first aircraft bombing raid on London was made in June 1917. There were many heros of the air. for Germany it was Manfred von Richtofen, the Red Baron (named after his red fokker triplane) he shot down a record 80 allied aircraft in less than two years - but in April 1918 he was killed over the skies of France during the Second battle of the Somme.



"Come on doggie, Daddy says you're the Guarantee"
1916 EDITION.
WORLD'S BEST 100 SONGS.
INCLUDING THE GREATEST SONG OF THE PERIOD
KEEP THE HOME FIRES BURNING TILL THE BOYS COME HOME.
THE LATEST PATRIOTIC SONG.
FOR KING AND COUNTRY.
Words and Music
THE JELLICOE TOUCH
NAVAL FANTASIA
"His Master's Voice"
"His Master's Voice" AND THE WAR
"His Master's Voice" NEW RECORDS
APRIL 1914
SELFRIDGE & Co., Ltd.
Cabinet Grand-Model No. 11
GRAVES GRAMOPHONES
Nº 549.
This Song may be Sung in Public without Fee or Licence Except at Theatres & Music Halls.
The Marching Anthem on the Battlefields of Europe.
THE IMMORTAL
IT'S A LONG, LONG WAY TO TIPPERARY.
Written and Composed
JACK JUDGE
HARRY WILLIAMS.
THE SOLDIERS OF THE KING
"Boys in Khaki, Boys in Blue."
CHORUS
King George V.
King Albert Iº
The Czar
Ogden Smith's
TWICKENHAM.
ATHLETICS
TALKING MACHINES & RECORDS.
28-34, ST. JOHNS HILL, CLAPHAM JUNCTION, S.W.
GENUINE EDISON-BELL
BELL DISC
GRAMOPHONE-RECORD
THREE GUINEAS
FOUR GUINEAS
£3 3s. 0d.
"DULCETTA"
DISC MACHINE.
£4 4s. 0d.
"FORMUSA"
DISC MACHINE.
£5 5s. 0d.
"ENTANA"
DISC MACHINE.
THE "CORINTHIA" MODEL
WITH 20 SUPERB RECORD SELECTIONS
£4:4:0
12/- WITH ORDER
While the internal horn gramophone began to take over from those with an external horn, music played on a wind-up gramophone had become the popular sound for evening entertainment. Nevertheless, the music sheet proliferated to keep up with the latest patriotic and sentimental songs of the Great War - 'Take me back to dear old Blighty', 'Keep the Home Fires Burning' and 'Goodbye Dolly, I must leave you'. The most popular song of the war was 'It's a long, long way to Tipperary', sung by the troops of almost all the nations on both sides. The Decca portable gramophone arrived in 1914, a suitable asset for any trench.
19

EEN BESS HER LOVE STORY

FORMED BY A RENOWNED COMPANY OF CELEBRATED ARTISTES HEADED BY THE INCOMPARABLE

SARAH BERNHARDT



THE

Grand Hall

(ONLY)

BROMLEY.

Gigantic Attraction!!

(ONE WEEK ONLY)

Monday, Dec. 9,

and at every Performance :: during the week ::

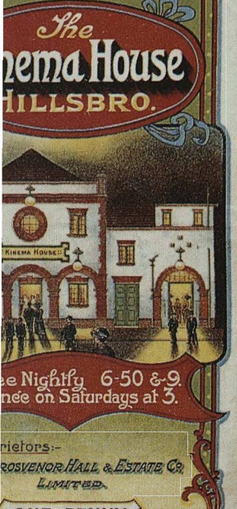
SEATS MAY NOW BE BOOKED.

Grand Hall Box Office, Tel. No. 890 Bromley

ROGRAMME

The nema House

HILLSBRO.



e Nightly 6-50 & 9.

nee on Saturdays at 3.

rietors:-

ROSVENOR HALL & ESTATE CO. LIMITED

ONE PENNY

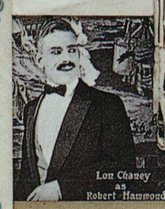


OF

Y PICKFORD.

THE STRANGE CASE OF M





Lon Chaney as Robert Hammond

Essanay SUPER SERIAL 15 TWO-PART EPISODES

Hayward Mack as Monty Seaton

KINEMATOGRAPH WEEKLY SUPPLEMENT

JUNE 19, 1913.

THE ACCURATE CHECKTAK

The ORIGINAL and STANDARD Ticket Issuing Machines.

Used in all the Principal Theatres, Music Halls and Picture Palaces in London a

Write for particulars and quotation. ACCURATE CHECKTAKER Ltd., 17 to 2

Telephone Gerrard 1915. Telegrams Unreserved, London. Covent

HIRE.

Our 5/- services are made up of the very best films. Get in touch with us. Let us send you a suggested programme.

THE CHEAPEST AND BEST SERVICE OF FILMS

TWO FEATURES PER WEEK WITH THIS

5,000 Feet of Best Films with Posters, 5/- per 1,000

Including Kings of the Forest, Jew, Black Mask, At

Wife of the Gods, Leap to Death, Extreme Life and Death,

Monte Cristo, Siege of Pittsburg, Macbeth, Edel Lynne,

Courier of Lyons, Siege of Calais, White Slave Traffic,

TRY OUR 5/- SERVICE. BEST IN TRADE

We dare the Trade to supply a Better Service at Money.

PICTURES AND THE PICTUREGOER. Vol. 7. New Series. No. 42. Week Ending SATURDAY, DEC. 5, 1914.

PICTURES AND The PICTUREGOER

THE PICTURE THEATRE WEEKLY MAGAZINE.

MARY PICKFORD has appeared in the following



FORD STERLING—The "Different" Com

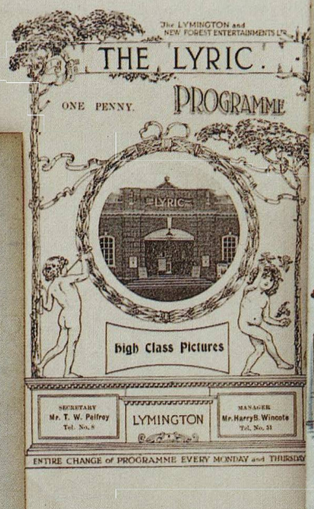
Who appears exclusively in "Sterling" Comedies

(Trade Mark). Perpetuity.

The LYMINGTON and NEW FOREST ENTERTAINMENTS

THE LYRIC.

ONE PENNY. PROGRAMME



High Class Pictures

SECRETARY Mr. T. W. Palfrey Tel. No. 6

LYMINGTON

MANAGER Mr. Harry B. Wincott Tel. No. 31

ENTIRE CHANGE OF PROGRAMME EVERY MONDAY and THURSD

'Early Closing Day'



6d PAY HERE

PICTURE THEATRE MATINEE TO-DAY at 2.30

DEEDS OF DARKNESS 2s. 3s. 6d.

We're off at one oclock—what?

ICTURES AND The PICTUREGOER 1D.

THE PICTURE THEATRE WEEKLY MAGAZINE.

Series. No. 39. Week Ending SATURDAY, NOV. 14, 1914. Price One Penny. Post-free, 1½d.



YOU would be sur ried if you knew how ffes. It is said in the ds in connection with picture of extra quality 'Oh! yes, very fine, but o good for the Public."

WE do not believe picture can be too od to be appreciated g the Public, and so the above has been said of

FAMOUS PLAYERS FILMS

many a time and oft.

YOU do not fail to recognise faulty production and indifferent quality, and even a fine story will not hold your attention if badly presented.

WE endeavour at all times and in every respect to make our productions the best possible—See and believe!

MARY PICKFORD, The Famous Players' Leading Lady, and Everybody's Favourite.



"NO, NO, FAIR MAID, A CRIMSON SOUL CAN NE'ER BE WHITE"

"AS A WHITE SLAVER, YOU'RE PUNK"

HOP-HEAD'S DREAM BURLESQUE COMEDY

"AVAUNT, THOU HONEST FOOL, THE CITY'S LURE IS WITH THE SIMPLE MAID"

"THUS DO WE CROWN THEE, OH, KING OF THE DOPES!"

BIOGRAPH

"WONDERFUL, HOW YOUR MEN HESITATE"

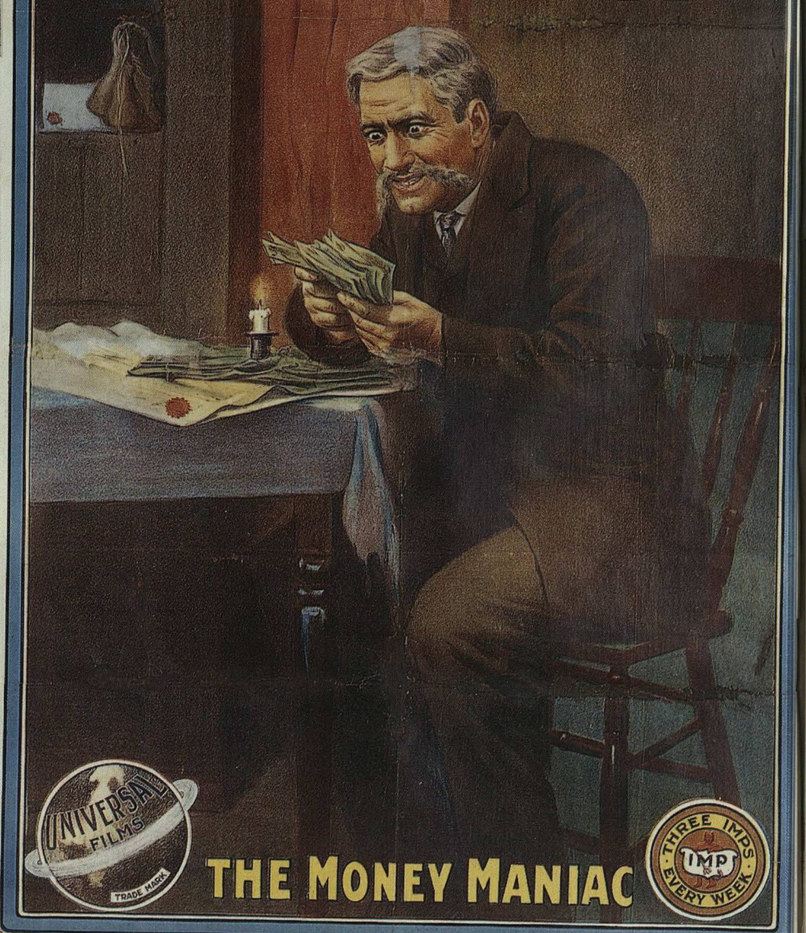
"THE FATHER OF YOUR CHILD? HE IS THE FATHER OF US ALL!"

ALONG CAME A CITY CHAP BURLESQUE COMEDY

KING BAGGOT

IN THE IMPRESSIVE IMP TWO-REEL DRAMA

GOLD IS NOT ALL



UNIVERSAL FILMS TRADE MARK

THREE IMPS EVERY WEEK IMP

THE MONEY MANIAC

COOKE & JOSTE THE PETRO LITHO (G.B.)

AND PICTUREGOER 2D

THE PICTURE THEATRE NEWSPAPER.

MARY PICKFORD'S LIFE STORY



"BOOKLET NOW SHOWING!"

"EVERY PICTURE TELLS A STORY."

PIC. PALAC



DOROTHY GISH—BLONDE and BEAUTIFUL!

Her remarkable work in the leading comedy-tragic role in *Hearts of the World* made her one of the most discussed artistes of the day. "Dot" Gish is now a Paramount star. See page 438.



"YOU KNOW MABEL, YOU'VE GOT A VERY PRETTY ANKLE."

"MY DEAR CHARLIE, YOUR THOUGHTS SHOULD BE ABOVE SUCH THINGS."

No. 26. SPECIAL PICTURES GLADYS BROCKWELL IN "PITFALLS OF A BIG CITY"

Cinema Chat



1½D

Telephone 2630-2631 DOUGLAS (Theatre) 2632 DOUGLAS (Cafe)

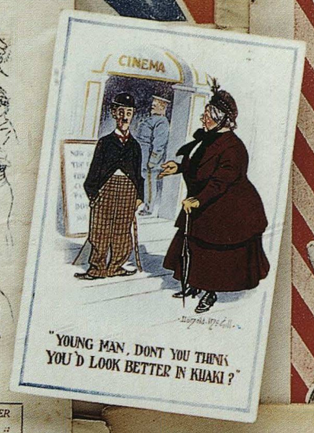
Telegrams "PICCATHE, GLASGOW"

Manager: M. CULLEN

The Picture House

Dedicated to Lovers of Wholesome Amusement

PROGRAMME Price One Penny



CINEMA

"YOUNG MAN, DONT YOU THINK YOU'D LOOK BETTER IN KHAKI?"

THE CAFES ARE OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER A VISIT IS PAID TO THE THEATRE OR NOT

No. 1. BEAUTIFUL PLATE PEARL WHITE—FREE. 1½d.

Cinema Chat



No. 20. WE GIVE YOU PHOTO-CARD OF GABY DESLYS

CINEMA CHAT

1½D



No. 9. FREE Photo of EDITH JOHNSON 1½d.

CINEMA CHAT.



CHARLES CHAPLIN! TOM MIX! GEORGE MARSDEN PLUMMER!

The PLUCK LIBRARY

No. 565 EVERY FRIDAY AUG. 28th '15



CHARLIE CHAPLIN IS INSIDE, BOTH IN STORY AND PICTURES!

1D.

THE STORY IS BY SIDNEY DREW!

The Pictures by Philip Swinnerton.

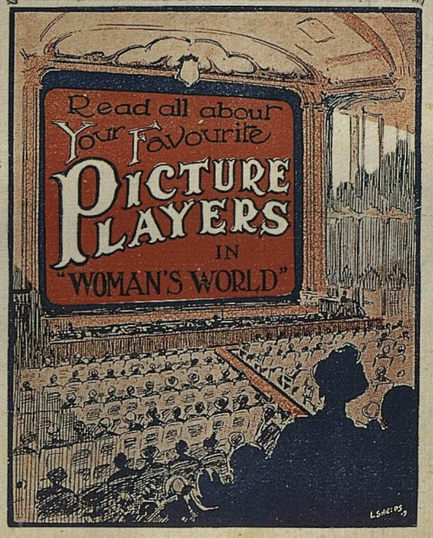
CHARLIE in the PARK

THE PAPER THAT OFFERS PLENTY OF PRIZES.

WOMAN'S WORLD

The Favourite Paper of a Million Homes. 2d. The Real "Cheer-Up" Paper.

No. 704 EVERY MONDAY. MARCH 15th, 1919.



Read all about Your Favourite PICTURE PLAYERS IN "WOMAN'S WORLD"

MRS. BULL

Week Ending OCTOBER 29th, 1910.

Vol. I. No. I. — A Companion Journal to JOHN BULL — ONE PENNY.



Fry's PURE BREAKFAST Cocoa ½-lb. Tin, 4½d
Makers to the Royal Households and to other Royal Courts of Europe.

SUNDAY STORIES



THIS PAPER GIVES AWAY HARRY LAUDER'S SONGS — MUSIC AND WORDS.

MY PAPER

1P



"TIRED OF HIS WIFE!"

No. 1 OF NEW COLOURED PAPER.

The MERRY-THOUGHT & SCRAPS

1P

Vol. I. No. 1. May 7, 1910.

MOTHER AND HOME



"SUNSHINE SUE"—Charming Complete Story Within

HORNER'S WEEKLY

PRICE ONE PENNY.



WHEN THE BOYS GO MARCHING BY!



The ever-prolific magazines told stories that covered everything from romance to tragedy. The appeal was wide; 'Millions' aimed to be 'the magazine for all, the largest and the best magazine ever issued for one penny'. The first issue of My Paper (1913) contained the confessions of Phyllis Dare, the musical comedy actress, and the music for Harry Lauder's 'Roamin' in the Gloamin'. Woman's Weekly was launched in 1911 ('the paper for everyhome').

The March Lady's Realm 1914

Woman - and Her Dog



BLIGHTY

XMAS NUMBER 1/-



"OUT OF REACH"—Magnificent Coloured Plate Free with this First Number

CASSELL'S FAMILY CIRCLE

Vol. I. No. 1. March 15th, 1913.

The Popular Home Weekly 1D

JOSEPH HOCKING'S NEW SERIAL



MILLIONS



"HOME COMPANION" IS THE FANCYWORKER'S BEST FRIEND.

HOME COMPANION

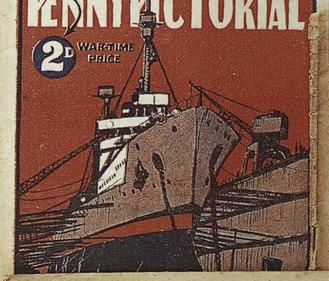
2D WAR PRICE



VICTORY FOOD! See Striking Article Inside.

PENNY PICTORIAL

2D WARTIME PRICE



Read our Great Boxing Serial

YES OR NO

The Saturday Magazine



London & Lancashire Life Office

Write for PROSPECTUS of EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS and SCHOLARSHIP ANNUITIES. Chief Office: 66&7 Cornhill, E.C.

The TRAMP

AN OPEN AIR MAGAZINE

March Monthly 6D net

The GIRL'S OWN PAPER & WOMAN'S MAGAZINE

Edited by FLORA KLICKMANN



SMART FICTION 1P



SERIAL STORY YOU WILL ALWAYS REMEMBER

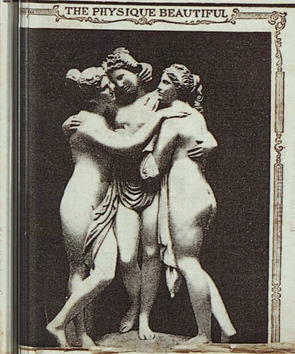
GOLDEN STORIES



WOMAN'S BEAUTY AND HEALTH

2D April

THE PHYSIQUE BEAUTIFUL



A CHEERFUL PAPER FOR CHEERFUL PEOPLE

CHEERIO!

Full of FUN and FICTION 1½

Vol. I. No. 1. May 17, 1919.

Be sure to read our amazing and thrilling serial story:—THE SHADOW ON THE PURPLE: Recollections of an Ex Attaché. Recounted by a Peeress. A dramatic and intensely fascinating chronicle of the Secrets, Adventures, Scandals, and Intrigues of a Foreign Court.

FACT AND FICTION

A Journal of Miscellaneous Information and Entertaining Literature.

USEFUL—INTERESTING—AMUSING—INSTRUCTIVE.

Editor.

WOMAN'S OWN

LADIES! Here is a New Paper

MAGNIFICENT PHOTOGRAVURE FREE WITH EVERY COPY

TWENTY SUMMER DRESSES (like the one shown here.)

REAL GOLD BROOCHES,

DAINTY CAMISOLES,

LUCKY SHOE PINCUSHIONS,

for Hints, Recipes, Crochet Designs & Dress Tips, Every Week.

No. 1 Vol. 1 [One Penny] May 3rd. 1913

The New Weekly

Edited by R. A. SCOTT-JAMES.
Managing Director: A. N. PALMER.

Vol. I. No. 1. SATURDAY, MARCH 21, 1914. Price

Nash's & Pall Mall Magazine



...w Serial by Elinor Glyn.

Little Folks

February 1917 7d net



EVE

Exquisite SATIN PICTURES of your FAVOURITE CINEMA STARS FREE inside. No. 1. 11/10/19.

The HOME MIRROR

1½

No. 1 of New Paper. Shirt Blouse Pattern and Envelope with every copy. See that you get it.

THE WOMAN'S WEEKLY

THE PAPER for EVERY WOMAN — THE PAPER for EVERY HOME

1P

No. 1.—Vol. 1 ONE PENNY. EVERY WEDNESDAY. November 4th, 1911.

SPORTING GOSSIP

Vol. I. No. 3 SATURDAY, OCTOBER 4, 1913. Price One Penny.

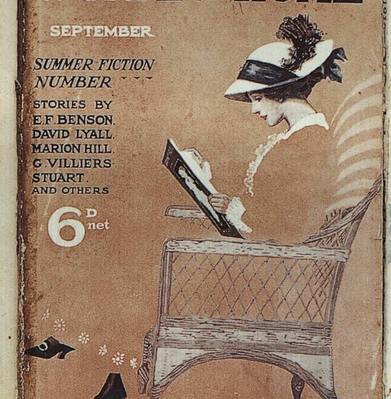
WOMAN AT HOME

SEPTEMBER

SUMMER FICTION NUMBER

STORIES BY E. F. BENSON, DAVID LYALL, MARION HILL, G. VILLIERS-STUART, AND OTHERS

6D net



IMPORTANT! 100 PATRIOTIC OVERALLS WILL BE OFFERED FREE NEXT WEEK.

WOMAN'S WORLD

The Favourite Paper of a Million Homes. WAR 2D PRICE. The Real "Cheer-Up" Paper. EVERY MONDAY.

"Daddy's Ship"



Vol. 1. No 1 NOVEMBER 8, 1919. PRICE 6D

PAN



No. 1. NEW STORY PAPER. No. 1.

The GIRLS' HOME

Id 1/2 Id 1/2

Vol. I.—No. 1.] ONE HALFPENNY—EVERY THURSDAY. [March 5th, 1910.

GRAND HOLIDAY NUMBER

1D 1/2 Lot-o'-Fun

Vol. XIII. No. 324. May 25th, 1912. Price One Halfpenny.

"THE GIRL WITHOUT A HOME." THE FINEST STORY EVER WRITTEN. SEE PAGE 2.

Merry and Bright 1/2

Vol. I.—No. 1.] PRICE ONE HALFPENNY. [October 22, 1910.

CURLY KELLY, THE CHAMPION LAUGHTER PROVIDER AND SIDE-SPLITTER.

NO. 1 OF A GRAND NEW STORY-BOOK

CHEER BOYS CHEER. 1d EVERY WEDNESDAY

THE PAPER EVERY BOY CAN SHOW HIS PARENTS.

Vol. I. No. 1. Week ending May 26, 1912. 36 pages, One Penny.

SHUNNED BY THE VILLAGE! Henry St. John's Great New Serial, starts in this number.

"THE GIRL OUTCAST." THE MOST POWERFUL STORY EVER WRITTEN. SEE PAGE 2.

The Favorite Comic. 1D 1/2

Vol. I.—No. 1.] PRICE ONE HALFPENNY. [January 21, 1911.

No. 1 Vol. I. The CHAMPION BOYS' PAPER January 1915 3D NETT

'Schoolboys' Treat!

A SPLENDID NEW, LONG, COMPLETE TALE OF LIFE.

The Magnet 1D Library

No. 217. The Complete Story-Book for

CRICKET BATS FOR READERS. SEE PAGE 3.

1d 1/2 COMIC LIFE 1D 1/2

No. 674. Our Pals Have Taken to Motor-Biking. May 20, 1911.

The BIG 1/2d COMIC. No. 2 OF HENDERSONS' GREAT NEW PAPER.

12 Pages of Pictures and Stories.

The Big 1/2d Comic.

Every Wednesday

Vol. I. No. 2. Price One Halfpenny. JANUARY 24, 1914.

Every Monday.

FUNNYBONE 1/2D

No. 1. THE REAL COMIC [Sept. 4th, 1911.

Me and My Dawg.—BEING THE 'VENTURES OF TOMMY AND STUMPY.

CHUCKLES, 1/2D. CHAMPION COLOURED COMIC. NEWEST AND BEST! CHUCKLES, 1/2D. CHAMPION COLOURED COMIC.

Chuckles 1d 1/2

No. 6. Vol. 1. PRICE ONE HALFPENNY. February 14, 1914.

No. 1 OF A GRAND NEW STORY PAPER.

THE BOYS' BEST 1D STORY PAPER

No. 1.—Vol. I. EVERY FRIDAY.—ONE PENNY. October 7, 1911.

No. 1. A SPLENDID TOY MODEL GIVEN FREE WITH THIS NUMBER. 1D

THE RAINBOW 1D

No. 1. Vol. 1. PRICE ONE PENNY. February 14, 1914.

THE JOLLY ADVENTURES OF THE BRUIN BOYS.—THEIR SNOW-MAN HAS A WARM TIME.



No. 1 OF THIS GREAT NEW STORY AND PICTURE PAPER.

The Penny Wonder 1D

Every Wednesday

No. 1. EVERY WEDNESDAY. February 19, 1912.

The Biggest, Best, and Brightest. It will Astound You.

The Dreadnought 1D

Vol. I.—No. 1.] EVERY FRIDAY. [March 9, 1912.

Read This Wonderful Tale of Joy and Tears, of Pluck and of Peril, of Self-Reliance and Honesty, and Your Brotherly Love.

Special War Issue.

The Boys' Journ 1

BRIGHT, BREEZY, BRACING!

PUCK 1D

EVERY THURSDAY. ONE PENNY. September 12, 1914.

No. 1 of Henderson's Great New Paper for Everyone.

12 Pages 2 of Stories and Comic Pictures

Sparks 1D 1/2

A Bright Paper of Stories and Sparkling Fun for Everyone. EVERY TUESDAY.

Vol. 1. No. 1. PRICE ONE HALFPENNY. MARCH 21, 1914.

ALL PROFITS TO THE BRITISH RED CROSS SOCIETY. LOVELY COLOURED PLATE GIVEN AWAY!

Our Girls 1d

No. 1.] PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY. [March 6th, 1915.

No. 1 OF A GREAT NEW COMIC PAPER. OUT TO-DAY.

The Halfpenny Wonder. 1d 1/2

Vol. I.—No. 1.] EVERY TUESDAY. [Week ending March 28, 1914.

SOMETHING about "The Butterfly," 1d., pleases everyone, so it will therefore please YOU. Get a copy and see. You will find the pictures are really funny, and the stories just the sort you LIKE.

The Firefly 1D 1/2

PRICE ONE HALFPENNY. [August 14, 1915.

A CHRISTMAS COMPANION!

THE GIRLS' FRIEND 1D

A History Paper for Readers of all Ages.

No. 947.] ONE PENNY—EVERY TUESDAY. [December 25th, 1915.

A TOUCHING STORY OF ENGLAND, HOME, AND BEAUTY!

WHEN TOMMY COMES HOME

WHEN THE GERMANS CAME TO ENGLAND!

THE 1D PLUCK LIBRARY

EVERY FRIDAY. The Patriotic Weekly

The CHILDREN'S NEWSPAPER

The Story of the World Today for the Men and Women of Tomorrow

Number One EDITED BY ARTHUR MEE March 21, 1919. 1d.

THE CHILDREN'S LEAGUE OF NATIONS

REMARKABLE AIRSHIP DISCOVERY WORLD'S AIRWAYS SAFE

What the Conference Has Forgotten

The League of Nations has been born in Paris. It came into being on February 14, and there are those who believe its creation to be the greatest event in the history of the world.

THE WAR-HORSE COMES HOME

No. 1 of a Great New Paper! Photo Plate of Joe Beckett!

The BOYS' REALM 1D

OF SPORT AND ADVENTURE

No. 1. Vol. I. (New Series). April 5th, 1919.

No. 1. FIRST NUMBER OF A WONDERFUL NEW PAPER.

Merry Moments 1D 1/2

No. 1. Vol. 1. EVERY MONDAY. April 12, 1919.

THE ADVENTURES OF THE HAPPY TWINS AND PROFESSOR CRAZY KLEW THE DUD DETECTIVE

NO. 1 OF THE GREAT NEW BOY'S PAPER

The BOY'S WEEKLY 1D 1/2

A Bright Up-to-Date Paper for British Boys.

Vol. I. No. 1.] (EVERY TUESDAY.) [May 3, 1919.

BEAUTIFUL COLOURED MODEL OF THE FAIRIES' CASTLE GIVEN FREE WITH THIS COPY.

THE SUNDAY FAIRY 2D

A CHARMING NEW WEEKLY PAPER FOR BOYS AND GIRLS TO READ ON SUNDAYS.

Part 5. Vol. XL. With Presentation Plate in Colours "OFF TO THE GOLDEN WEST."

The Boy's Own PAPER

"All About Machine Guns." (See Article

MARCH, 1918. London: 4, BOUVERIE STREET, E.C.4. 9D. NET.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

This magazine may be sent free to our Troops abroad by leaving it at the Post Office.

GREAT NEW SCHOOL STORY PAPER!

The Greyfriars Herald 1d 1/2

No. 1. (New Series) November 1, 1919

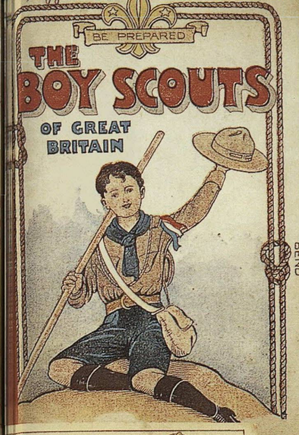
NEW LONG SCHOOL STORY BY OWEN CONQUEST

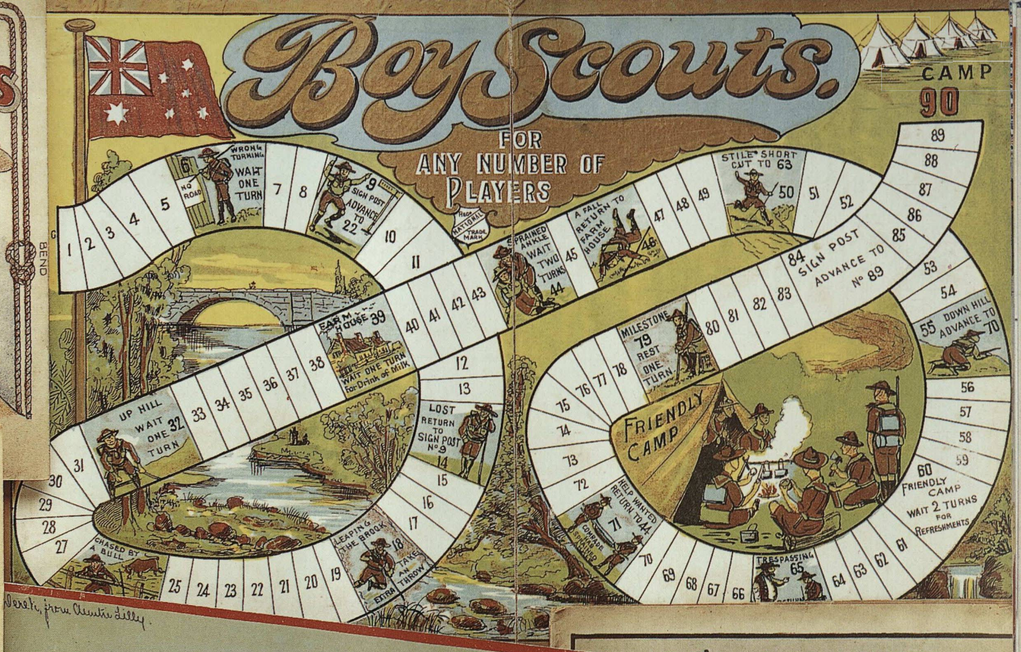
MANY GRAND TUCK HAMPERS GIVEN AWAY!

Wartime conditions meant that, by the end of the decade, the price of comics traditionally costing ½d. and 1d. had been forced up to 1½d. or even 2d. As in magazines of the time, stories of the war abounded. For instance, Girl's Friend featured 'When Tommy comes home' and Pluck the fictional story 'When the Germans came to England!' In 1914 The Rainbow was launched, the jolly adventure of the Bruin Boys, a group of animal characters led by Tiger Tim; the comic was drawn specifically for young children - an immediate success.

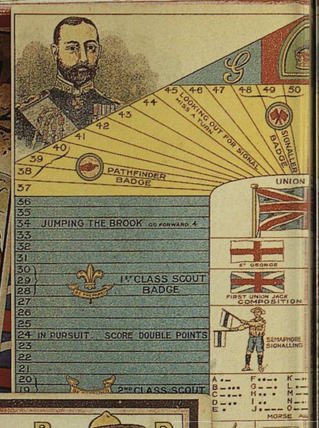


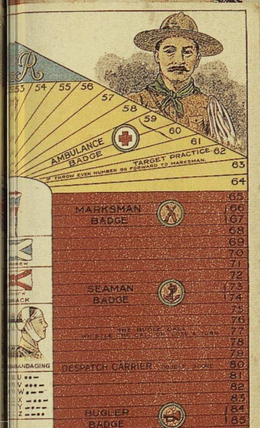




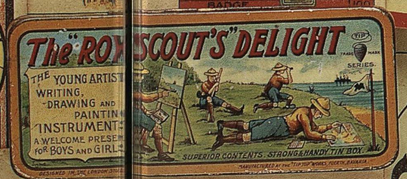




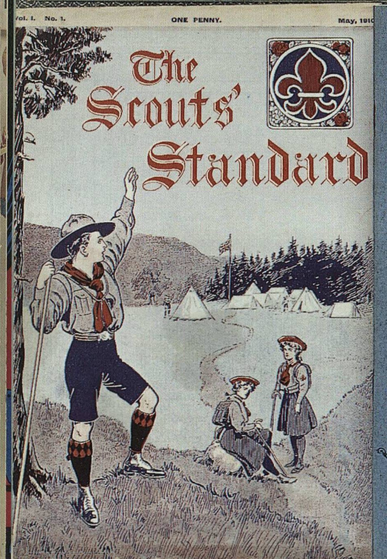


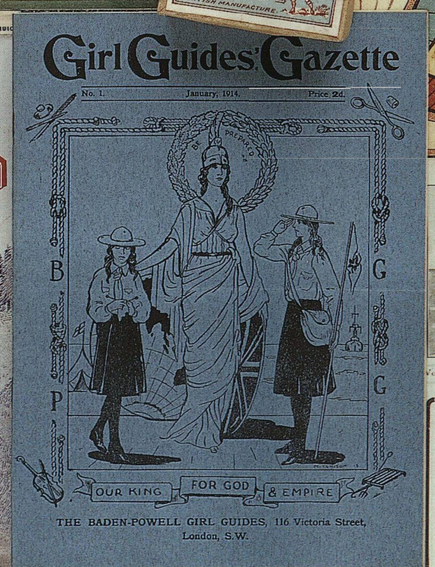


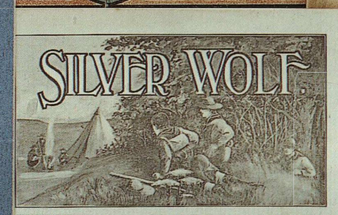


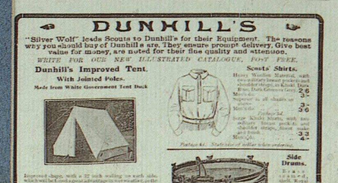


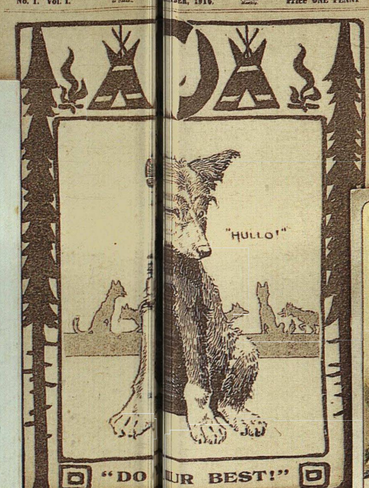


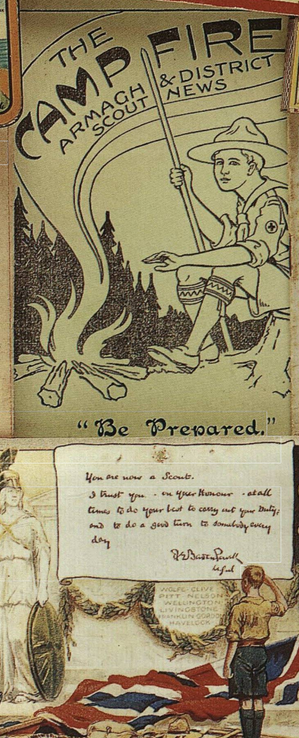








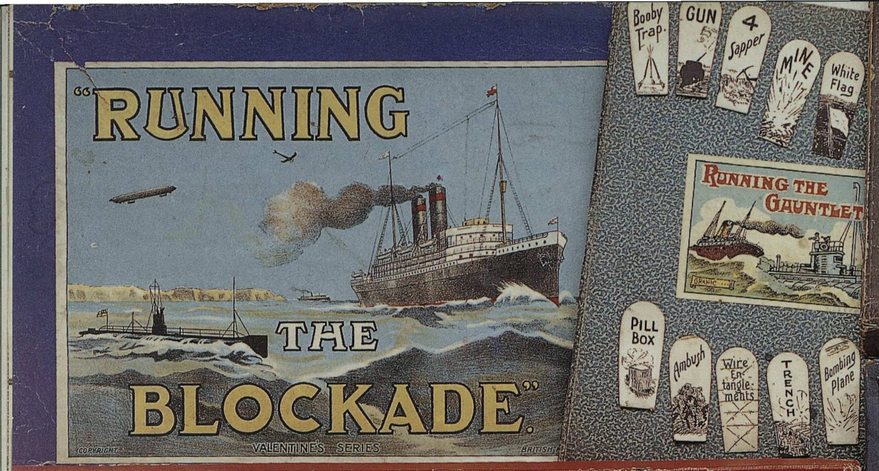




The Boy Scout movement had been established in 1907 by Robert Baden-Powell, who then set up the Girl Guides with his sister Agnes in 1910 (their own paper came in 1914) and for his son Peter the Cub Scouts in 1914 (Wolf Cubs in 1916). With the patronage of George V the popularity of the Scouts increased. Numerous board games were published; many individual Scout troops produced their own, often rudimentary, magazines.

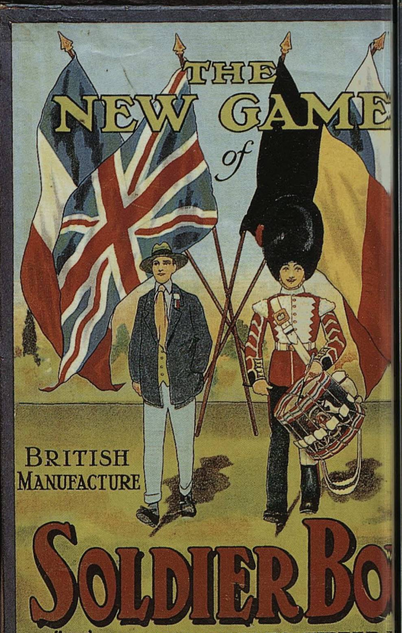
As the box lids portrayed, many games were intended for the participation of the whole family, whether Blow-Football or Slip-Bak (where players had to pull a marble over obstacles). Another game was Hustlemee ('getting obstacles through the small rings is great fun'), promoted as being suitable for large or small parties of adults. The race game Atlantic Record reflected the prowess of erstwhile ships now competing for speed (in 1914 the White Star liner Britannic was the world's largest ship). Meccano had started its own magazine (just four pages) in 1916 'to help Meccano boys to have more fun than other boys'.

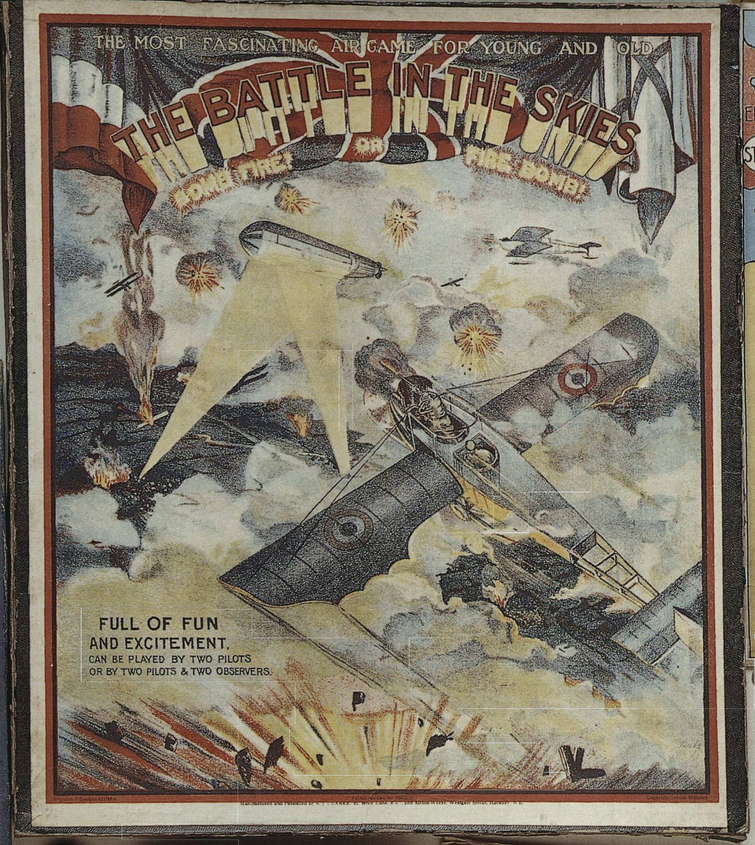
The hero of the hour was Kitchener who was transformed into a character doll for more well-to-do children. With the outbreak of war, patriotic games began to fill the toy shops and appear in the mail order Army & Navy catalogue. Money boxes ranged from the juvenile savings bank tank to the Kaiser's piggy bank (top shelf, right). Adventure books now joined battle with stories from Tripoli and Constantinople to submarine warfare and life 'With Haig on the Somme'. The prolific story writer, Percy F. Westerman, was in his element.

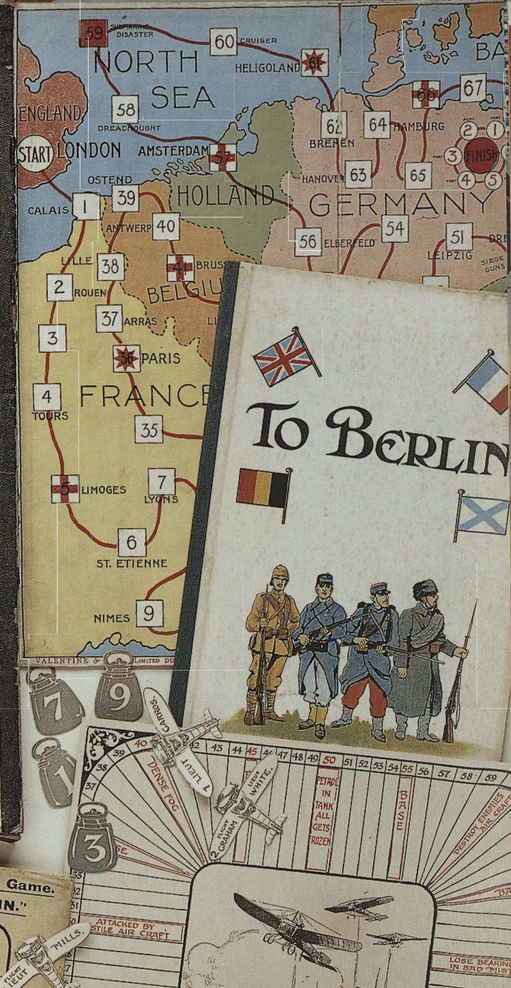






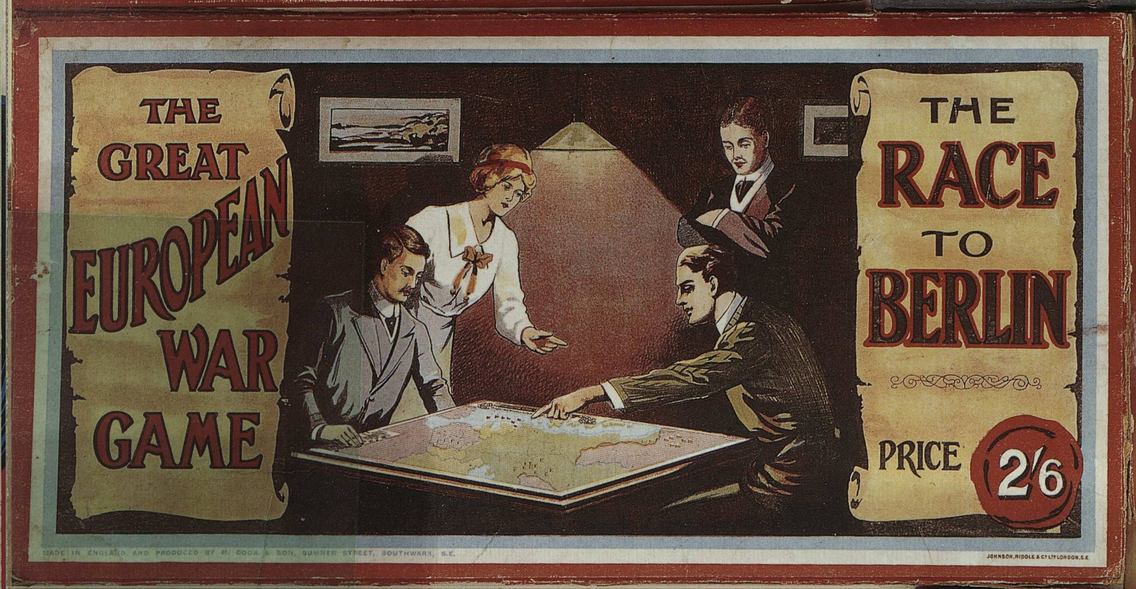


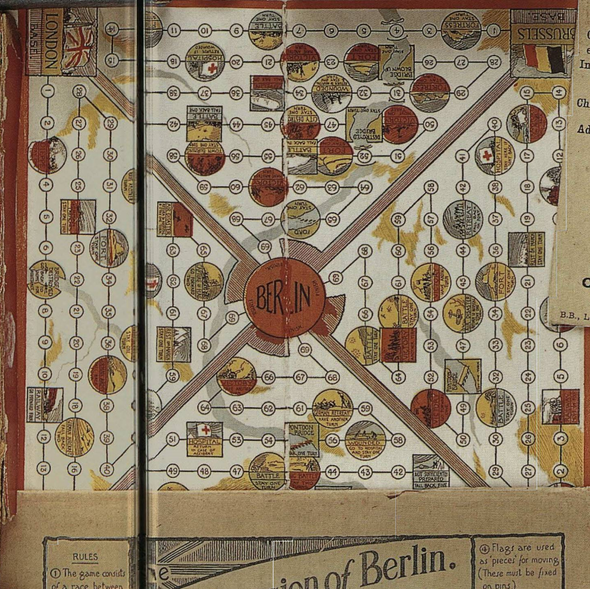


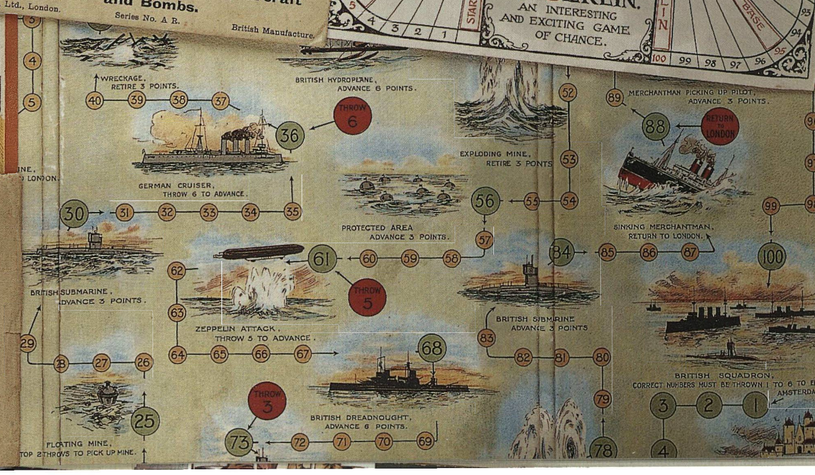


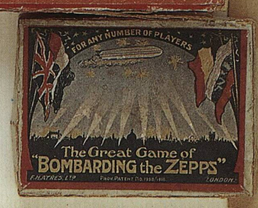












RULES

① The game consists of a race between Great Britain, France Belgium and Russia to Berlin.

② The game may be played by two, three or four players.

③ A teetotum is used for scoring, the number on which it rests being counted.

④ Flags are used as pieces for moving. (These must be fixed on pins.)

⑤ A player alighting on a picture space is subject to the penalties or advantages marked thereon.

⑥ To enter Berlin the exact number has to be scored. If more than the required number is scored the player waits until next turn.



Games manufacturers were quick to create topical war-related manoeuvres. The race to Berlin was on – as above in The Great European War Game (as the conflict spread to other theatres of war, it became known as the Great War). The optimistic 'Allies Invasion of Berlin or the 'Air Raid on Berlin' never in reality took place, whereas the threat of submarines was real enough prompting such games as 'Running the Blockade' and 'Running the Gauntlet'.

Puzzles were particularly popular at this time and plenty of patriotic versions were provided. Jigsaws could be simply cut from the allies' flags ('See Daddie! We have kept the flag flying while you have been away') or could be an exceedingly difficult battle (see far right hand corner). The Mammoth picture puzzle box lid depicts a wounded soldier as the focus of attention. The puzzle 'Germany Cut to Bits' was no more than an ordinary dissected map. In January 1916 conscription was introduced for single men which inspired the game Konskripto (above). The objective of the glazed puzzles (above top) was to roll a silver ball round the course avoiding the holes. 'All British' products were now a prerequisite: many toys and games had been made in Germany prior to the war.

A NEW GUARD AGAINST ALL DISORDERS,



Keeps up The System

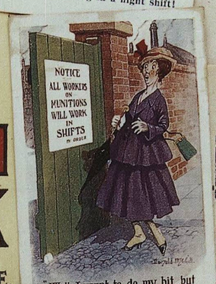
THE HEALTH DRINK

NATURE'S FRUIT SALINE.





I hate working in a night shift!



"Well, I want to do my bit, but I draw the line at that !!"

TO NEWSAGENTS: The Government are stopping returns from May 1st. Get the regular purchaser of this copy to sign For form on the front page. See that the customer does so before leaving your shop.

THE **Family Journal**

INSTRUCTIVE AND ENTERTAINING.

No. 417. Volume XVII. April 28th, 1917.

Our Popular "I'LL TELL YOU" BOOK

PART I "SMALL STOCK" GIVEN AWAY THIS ISSUE.

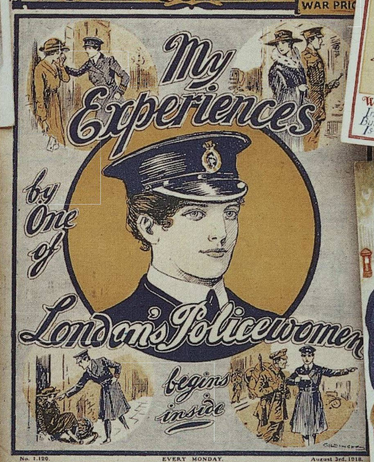


Volunteer for NATIONAL SERVICE To-Day!

Send this copy to your boy on active service. He is thinking of you, show him that you are thinking of him

Fry's PURE BREAKFAST Cocoa — A LIQUID FOOD WITH SOLID VALUE. — Makers to H.M. the King

HOME COMPANION 2D WAR PRICE



No. 1,120. EVERY MONDAY. August 3rd, 1918.



O.H.M.S. Today's Mail

NEWSAGENTS. ALL YOUR CUSTOMERS will want the beautiful Picture Portrait of Pearl White being given in next week's "Woman's World." Please don't disappoint any of them.

WOMAN'S WORLD

The Favourite Paper of a Million Women. WAR 2D PRICE. The Best "Three-Penny" Paper.

No. 168. EVERY MONDAY. NOVEMBER 2nd, 1916.



"D'SAL" is the pretty heroine of a series of Splendid SHORT STORIES starting inside.

NEXT WEEK'S ISSUE will contain a beautiful PICTURE-PORTRAIT OF PEARL WHITE

Make sure of the lovely film actress by ordering your copy to-day



THE GIRLS WENT ON [illegible] AND BOYS WENT TO [illegible]



DRIVEN FROM HOME BY [illegible]

OUR GIRLS IN WARTIME



RHYMES BY HAMPDEN GORDON

PICTURES BY JOYCE DENNYS

AUTHORS OF OUR HOSPITAL A B C

LONDON JOHN LANE THE BODLEY HEAD

NEW YORK JOHN LANE COMPANY

THE PEEK-A-BOOS IN WAR TIME







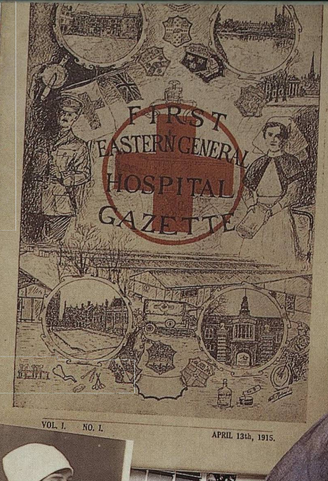


Women found a new freedom as they increasingly took over the jobs of men who left to fight at the front. They became railway guards, postwomen, policewomen, fire fighters, chauffeurs and so on. Many women were needed in industry particularly in the munitions factories, others helped on the farms. Nurses were in great demand at home and abroad. By the end of 1915 it was said that women factory workers were twice as good as men.



OF THE BEST!

"ON SERVICE



VOL. I. NO. I. APRIL 13th, 1915.





Where the Little Bit of Red comes from.

HORNER'S WEEKLY 1D

GRAND SERIAL OF THE GREAT WAR BEGINS WITHIN.



RED-CROSS NANCY."

tory of a Brave-Hearted Nurse at the Front.

EVERY TUESDAY—ONE PENNY. September 12th, 1914.

OUR HOSPITAL A B C



PICTURES BY JOYCE DENNYS

VERSES BY HAMPDEN GORDON & M.C. TINDALL

LONDON JOHN LANE THE BODLEY HEAD

NEW YORK JOHN LANE COMPANY

N

ARE THE NURSES

THE RIGHT SORT OF WENCHES

TO LOOK AFTER LADS WHO

ARE BACK FROM THE

TRENCHES



THE WAR BUDGET

3D NET



HIS V.C.

There's NO PLACE like Home—and "NUGGET" finds a Place in every Home.

"NUGGET" BOOT POLISH IN 1D., 2D. AND 4D. TINS.



COMRADES IN ARMS.



The R. Welsh Fusiliers are "holding their own" at BRANDON



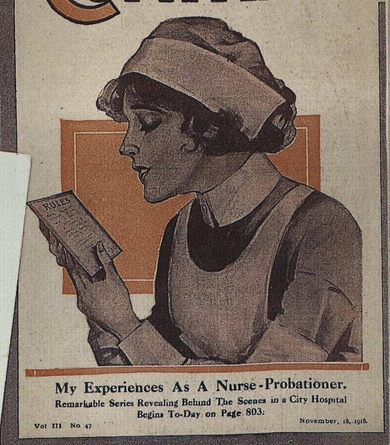
ON THE CASUALTY LIST.



"ALPHA"

I CAN ONLY BE A SISTER TO YOU

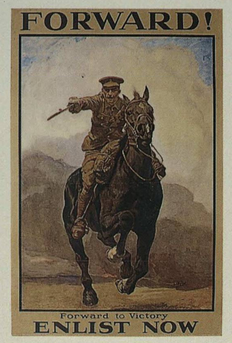
WEEKLY COMPANION ON SALE EVERY TUESDAY 1D

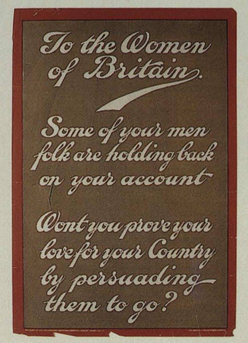


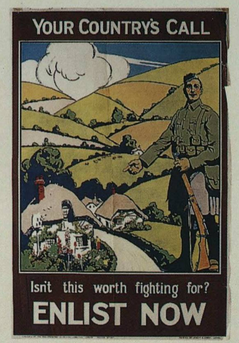
My Experiences As A Nurse-Probationer.

Remarkable Series Revealing Behind The Scenes in a City Hospital Begins To-Day on Page 803:

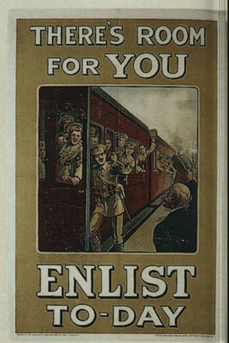
Vol III No 47 November, 18, 1916.

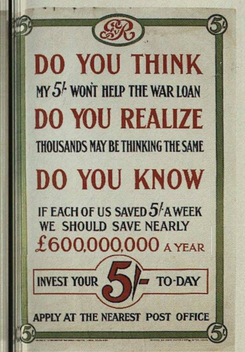


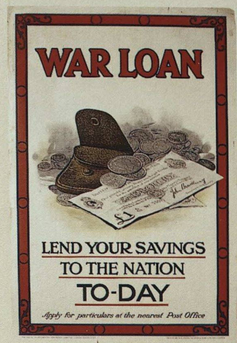






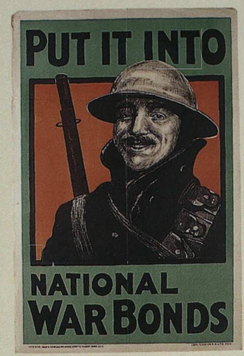


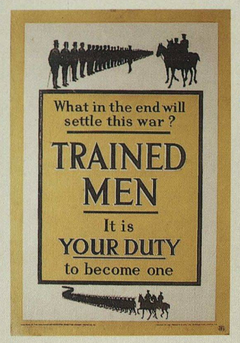








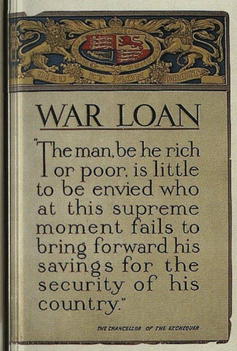


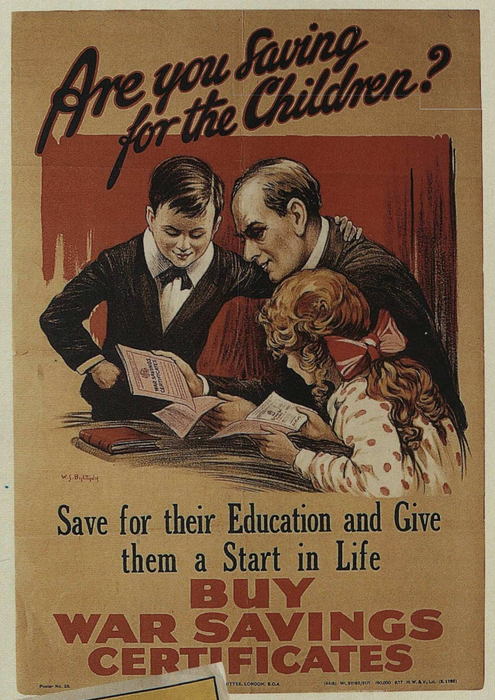












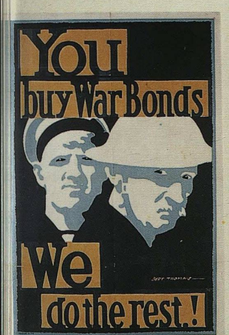




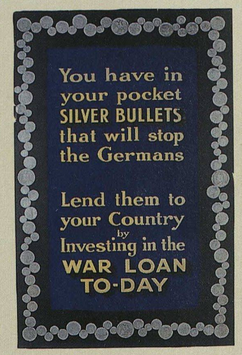




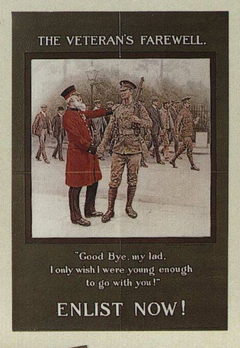














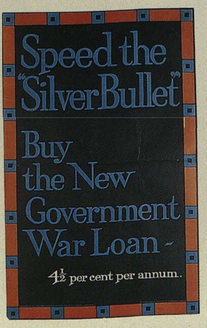












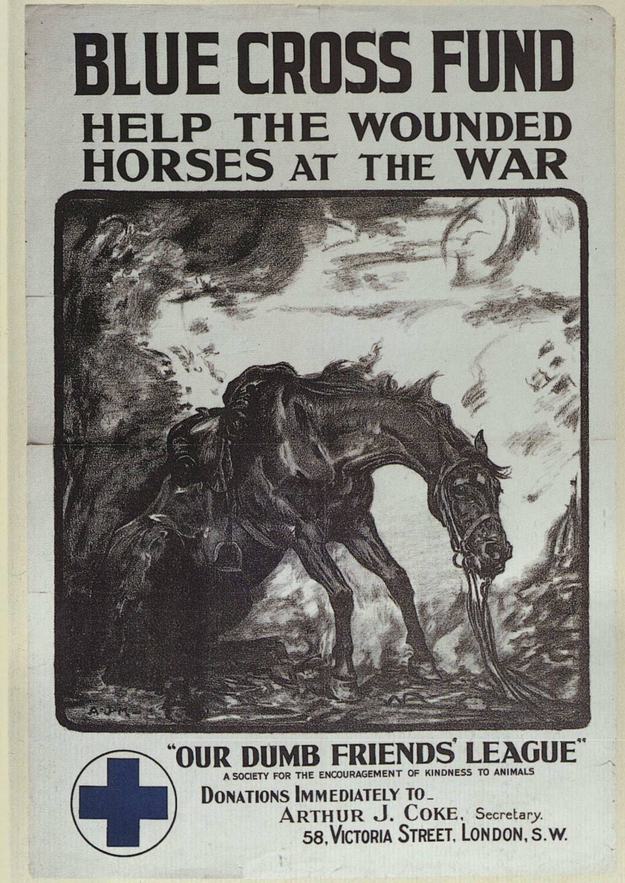




The poster was an essential part of communication, to encourage men to enlist, by appealing to their patriotic duty, or to their women who were asked to persuade their men folk to go. Men were also asked to think how they would answer the question, 'Daddy, what did you do in the Great War?' (see p60). War loans were also urgently needed as the costs escalated. In November 1914 £350m was required – the war was costing £1m a day, doubling within six months. In May 1916 the total war credit had reached £2,382m. By January 1917 the cost had risen to a staggering £5.7m a day.







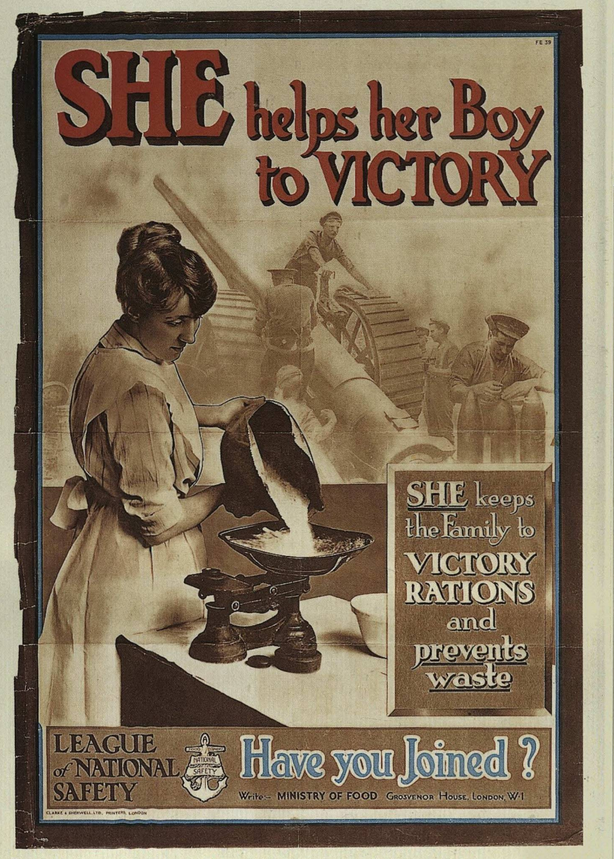


Coming to the aid of many worthy causes was the charity flag, a phenomenon new to the public; contributions were a penny for a paper flag and 6d for a silk one (see left top). There were over 10,000 charities during the war years, catering for every need (Birmingham cripples to the YMCA Hut fund where soldiers could rest). However there were some disreputable charities. Ingenious ways to raise funds included the sale of patriotic perfumed sachets and souvenir stamps. The Belgium Relief fund competition (Sept. 1914) involved painting 26 adverts.



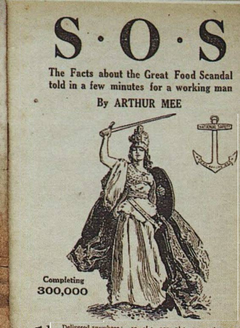


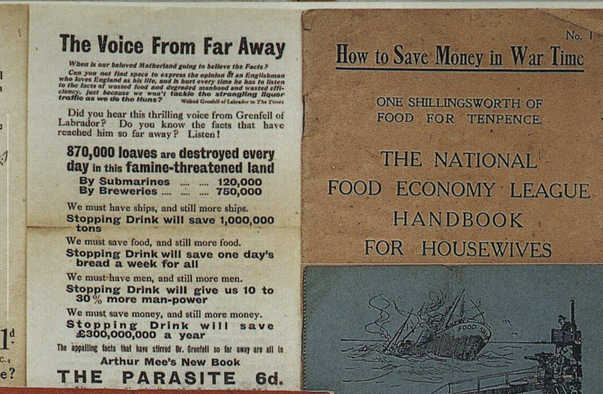


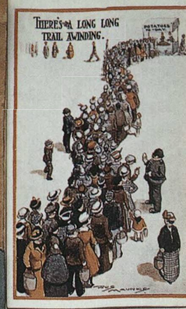


Potters
shout their message.
The cost of bread reached record levels in
1916, and in May 1917 the King urged everyone to eat less
bread. Along with potatoes and fresh eggs, meat was also in
short supply; restaurants could not serve meat one day a week
by the end of 1916 (increased to two days in Jan 1918). General
rationing was announced in June 1918 and the issue of ration books.
The publications of Arthur Mee during 1917-18 highlighted the
amount of grain and sugar used to create alcohol (£300m a yr).

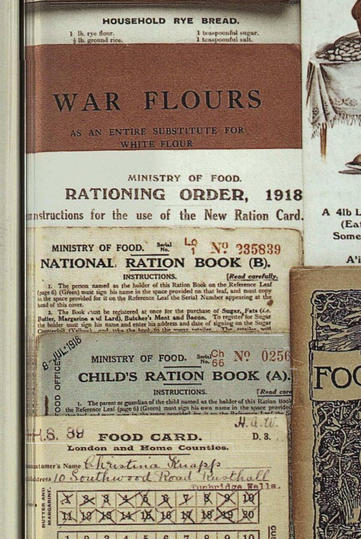




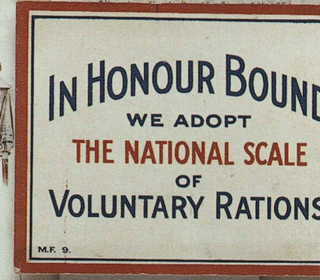


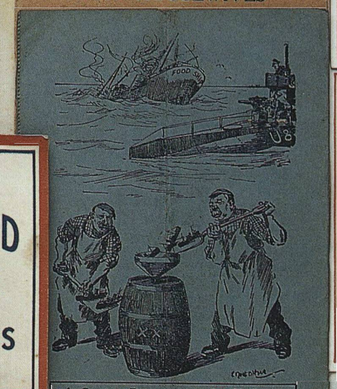


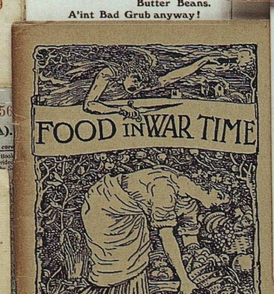














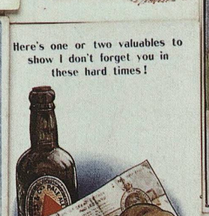




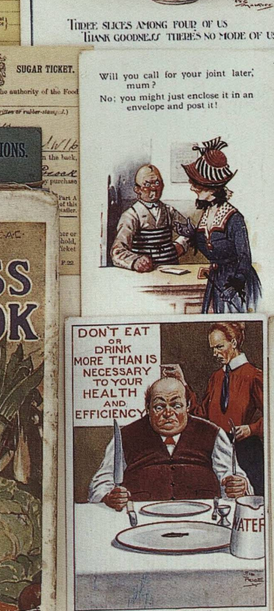
















THE BOOK OF WILLIAM

With apologies to EDWARD LEAR Author of THE BOOK OF NONSENSE

GERMAN CULTURE

F. WARNE & Co.

ONE SHILLING NET

REPRINTED FROM "PUNCH" ALMANACK, 1915

AN ALPHABET OF THE WAR

Published with the permission of the Proprietors of "Punch," by JARROLD & SONS, WARWICK LANE

PRICE SIXPENCE NET

MALICE IN KULTURLAND

ENGLAND BELGIUM

By HORACE WYATT

Illustrations by TELL.

PUBLISHED BY "THE CAR ILLUSTRATED" 62, Pall Mall, London, S.W.

THE KAISER'S LAST LINE OF DEFENCE

CENSORED

WHAT DOES LITTLE BIRDIE SAY IN HIS NEST AT BREAK OF DAY ?

GOAL!

IN THE BEGINNING ALL THE TROUBLE WAS CAUSED BY AN APPLE

NOW IT'S A PAIR!

THE PASSING SHOW

"Without or with offence to friends or foes, I sketch your World exactly as it goes." Byron

Vol. I. No. 1. London, March 20, 1915. ONE PENNY.

A Thing of Booty

I DID'NT WANT TO DO IT, BUT — YOU MADE ME.

IF I ONCE GET HOLD —

BERLIN

FALL IN AND FOLLOW ME.

THE KAISER'S A·B·C

WRITTEN WITH HIS MAILED FIST

AND TRANSLATED FROM THE GERM-HUN BY CHARLES PLOWMAN

ILLUSTRATED (MAT 15/- UNDON UP) BY STARR WOOD.

K IS FOR KAISER BUT J IS FOR JUSTICE

11 ILLUSTRATIONS "KEPT IN!" FOR TEARING UP "SCRAPS OF PAPER" 11 ILLUSTRATIONS (SEE INSIDE)

SOME 'FRIGHTFUL' WAR PICTURES

KULTUR KULTUR KULTUR DIE WACHT AM RHEIN AM TAG BERNHARD NIETZSCHE DEUTSCHLAND UBER

GOTT STRAFE ENGLAND FUR KULTUR TREITSCHKE KULTUR KULTUR AM TAG

BY W·HEATH·ROBINSON

HAVE I FORGOTTEN ANYONE ?

"EVERYBODY'S LOVED BY SOMEONE."

Choose out some you specially see.

"CHEER UP PAPA, SOMETHING'S SURE TO HAPPEN SOON!"

A D—— ROTTEN PEAR!

THE CARTOON

Vol. I. No. 8. MARCH 25, 1915. PRICE THREEPENCE.

"The Greatest Conjurer on Earth," SPECIAL DOUBLE-PAGE CARTOON. By HARRY FURNISS. APPEARS IN THIS ISSUE.

The Kaiser's Nightmare.

Potsdam, Berlin, September, 1914.

Mine dear Cousin,

How vos you going along? How like not your ships, I vos kom to see you if you move dem ships away. Do not be frightened, I kom for your goots!

Vot I kom for? Vot I vanted? I vants der leedle Bankvot England for mine Frau, I vants der dockyards, and in Gott! Take der big guns away and I kom at once. I vants der leedle Isle-son Wight and her bully Cowsvet I sail hold vun big regatta. I vant dose leedle places, India, Canada, Australias, for mine sohns. I haf seven (Hoch der Kron Prinz), and in each vants you vhere he can sit in der sun and eat his Leber Wurst and drink his Lanzer. Deutschland iber Alles, Top Dog, Gott in Himmel, you have much more dan is goot for you mine dear cousin. But Ireland I vants not. No! Der Teufel!

Hearty Greetings from

WILHELM.

P.S. Move dem ships away or I get angry and kom not.

"Bill wanted the earth— he'll get it, too!"

YES, BUT WE DON'T, SO IT ISN'T.

You made me shove you; I didn't want to do it, And all the time you knew it.

PRELIMINARY NOTICE. THE EMPIRE THEATRE.

KAISER BILL,

KING OF PRUSSIA, EMPEROR OF GERMANY, WAR LORD OF EUROPE, and TOP DOG OF THE WORLD.

ALL THE GERMAN BANDS IN ENGLAND.

"NOBODY LOVES ME."

NATIONAL ANTHEMS Of Great Britain, France, Russia & Sorry little Belgium.

"It's a long long way to St. Helena It is a long, long way to go."

It is hoped that K.B. can be persuaded to sing the above of this well-known air.

COME EARLY AND AVOID THE CRUSH.

MESSRS. FRENCH AND HASLOCKE, Sole Managers.

WANTED FOR MURDER

WILLIAM HOHENZOLLERN & CO. WHOLESALE BUTCHERS.

Please note Alteration in KAISER WILHELM'S PHONE NO 773H

Please hang upside down for reference.

IRON CROSSES WHITE'S CHEAP

THE MAN OF BLOOD & IRON (up-to-date)

GOT HIM.

AND AFTER ALL I'VE DONE TO PROMOTE UNIVERSAL PEACE

NOTICE TO QUIT

Two "Bills" that ought to be "settled"

And the R.G.A. are the Boys to do it.

'OP I'

Fox Trot

COPYRIGHT MCMXVIII BY J.B. CRAMER & Co LTD FOR ALL COUNTRIES.

BY NORMAN KEN

J.B. CRAMER & Co LTD 139, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W.

NEW YORK: CHAPPELL & Co LTD 41 EAST 34TH STREET.

THE KAISER'S KALENDAR FOR 1915 OR THE DIZZY DREAM OF DEMENTED WILLIE

Price: ONE PENNY

BY STRUBE & W.F. BLOSS

"'HUN'-EASY LIES THE HEAD—"

HIS FINAL RETREAT.

IT NEVER RAINS BUT IT POURS

SWOLLEN-HEADED WILLIAM (AFTER THE GERMAN!)

VERSES ADAPTED BY E. V. LUCAS

DRAWINGS ADAPTED BY GEO. MORROW

METHUEN & CO., LTD., 36 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.

ONE SHILLING NET

WILHELM the RUTHLESS

(Wilhelm der Rücksichtslose)

3/6 NETT.

NOBODY LOVES ME.

"NOBODY LOVES ME"

The head of state for Germany, Kaiser Wilhelm, and his son the Crown Prince (see the first edition of Passing Shows) were the butt of music hall jokes, cartoons and comic postcards. There were many parodies, from Malice in Culturelaud (Alice in Wonderland) to Swollenheaded William (Struwwelpeter) Even Lear's Book of Nonsense was redrawn—

'There was once a man, Kaiser Will,
Who seldom, if ever, stood still;
He ran up and down with a horrible frown
And his ideas of culture were nil.'

DAILY PAIL LATEST WAR NEWS. KITCHENER GETS HALF A MILLION MEN IN A MONTH!

"LOR! AND HERE TRIED FOR THIRTY YEARS, AND CAN'T GET ONE!"

KITCHENER WANTS MORE MEN

"NOW IS NO TIME TO HESITATE."

DAILY CHRONICLE. FRENCH GAIN 2000 METRES FROM THE ENEMY. OFFICIAL

'Ah! P'raps that'll stop some of them there Gas Attacks!

DAILY MAIL. BRITISH SOLDIERS ENGAGED IN TURKEY BULGARIA!

"THERE, GERTIE! HOW CAN WE GIRLS HOPE TO GET HUSBANDS WHEN THE BOYS ARE ALL GETTING ENGAGED TO THOSE FOREIGN HUSSIES!"

G.B.&I. EVERY FIT MAN NEEDED ATTEST TO-DAY

"DEAR LORD, IF YOU 'RE STILL MAKING LITTLE BOYS CAN'T I BE CHANGED INTO ONE — NOW?"

DAILY SNARL. OPERATIONS IN FLANDERS GERMANS RETREAT CUT OFF.

"WELL, I DONT SUPPOSE IT HURT 'IM ANY MORE THAN SOME OF THE WOUNDS THAT OUR POOR FELLERS GET!!"

KITCHENER WANTS 1,000000 MEN.

—but I'd be satisfied with far less, so come & join me

A YOUNG RECRUIT.

"OH LORD, TAKE CARE OF KITCHENER. FOR IF ANYTHING SHOULD HAPPEN TO HIM, WE'D HAVE NOBODY TO LOOK AFTER US BUT THE DAILY MAIL."

A SPY!

POST OFFICE

WAR NEWS! MOTHER GREAT BATTLE. ENORMOUS CASUALTIES!

WHAT A LIFE LLOYD-GEORGE GIVES THE KID THIRTY BOB TO COME INTO THE WORLD, AND GOOD PAPERS GIVES THE FATHER TWO AND NINE TO GET OUT OF IT!

MINES IN THE NORTH SEA

SO 'S MINE!

RECRUITING FOR THE ARMY AGE LIMIT RAISED TO 50

Too Old at Fifty, not a bit!
We'll let 'em see we've got some Grit,
For the British Oak as everyone knows,
The Longer it lives the Tougher it Grows.

Poor man! Have you been wounded?
No! I've been having a tooth out!

always was unlucky!

CITY TRAMWAY CO. TO HELL

YOUR KING AND COUNTRY NEED YOU JOIN THE NEW WAR

CHEER UP, WE AIN'T THE FIRST THAT'S HAD TO DO IT.

I CAN'T LOVE A FELLER WHAT HASN'T DIED FOR HIS COUNTRY!"

"POOR MAN! AND HAVE YOU BEEN WOUNDED AT THE FRONT?"
"NO, MA'AM — AT THE BACK!"

This isn't "Somewhere in France," it's "Anywhere in England!"

SOMEWHERE IN FRANCE— I MUSN'T SAY ANYTHING MORE ABOUT IT!

Appeal dismissed—to be called up at once!

KITCHENER WANTS MORE

MY FATHER'S IN THE 'AIR SERVICE! WHAT, IN THE ROYAL AIR FORCE? NO 'AIR DRESSER.

MEDICAL BOARD

WAS FIT WHEN I JOINED THE ARMY, BUT NOW MY HEART IS AFFECTED!

HE LOOKED SMARTER IN KHAKI — BUT I LOVE HIM BEST IN THIS!

I SEE YOU'RE BACK FROM THE FRONT!

Here, I say— I'm a conscientious objector!

They hopped me here
They hopped me there
Until I felt quite balmy
They felt my pulse an' told me to 'Cough!'
An' passed me into the Army

I wish this war was over— I've never been able to keep warm since they called him up.

WHEN YOU COME HOME ON LEAVE.

GLAD YOU'RE ALL RIGHT, NOW YOU'VE ALL LEFT YOU'LL DO ALL WRONG, IF YOU DON'T ALL WRITE

"Have you ever had a dream like this?

"Young man, I hope you came by all those things honestly?"

"YESSIR! THE BULLET JUST MISSED MY HEART BUT YOUR HEART ISN'T FOUND THERE." IT WAS THEN MUS.

"Why aren't you at the Front, my man!" "'Cos there ain't no milk that end, Miss!!"

I'll bet her husband's been called up!

Sentry duty here is far from unpleasant.

You'll have had some narrow escapes from death."

"Rather! – I once fell out of a pram when I was a kid."

When she gives you a smile so sweet
And says you must not mind,
You know that she's hard to beat
Although she's a lot behind.

SALOON BAR

"I'M SORRY TO HEAR SOME THING HAS HURT YOUR ARM BUT YOU'VE GOT A GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY — IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN WORSE — I MIGHT OF HAD MY LEGS SHOT OFF."

Only two gallons a week!— Why, I shift that in beer in a day, never mind a week!

I'm "roughing" it a bit

"Say, Bill, what's all this fuss about submarines?"

WHEN THERES FIGHTING TO BE DONE TRUST THE MAN BEHIND THE GUN.

MERRY AND BRIGHT.

H.M.S. DREADNOUGHT

CHEER UP!
THINGS ARE NOT SO BLACK AS THEY LOOK

THERE ARE SOME FINE OPENINGS IN KITCHENER'S ARMY!

H.M.S. DREAD-NOUGHTS.

Hero's Luck!

H.M.S. HIGGER

"FULL MARCHING ORDER" WHAT YOUR KIT FEELS LIKE AFTER TEN MILES!

I SHOULD LIKE TO JOIN 'EM AT THE FRONT.

1 TON

BEFORE YOU FOOL WITH A FOOL BE SURE YOU'VE A FOOL TO FOOL WITH!

AFTER A DAY'S MARCH THEY FEEL AS HEAVY AS THIS 'TON MY SOLE!

ARF A MO KAISER

EYES FRONT, DAD!

Dearest Sweetheart, We are now about 2000 miles past starting for the journey. Be sure write & tell me how you are. Yours Tender Love

Are we downhearted? No! No! No!

LATEST WAR NEWS!

"THE REAR, WHICH WAS SOMEWHAT EXPOSED, IS NOW BEING STRONGLY REINFORCED!"

SMOKING

THOUGH YOU HAVE SCORES OF LETTERS AND LOTS OF POSTCARDS TOO NONE BEARS MORE LOVING WISHES THAN THIS I SEND TO YOU.

I've put on two stone since I joined!

BACK TO BERLIN.

THE BULLDOG, THE FRENCH POODLE, THE RUSSIAN BORZOI & THE JAPANESE SPANIEL ARE ALL AFTER THE MAD DACHSHUND

Don't be Alarmed, the Post Office Rifles are on guard at Guckfield.

RALLY ROUND THE FLAGS, BOYS!

'This puts the tin hat on it!!'

Are we down-hearted? No! No! No!

JUST A LINE, WE'RE HOLDING OUR OWN IN THE TRENCHES

TAKE THIS BACK TO TIPPERARY.

FIELD KITCHEN No 2

WHAT DID YOU DO IN THE GREAT WAR?

COMRADES!

WELL WHO JOLLY WELL WANTS TO GO TO CALAIS?—I DON'T.

Put me down you fool, you'll get the V.C. for this! GETTIN' ALL THE BULLETS IN ME PANTS."

A CERTAIN CURE FOR THE GERMAN MEASLES.

Mix some Woolwich Powders with Tinct. of Iron or Essence of lead, and administer in pills (or shells). Have ready a little British Army (a little goes a long way) some Brussels Sprouts and French Mustard. Add a little Canadian Cheese and Australian Lamb and season with the best Indian Curry. Set it on a Kitchener and keep stirring until quite hot.

If this does not make the Patient perspire freely, rub the best Russian Bears' Grease on his chest and wrap in Berlin Wool.

Dr. Cannon's Prescrip.

P.S.—The patient must on no account have any Peace-Soup until the swelling in the head has quite disappeared.

Come back to dear old Blighty!

WHEN THE WAR STARTED. WHEN THE WAR ENDS.

DOWN IN OUR BLINKING CAMP.

To the tune of "Back Home in Tennessee."

I'm so lonely, oh, so lonely,
In our Blinking Camp,
I'm like a bloomin' tramp,
Not worth a penny stamp.
Father, Mother, Sister, Brother,
All are waiting me,
I'm getting thinner, miss my dinner,
And my Sunday's tea.

CHORUS:

Down in our Blinking camp,
We're always on the ramp,
That's where we cop the cramp,
Through sleeping in the damp,
All we can hear there each day,
Is Left . . . Right, . . . march away,
Sergeants calling, Lance-jacks bawling
"Get out On Parade."
We go to bed at night,
It is a glorious sight,
The earwigs on the floor,
Double-up and then Form Fours,
Then when daylight is dawning,
You can hear our Sergeant yawning
Show-a-leg there, Show-a-leg there,
Down in our Blinking Camp.

GREAT BRITAIN

DUDLEY BUXTON

GET OUT, AND GET UNDER

For goodness sake go back! Here kom der BRITISH.

DAILY ROUTINE.

6 A.M.	REVEILLE.
7..	BREAKFAST
8:15	PARADE
9:15	20 MILE MARCH
11:15	SWEDISH DRILL
1 P.M.	DINNER
2	MANŒUVRES
4	DISMISS
5	TEA
6	OUT OF BOUNDS
10	LIGHTS OUT

AND THEN WE HAVE THE REST OF THE DAY TO OURSELVES.

A BAGGAGE CARRIER

CHARGE!

Let not hesitation scares or Bombs from Zeppelins drive you hollow— There's naught can harm old Britain now for I have joined the Army!

The A. S. C. at Romsey Remount Camp are Ready!

NOW ARE WE ALL HERE? YES!!

The comic postcard reflected the humorous side of life on the home front and the rigours (or not) of soldiering. Clearly there was fun to be had with newspaper headlines, recruiting posters, romantic posters and even the wounded and bandaged soldiers. 45

Patriotic Autograph Christmas Stationery
Box Number 513.

With Sincere Good Wishes for a Happy Christmas and a Bright New Year from

Little soldiers - brave and free!
Nemmo nic shall ncndly be;
An' dutys call, the mide Scrovld oen.
So bcen the flags our fathcens bore

Under one flag we stand
At home or in another land
The ties that bind are strong and sure
The ties of the heart that will endure

Kind Remembrance and every Good Wish for a Happy Christmas and a Bright New Year From

"WEIHNACHTSZEIT." THE CHRISTMAS TRUCE—HOW BRITISH AND GERMANS FRATERNISED

THE FLAGS OF HONOUR
United in a just Cause

UNITED IN A JUST CAUSE
GREETINGS

Round the Yule Log we may gather
And our hands may hotly blame
But our hearts are with our Soldiers
Fighting in the Battle Line.

SOLDIERS OF THE KING

On our friends and Empire shine,
Fortune's star this Christmastime.

In Friendship's Name

With Every Good Wish for Christmas.

XVIII Corps.
With XMAS GREETINGS
1917

Wishing you a happy Xmas 1917

A HAPPY CHRISTMAS FROM THE BALKANS

Compliments of the Season

Cheer O!

Remembrance

HOHENZOLLERN
QUARRIES LOOS 1914
OVILLERS SOMME 1915-1916-1917
CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR GREETINGS

GREETINGS XV ARMY CORPS 1917

and a Merry Xmas

Happy Christmas

Wherever they may be
The Honour Roll
Decorated
Church Halls
With Our Lads
Over There
Will Be Read

HOMELAND GREETING
CHRISTMAS, 1915.

May Fortune fairest gifts bestow,
And truest joys your Christmas know.

At the outset of war in August 1914, there was great optimism that hostilities would be over by Christmas. Alas, it was not to be. However there was one small unofficial truce when German and British soldiers fraternised (as illustrated above in The Sphere). With patriotic Christmas cards soon on sale at home, it was not until Xmas 1916 that individual corps and divisions created their own greetings cards, designed by a talented artist recruited from within their ranks. Silk postcards (produced by A. Benoiston & Cie, Paris) which often contained message cards (see p.1) could be purchased all along the front line. The magazine Blighty (the name given by the forces for 'home') was sent to troops free from its launch in May 1916 - the Xmas number here was the first to be sold at home to raise funds for future free publication.

RIPPING DOUBLE NUMBER
THE XMAS SCOUT 2d
OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE BOY SCOUTS
THE GOOD OLD DAYS OVER AGAIN

"Ready-aye-Ready" Stationery Outfit

FINISH JOHNNY!
GREETINGS FROM THE SALONIKA ARMY
XMAS - 1918.

1917
BEST WISHES from the XIII CORPS

CHRISTMAS GREETINGS 1917 FROM LONDON DIVISION 56th T.F.

THE NEW YEAR WITH No. 1. HEAVY ARTILLERY GROUP

YPRES - CHRISTMAS - 1917

GREETINGS FROM ROYAL ARTILLERY XIII CORPS
XMAS 1917

ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION
CHRISTMAS GREETINGS
Cheerio!
1917

CHRISTMAS GREETINGS
France 1918

WAR SUMMARY
1915
1916
1917
1918

CHEERIO!
All's Well
FRANCE CHRISTMAS 1918

SOMME MESSINES ARMENTIERES BATTLE WOOD TOWER HAMLETS
GREETINGS FROM THE 41st DIVISION CHRISTMAS 1917
From George

To Bring You Christmas Greetings

"CHEERIO" PELICANS
XMAS 1917

GREETINGS
XMAS
To those at the Front
To Friends at Home
1918
FRANCE
LINES OF COMMUNICATION
From Daddy

XMAS 1917
"STILL HERE"
WITH BEST WISHES from 15TH SCOTTISH DIVISION

Xmas Greetings 7th Division 1916
Ypres
Neuve Chapelle
Festubert
Givenchy
Loos
The Somme

GREETINGS FROM MACHINE GUN SCHOOL FRANCE.
CHRISTMAS. 1916.

140th BRIGADE
Christmas Greetings and a Wish for the New Year
1918

With Every Good Wish For Christmas and The New Year From The 31st Division 1918

XV ARMY CORPS
XMAS 1916

Presentation Plate. Christmas Greeting. By The Poet Laureate.

BLIGHTY
SERVICE · XMAS · NUMBER ·
EVERY COPY SOLD SENDS THREE TO THE TRENCHES.

WISHING YOU ALL A HAPPY CHRISTMAS
AN ANXIOUS MOMENT

6d PICTURES AND HUMOUR FROM OUR MEN AT THE FRONT 6d

GHQ Greetings
Xmas, 1918.

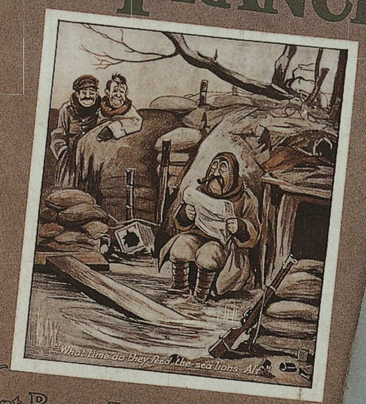
THE BYSTANDER'S

FRAGMENTS from FRANCE



By Capt. Bruce Bairnsfather

MORE FRAGMENTS from FRANCE



By Capt. Bruce Bairnsfather

1/- NET







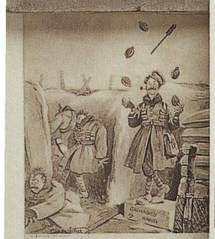
STILL MORE BYSTANDER FRAGMENTS from FRANCE

No 3



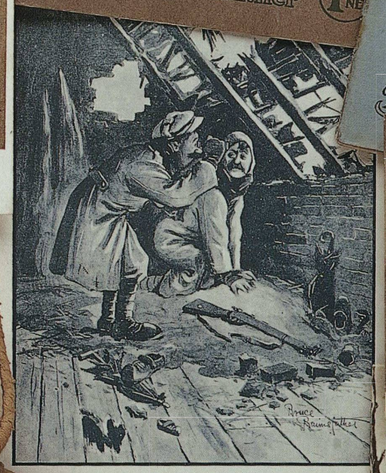
By Capt. Bruce Bairnsfather

1/- NET





If you help the Surrey Red Cross



Observation

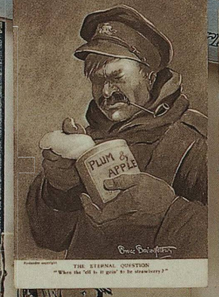
"I squint through these 'ere, Bill; you can see one of the ——'s eatin' a sausage as clear as anythin'"



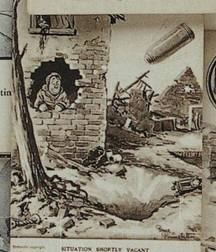


Nobbled

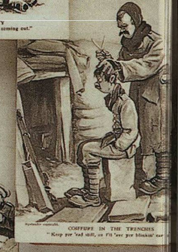
"'Ow long are you up for, Bill?"
"Seven years"
"Yer lucky ——, I'm duration"

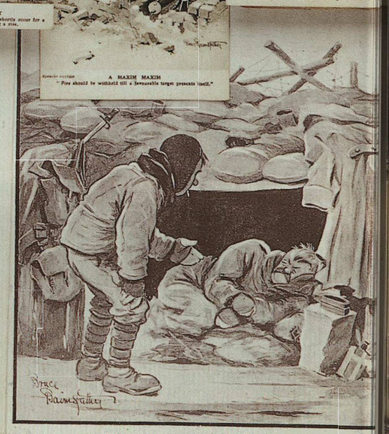












The Professional Touch

"Chuck us out that bag o' bombs, mate; it's under your 'ead"



A Matter of Moment

"What was that, Bill?"
"Trench mortar"
"Ours or theirs?"

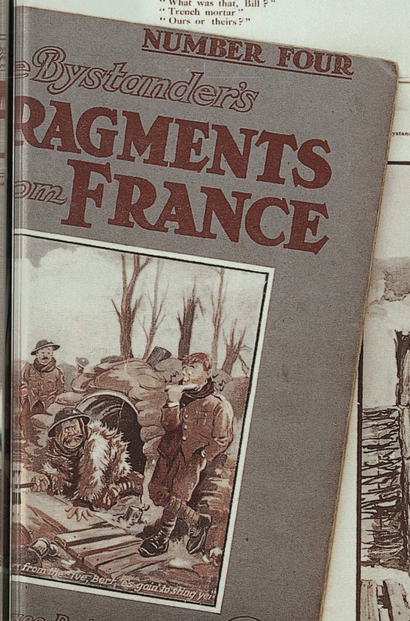


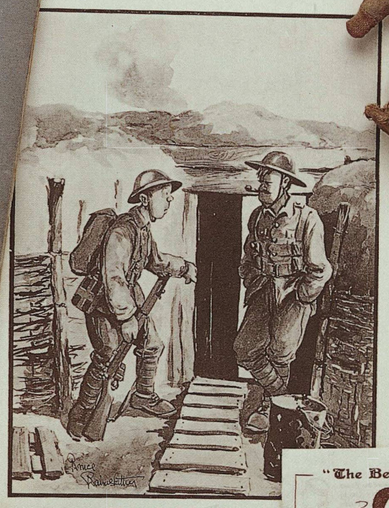
That Hat

"Pop out and get it, Bert"
"Pop out yerself"



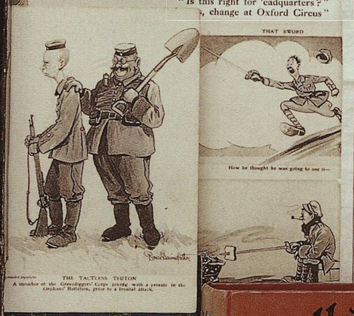


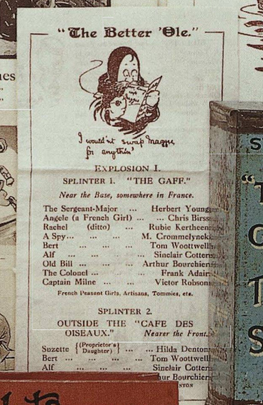




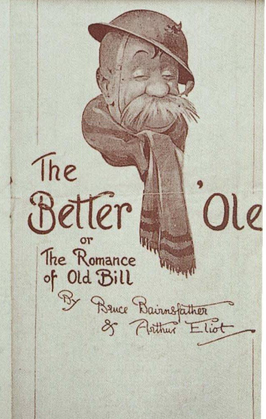
Those Tubular Trenches

"Is this right for 'eadquarters?"
", change at Oxford Circus"

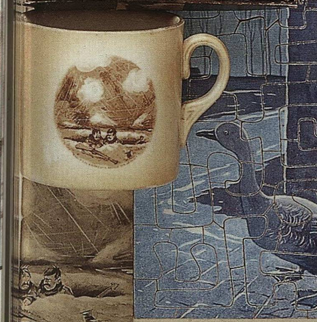


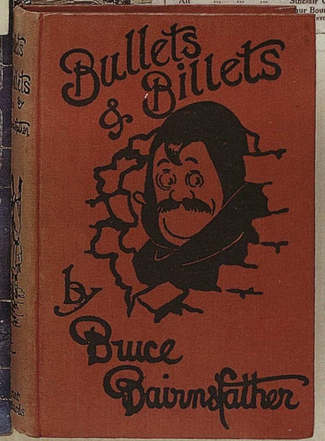


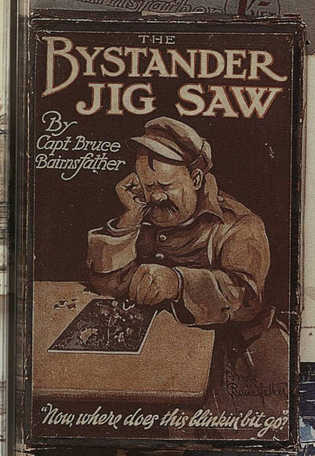












Humour kept up the morale of Tommy Soldier, and it was Bruce Bairnsfather's 'Old Bill' character who became the cartoon hero of the war, reflecting the arduous conditions of life at the front – the mud, the close-shave shell fire and the monotony of bully beef and plum jam. It was this environment in which Bairnsfather made his sketches while serving with the first Warwickshire Regiment. His drawings were published in the Bystander magazine from November 1914, and later compiled in Fragments from France – the first volume sold over 250,000 copies. Appearing on jigsaws, mugs and as mascot dolls, Old Bill took to the stage in 1919 and then his own magazine fragments was launched.

SCISSORS

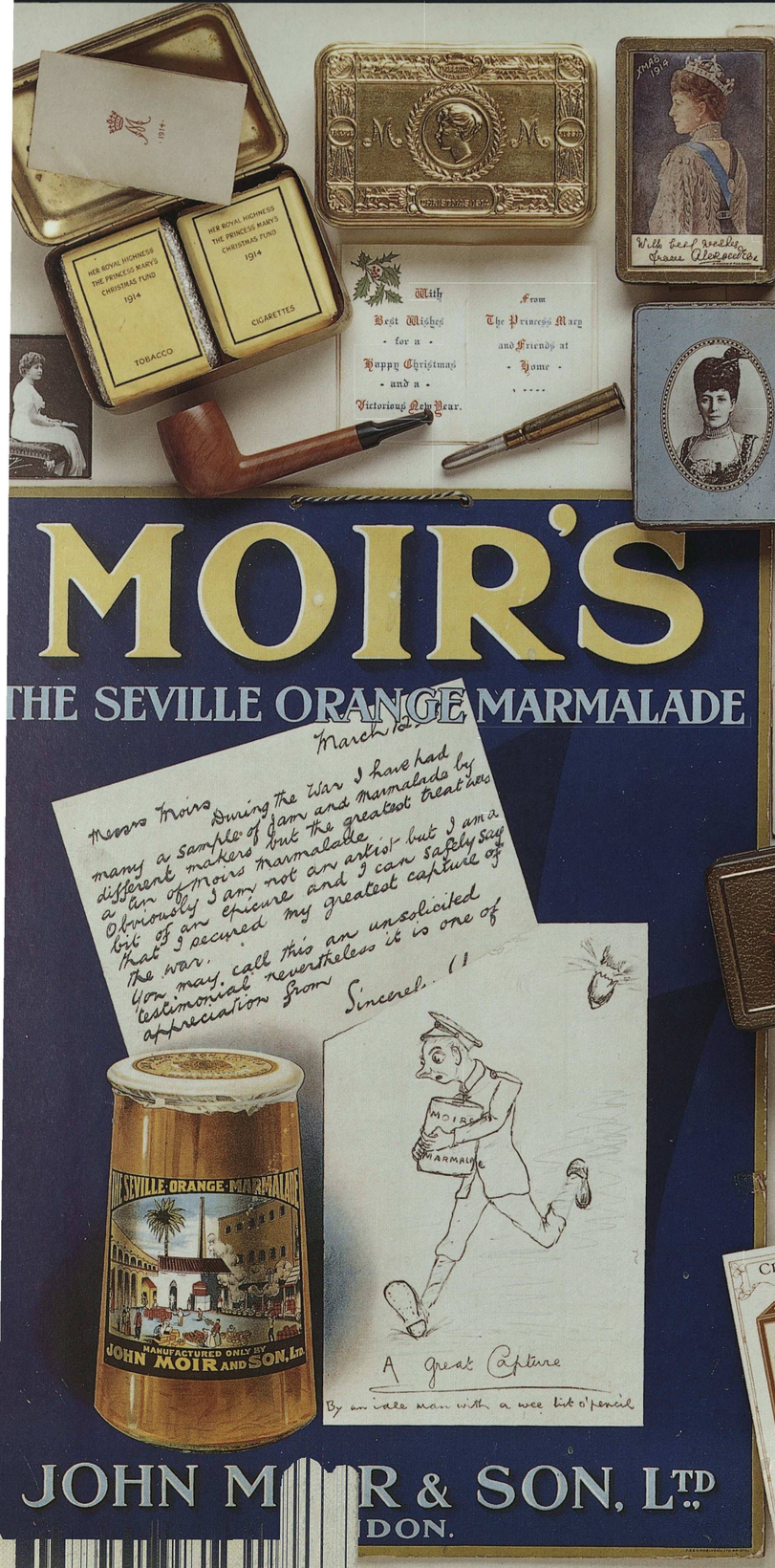


CIGARETTES

W. D. & H. O. WILLS, BRISTOL & LONDON.

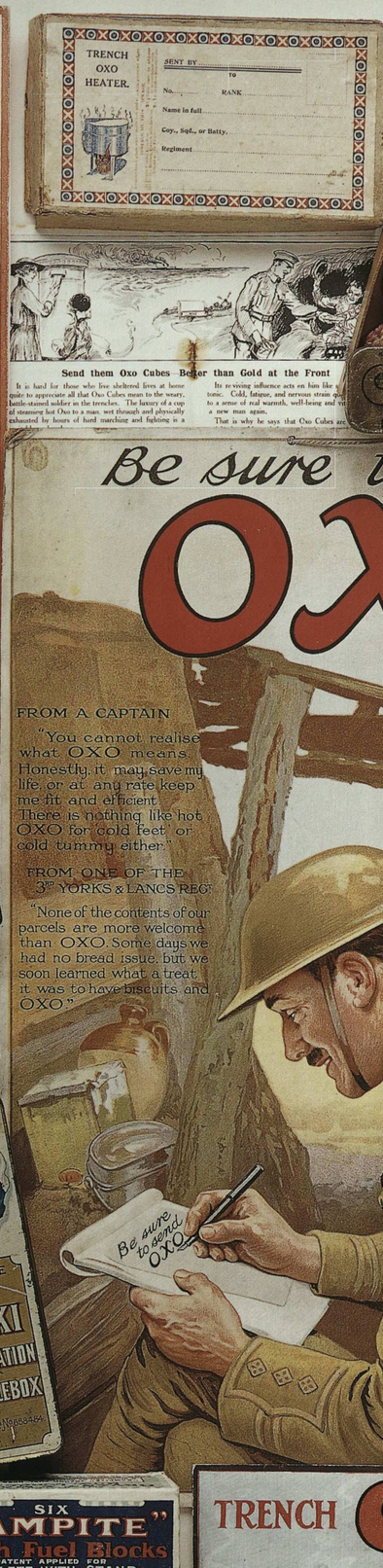


Cigarette smoking became increasingly popular during the 1910s especially with the troops; it was convenient, and by the end of the war was preferred to the more traditional pipe. The inclusion of cigarette cards was a bonus, some were shaped, like the allied soldiers and flags. By 1917 the shortage of paper prevented further production. Amongst new brands was Mufti (1915), the services term for plain clothes dress when out of uniform.









Comforts for the troops' was something in which many at home could become involved, sending soap, sweets, or special Oxo boxes that contained a trench heater outfit. Chocolate was a popular gift; Rowntrees sent a tin (above right) that had a compartment with six postcards of York scenes. The British Grocers Federation sent an oval toffee tin (here with George V and Union Jack flag) to our fighting heroes' for Xmas 1914. Princess Mary sent a brass tin with tobacco and cigarettes (above), officers who received a pipe; for Xmas 1915 the tin contained a bullet-shaped pencil. Queen Alexandra provided cigarettes in 1914 and again in 1915. Certificates were given to schoolchildren who had contributed to the comforts.

Late News.
Important News received as this Edition was going to press will be found on the back page.

THE ECHO
AND LONDON EVENING CHRONICLE

FIRST EDITION

NO. 1. LONDON MONDAY MARCH 22 1915. ONE HALFPENNY.

ANOTHER ZEPPELIN IS A WRECK!

ZEPPELIN WRECKED AT LIEGE.

Probably One of the Fleet Meant for Paris.

TO-DAY'S NEWS OF THE GREAT FIASCO

To-day the following welcome message was received in London:—
AMSTERDAM, Monday.
Persons who have arrived at Maastricht from Liege report that on Saturday a Zeppelin airship was wrecked at Liege.—Central News.

GERMAN LINER'S DASH FOR LIBERTY.

GIFT TO "ECHO" READERS.

DARING CITY FRAUD. Forger's Application For Employment

61 BRITISH LOSSES IN THE DARDANELLES.

The Special Constable

Puzzle:-*Find the Zeppelin*



Bombarding the Zepps



PROVPATENT No 1938/1916.



D——— those Raiders.



In Never Loving Memory OF L-15.

Lord, by Rest in the Thames Estuary, April Fool's Day, 1915.

Here lie the remains of a raiding Zep,
Which from Germany came while our children slept.
Our Terriers gallantly manned their guns,
And brought down the cultured murdering Huns.
To whom we can say, should we ever them be,
Go to *L-15* - at the bottom of the sea."



THE FINEST SIGHT I EVER SAW!

IT DIDN'T LAST A VERY LONG TIME SO IT WON'T TAKE LONG TO TELL— 'TWAS WHEN I SAW, IN THE HEADING SCREENS THE GERMANS GOING TO .....



LONDON BY NIGHT.



THE AIR RAIDER



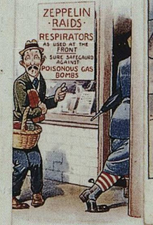
First bit of luck I've had for years she's going to buy one.

Since the Zeppelins have come to Town
I always wear my best night gown,
And tie my hair with a big blue bow
In case they call on me you know.

Na' then! things are getting serious, and no error.



NOTICE. THIS PUBLIC HOUSE CLOSED OWING TO DAMAGE BY ZEPPELINS



ZEPPELIN RAIDS RESPIRATORS AS WORN AT THE FRONT SURE SAFEGUARD AGAINST POISONOUS GAS BOMBS

ZEPPELIN AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE.

£10,000 FREE COMPENSATION FUND.

The Proprietors of "THE DAILY NEWS" will pay up to

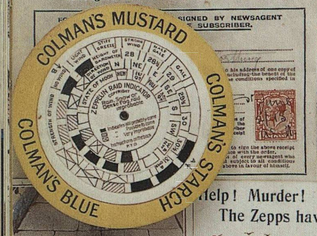
£250

in the case of damage by Aerial Attack;

£25

in the case of damage by Bombardment from the Sea, or by our own Anti-Aircraft Guns

To obtain the above benefits the reader must order "The Daily News" from his newsagent and obtain from him this





WHO SAID ZEPPELINS?



Help! Murder! The Zepps have come!



"SHOULDN'T BE SURPRISED TO SEE A ZEPPELIN RAID TO-NIGHT!"

THE EVENING PRAYER.

If the Zeppelins drop a bomb,
May I miss them every one;
But if a Zepp. doth drop a man,
I shall catch him if I can.
Ah-men!



Poor soul! I wonder if she's been hit with a Zeppelin Bomb.





You did startle me; I thought you were a Zeppelin.





A NASTY JAR FOR THE BABY KILLERS

German Raider brought down by Capt. Ian, somewhere in Essex. A Tank approaches their Town

SOUVENIR

In Loving Memory

OF THE

MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN

KILLED IN

The London Air Raid

ON WEDNESDAY, JUNE 13TH 1917,

Killed—104. Seriously injured—154. Slightly injured—269. Total—527.
The casualties include 120 children either killed or injured.

"SUFFER LITTLE CHILDREN TO COME UNTO ME, FOR OF SUCH IS THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN."

Those tiny school babes, our little ones,
Had ceased their tasks and were listening with bated breath,
For the blotting out of the glorious sun
By the broken thunder of the German Death.

"IN THE MIDST OF LIFE, WE ARE IN DEATH."

COUNTY BOROUGH OF BURTON-UPON-TRENT.
ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT.

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY AND AIR RAIDS.

Should information be received of the approach of enemy air-craft, the pressure at the Electricity Works will be reduced to one-half for a

Kent Education Committee.

AIR RAIDS.

In the London Raid on the 13th June, though most of the children were in school, TWICE as many were injured among those who were NOT IN SCHOOL as among those who were.

This shows that

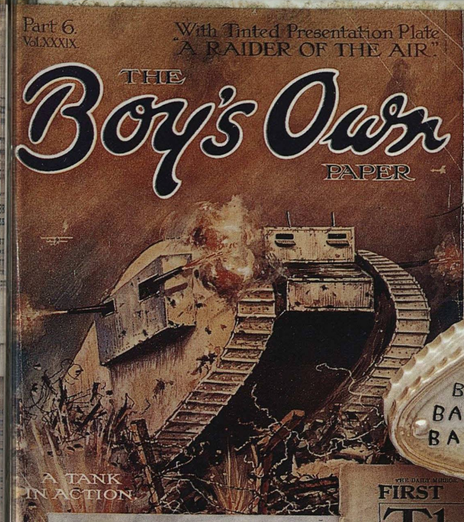
The School is the safest place for children during an Air Raid.

If an Air Raid should take place in your neigh-

One of the terrors of the war was the Zeppelin airship raid, dropping bombs over London. Although postcard humour made fun of them, they were a constant threat. The first Zeppelin was brought down in Sept 1916; souvenirs of its wire (right) were sold by the British Red Cross. Colmans devised an ingenious indicator of Zeppelin raids (above) according to weather conditions - the barometer, wind direction and strength Single

Part 6. Vol. XXXIX. With Tinted Presentation Plate "A RAIDER OF THE AIR."

THE Boy's Own PAPER



WRIGHT'S COAL TAR SOAP.

Another affair of the "Tanks," but this time with the aid of

WRIGHT'S Coal Tar Soap.

The SOLDIERS' SOAP.

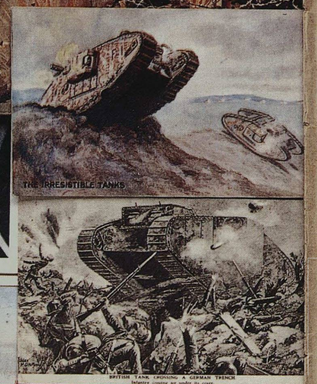
Includes a supply in the next parcel to your Soldier Friend.





THE "GREAT WAR" Painting Book





THE IRRESISTIBLE TANKS

BRITISH TANK CROSSING A GERMAN TRENCH

THE DAILY MIRROR

FIRST PICTURES OF THE TANKS IN ACTION

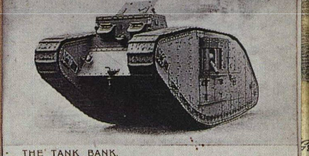
The Daily Mirror

CERTIFIED CIRCULATION LARGER THAN THAT OF ANY OTHER DAILY PICTURE PAPER

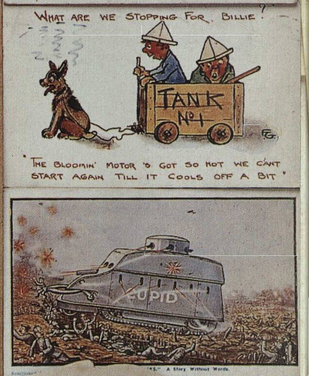
No. 4,082. Registered at the G.P.O. as a Newspaper WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 1916. One Halfpenny.

"HUSH, HUSH"—A TANK GOES "GALUMPHANT" INTO ACTION ON THE WESTERN FRONT.





THE TANK BANK.

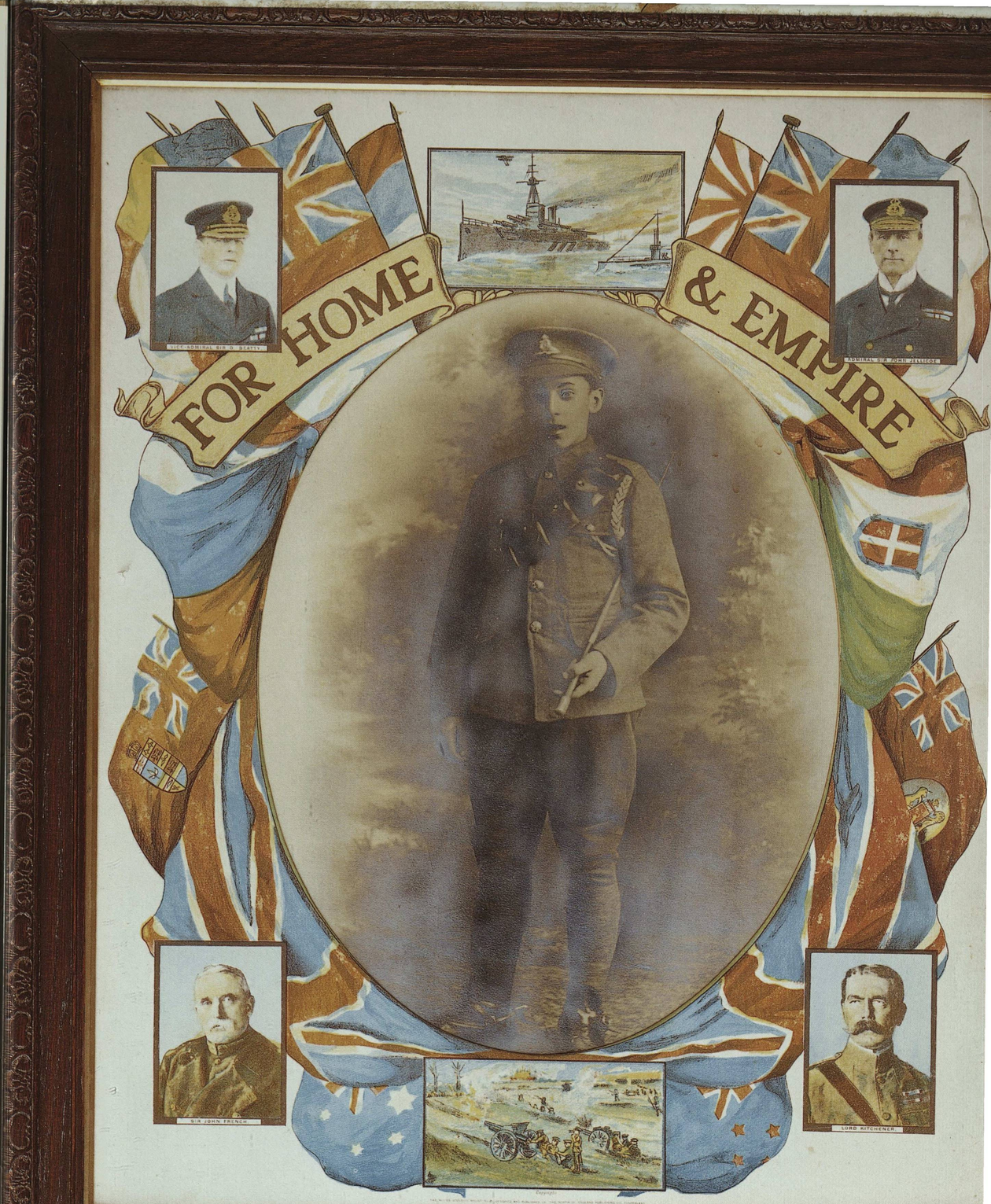




For German soldiers the terror weapon arrived on the Somme in September 1916. Little could stop the tank as it crashed through the barbed wire entanglements and over trenches; however, they were highly susceptible to breakdown. (Hush hush pictures of the tank were not released until November) The tank became a potent symbol of success and its image used

TANKS IN ACTION





The Great War created heroes famous enough to accompany the king on tins, chocolate boxes and banners, such as the victory of Jut souvenir with Admiral Sir John Jellicoe and Vice Admiral Beatty - although hailed as a success this naval battle inflicted heavy losses o sides. As the new Secretary for War, Lord Kitchener received much attention; he had realised the war would be a long struggle and recruited many volunteers with his poster campaign (see p.2); in 16 months 2½ million had come to serve King and Country. In June 1916 K was drowned at sea; he was on his way to Russia when the cruiser Hampshire struck a mine and sank. Another hero of the Boer War Field Marshall Earl Roberts, commander of overseas forces in 1914. It was Sir John French who commanded the British Expeditionary in France, but after 16 months he was replaced by Sir Douglas Haig. The Allies were celebrated; the Belgian king and the French co General Joffre, for instance, appeared on packs of Fry's Campaign chocolate cigarettes. But there were many unsung heroes, whose were perpetuated only in family photograph albums or in glorious patriotic surrounds, framed with pride. Thousands returned home to loved on but nearly one million from the British Empire did not - this was the cost of war.









SPECIAL VICTORY NUMBER. FINAL NIGHT EDITION.

ROYAL EXCHANGE ASSURANCE A.D. 1720 — FIRE AND ACCIDENT INSURANCES.

The Globe
AND TRAVELLER. Founded 1803.

No. 38,482. MONDAY EVENING, NOV. 11, 1918. ONE PENNY.

ROYAL EXCHANGE ASSURANCE A.D. 1720 — LIFE AND FIRE INSURANCE

VICTORY!

GERMANY SURRENDERS.

OUR TERMS ACCEPTED TO-DAY

LAST SHOTS FIRED AT 11 A.M.

KING AND QUEEN DRIVE THROUGH LONDON TO-REMARKABLE SCENES.

The War is over. The last shots were fired at 11 a.m. to-day, the armistice it been signed at 5 o'clock this morning.

FURNISH ON OUR SENSIBLE SYSTEM.
GRESHAM FURNISHING STORES LTD.
278, HIGH ST., STRATFORD, E.15.
51, GRAY'S INN RD., HOLBORN, W.C.1.

The Star

PEACE

No. 9562. LONDON, MONDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 1918. ONE PENNY.

THE WAR IS OVER
(Official.)

TERMS PRINTED IN BERLIN.

Commons to be Told This Afternoon.

"THE LEFT BANK OF THE RHINE."

ARMISTICE SIGNED AT 5, A.M. TO-DAY.

Hostilities Cease on All Fronts Six Hours Later.

THE NEWS.

ROYAL FAMILY ON BALCONY.











The guns fell silent in Europe on the 11th hour of the 11th day of the 11th month of 1918. The armistice had been signed earlier that day in a railway carriage. In Britain there was jubilation after four and a half years of war. The Treaty of Versailles set out the conditions of peace in 200 pages of text; it was signed in June 1919. By the time of the victory parades held in July, there were plenty of celebration mugs, bunting and gramophone records available. As a monument to the fallen, the Cenotaph war memorial in Whitehall was designed by Sir Edward Lutyens and unveiled in July 1919 (see page 3).



Zonophone Record
No. 1896 2/6

THE FINEST DESCRIPTIVE RECORD EVER ISSUED

Part I. Arrival of Troops in London

Part II. The Royal Review

GRAND PEACE RECORD

No 1896 2/6

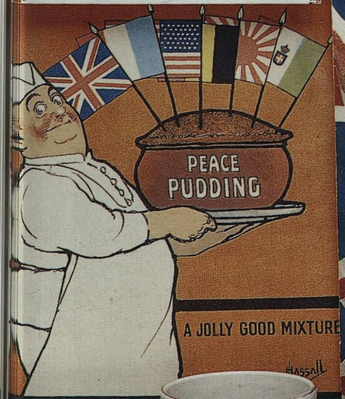
COME INSIDE AND HEAR IT

















Manufacturers linked their products to the patriotic fervour of the British fighting spirit whether on the front or in the factory.
60

EVENTS OF THE 1910s

- **1910**
  - Edward VII died
  - Girl Guide movement founded
  - Radio link enabled Dr Crippen to be captured at sea
  - General election gave Liberals and Tories 272 seats each.
- **1911**
  - Sidney Street siege
  - Coronation of George V
  - House of Lords surrendered its veto
  - World's first airmail, from Hendon to Windsor
  - Woman's Weekly launched
  - Amundsen beat Capt. Scott to South Pole
- **1912**
  - Daily Herald launched
  - Titanic sunk by iceberg on maiden voyage: 1,513 drowned
- **1913**
  - Mrs Pankhurst on bomb charge
  - First Chelsea Flower Show
  - Woman's Own launched
- **1914**
  - War on Germany declared (Aug. 4)
  - Japan declared war on Germany (Aug 23)
  - Income tax doubled to help pay for the war (Nov)
  - Death of Lord Roberts in France (Nov)
  - German cruisers bomb Scarborough, Whitby and Hartlepool: 127 killed (Dec)
- **1915**
  - Zeppelins bomb Britain (Jan)
  - Allies attack the Dardanelles (Feb)
  - ANZAC, British and French fight for landings at Gallipoli (April)
  - Germans use poison gas (April)
  - Lusitania sunk by German submarine: 1,195 drowned (May)
  - VC awarded to aviator who shot down Zeppelin
  - National registration required (Aug)
  - Edith Cavell, a British nurse, Shot on Spy charge
  - Allies retreat from Gallipoli disaster (Dec)
- **1916**
  - Conscription Bill approved (Jan)
  - German assault on Verdun (Feb)
  - Easter uprising by Irish in Dublin (April)
  - New 'Summer time' introduced (May)
  - Naval battle of Jutland (May)
  - Lord Kitchener drowned (June)
  - Success by Canadians at Ypres (June)
  - Somme offensive began (July)
  - Tanks used in battle on Somme (Sept)
  - Two British Red Cross ships sunk by submarine (Nov)
  - Allies reject German peace overtures (Dec)
- **1917**
  - Bread rationing introduced (Feb)
  - Abdication of Tzar of Russia, Nicholas II (Mar)
  - USA enter the war (April)
  - Aeroplane bombing reached London (June)
  - Royal family renounce German titles; name changed to Windsor (June)
- **1918**
  - Tank Week raised £138 million (March)
  - Germans break through at Arras (March)
  - Royal Flying Corps and Royal Naval Air Service combined to form Royal Air Force (Apr)
  - Allies make 'final push' at Amiens (Aug)
  - T.E. Lawrence led Arabs to Damascus (Oct)
  - End of Great War (Nov. 11) 1,260 civilians killed in Britain during war
  - Kaiser fled to Holland
- **1919**
  - League of Nations formed (Feb)
  - First air service links London to Paris
  - Influenza killed 150,000 in Britain (Feb)
  - Alcock and Brown fly Atlantic non-stop
  - Treaty of Versailles signed (June)
  - German fleet scuttled at Scarpa Flow (June)



Retrospectively, we see the time of the 1910s being invaded with the images of the First World War, and yet in the early years of that decade people were focussed on events at home, whether King George V's coronation or the women involved in the suffragette movement. Another major event was the loss of the ocean liner Titanic in 1912.

Then in 1914, the Great War devastated the tranquil life of post-Edwardian Britain, as recruiting posters rallied the youth of the Empire to the defence of France.

The 1910s Scrapbook brings a new focus to this pivotal moment of the twentieth century, a time more often remembered through black and white film footage or sepia photographs. Over 1,000 colourful images tell the tale of ordinary people their courage and humour, their patriotism and fortitude in the face of Zeppelin air raids, rationing and the decimation of a generation.

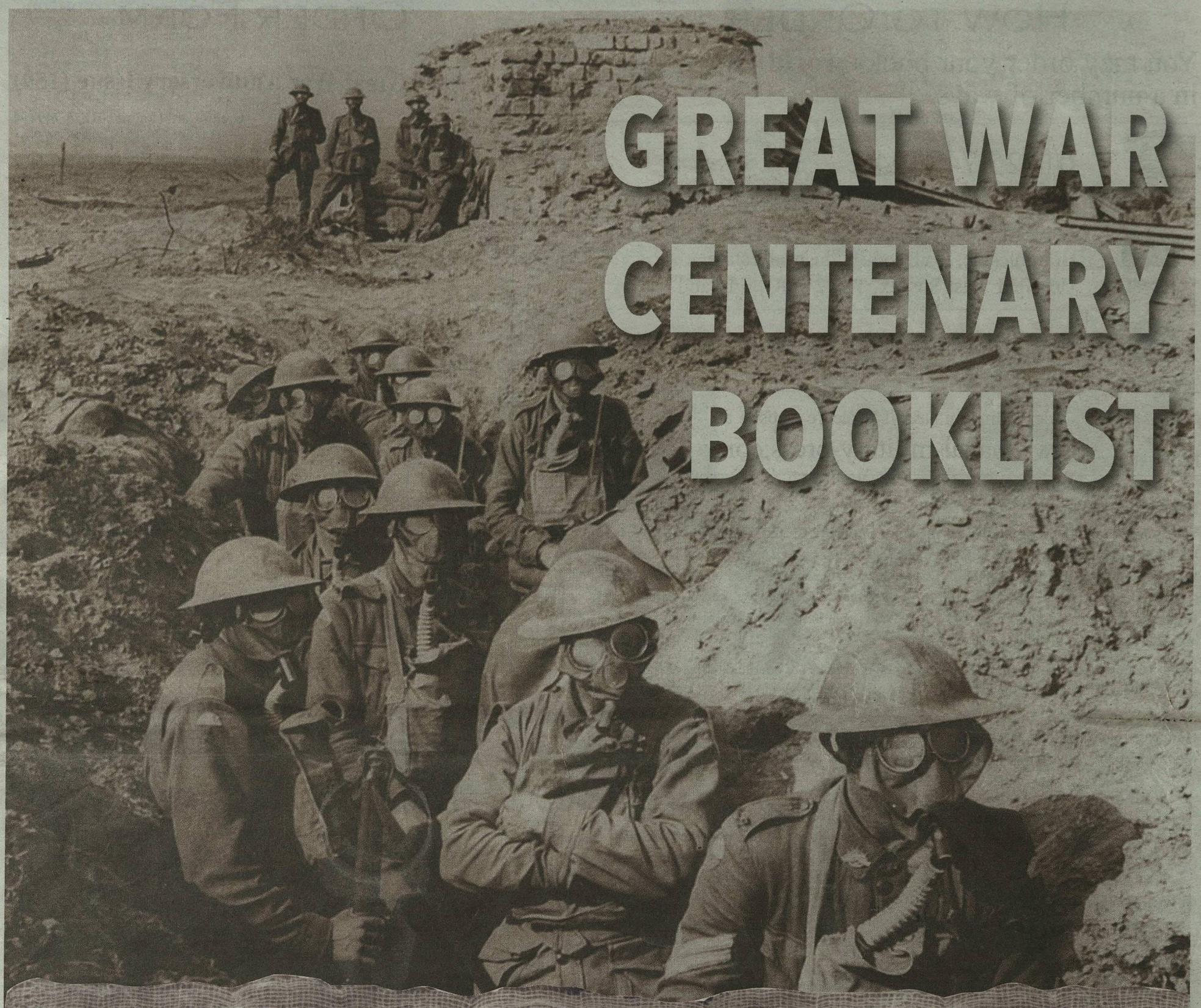
Drawn from Robert Opie's unrivalled collection, *The 1910s Scrapbook* adds to our knowledge of the recent past. It also draws parallels and comparisons between the Second World War as seen in *The Wartime Scrapbook: From Blitz to Victory*. Above all, this book is a testament to those involved in the conflict of the Great War.

Readers can create their own visual history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries by collecting all volumes in this acclaimed series:

The Victorian Scrapbook	1 872727 73 5	The Wartime Scrapbook	1 872727 08 5
The Edwardian Scrapbook	1 872727 34 4	The 1950s Scrapbook	1 872727 63 8
The 1910s Scrapbook	1 872727 04 2	The 1960s Scrapbook	1 872727 09 3
The 1920s Scrapbook	1 872727 94 8	The Royal Scrapbook	1 872727 39 5
The 1930s Scrapbook	1 872727 33 6		

New Cavendish Books, 3 Denbigh Road, London W11 2SJ
Tel: 020 7229 6765 Fax: 020 7792 0027
E-mail: sales@newcavendishbooks.co.uk
62 pages. Full colour throughout, illustrating over 1,000 images.
First published in the UK 2000. Reprinted 2003.
Copyright © illustrations Robert Opie 2000.
Copyright © collective work New Cavendish Books.
Design: Robert Opie. Printed and bound in Spain.

ISBN 1-872727-04-2



GREAT WAR CENTENARY BOOKLIST

1917

MUD, TANKS & SUBMARINES

... a year that was dominated by the British offensive at Passchendaele in the summer and autumn of 1917. As at the Somme the previous year it proved a highly costly failure. Lloyd George wrote, "Passchendaele was indeed one of the greatest disasters of the war ...". It was also the year that the German policy of unrestricted submarine warfare finally brought America into the Great War.

How to Order

You may order your books **worldwide** in a number of ways.

PHONE 01825 749494

POST The Naval & Military Press Ltd, Unit 5 Riverside, Brambleside, Bellbrook Industrial Estate, Uckfield, East Sussex, TN22 1QQ, England

EMAIL order.dept@nmpbooks.com

INTERNET Order online on N&MP's secure website at www.naval-military-press.com

Books may be sent:

Your books can be despatched to any destination in the United Kingdom or Overseas. We add a Shipping Charge of **£3.85 per order**, no matter how many titles you choose. We add a surcharge of **£2.50 per book** in addition to the £3.85 standard charge for orders sent **Overseas or to UK Offshore Islands** surface mail. On request we can despatch **International Airmail** and for this service we add a surcharge of **£5.00 per book** in addition to the £3.85 standard charge.

Overseas customers only: Very heavy books – some books are double or triple weighted for postage costs. Refer to catalogue and web descriptions. Multi-volume sets are charged per volume.

Great care is taken with the packing of all orders, usually using heavy-duty cardboard MailPaks, so that they arrive in the same condition they left our premises.

IMPORTANT: ESTIMATED SHIPPING TIMES: we try to despatch all orders within five days; **please allow 28 days for delivery – Mainland UK, Europe and overseas airmail. (30 to 90 days Europe and North America surface mail. Rest of the World allow 120 days.)** Multiple orders may arrive in more than one package.

Telephone/Facsimile/Email:
Credit Card Orders are welcomed for sales over the telephone or fax or email. Office hours are 9.00am to 5.00pm Monday to Friday.

Paying for your books:
You may effect payment for your books by Sterling cheque made payable to The Naval & Military Press Ltd, or any major Credit or Debit Card. We also accept Sterling Postal Orders.

WE CAN ACCEPT PAYMENT IN US$ AND EUROS; THE MINIMUM VALUE FOR FOREIGN FUNDS IS US$250 OR €200.

Note: All Credit Card transactions are made in £ Sterling.
Libraries and Schools can be invoiced on receipt of official orders.
We cannot accept Book Tokens.

In order to respond quickly and efficiently to any query with your order we ask that all such correspondence should be via email only to order.dept@nmpbooks.com

Automated shipping notifications will be sent to clients where we hold current email addresses. Please remember to give us your email address when ordering.

OUR EVER-POPULAR PAINLESS PAYMENT OPTION:

*Your payments can be spread over **4 or 12 months** at no additional charge.* **Credit and Debit Card orders only**

Orders over £80 may be spread over 4 months;
orders over £250 may be spread over 12 months.

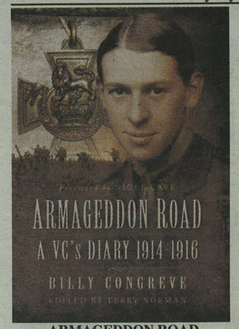
SPECIALIST BOOKS FOR THE SERIOUS STUDENT OF CONFLICT

Order Form

1917 Great War Anniversary Issue (159)

Credit Card Hotline: 01825 749494
Fax: 01825 765701
Email: order.dept@nmpbooks.com

Code	Qty	Title	Price	Total



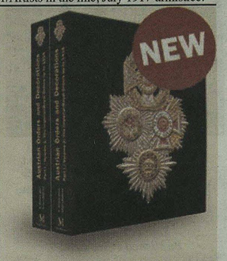
ARMAGEDDON ROAD
A VC's Diary 1914-1916
Billy Congreve, edited by Terry Norman
Hardback, 223 pages
Published Price £19.99
25455 **£5.99**
The diaries of Great War hero Billy Congreve who, by the time of his death on the Somme had amassed a DSO, MC, Legion d'Honneur and would receive a posthumous VC. Brainy as well as brave, Congreve's writing as a staff officer who served in the trenches, edited by esteemed historian Terry Norman, offers a unique perspective on the war.

ARTILLERY AND TRENCH MORTAR MEMORIES - 32ND DIVISION
Ed R.Whinyates
2004 N&M Press reprint. Original pub 1932. SB. 687pp.
Published Price £22
8131 **£12.99**
Personal diaries and memories of officers and men who fought with the 32nd Divisional Artillery, the main feature being the diary of the 32nd Divisional Artillery chaplain from June 1916 to October 1919, which covers some 500 pages and is an outstanding piece of work.



ARTILLERY'S ASTROLOGERS
A History of British Survey and Mapping on The Western Front 1914-1918
by Peter Chasseaud
A4 format, case-bound in blocked cloth with dust-wrapper. Over 500 pages, including photos, maps and diagrams.
2377 **£49.95**
The definitive operational history of British field survey organisation, units & personnel on the Western Front.

ARTISTS RIFLES. Regimental Roll of Honour and War Record 1914-1919
compiled and ed by S.Stagoll Higham
2002 N & M reprint from 3rd ed 1922. SB. xliii + 596pp with 25 b/w photos and eight b/w portrait photos of VCs
Published Price £22
5478 **£11.99**
Service details of some 10,000+ 1914-18 officers who passed through the ranks of the Artist's, & a short account of the 1/Artists in the line, July 1917-armistice.

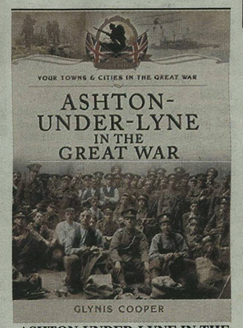


AUSTRIAN ORDERS AND DECORATIONS
Part I: The Imperial-Royal Orders up to 1918
Dr. M. Christian Ortner, Dr. Georg Ludwigstorff
Hardback two volumes in a slipcase, with 852 pages, more than 2,500 colour and black-and-white photographs
25634 **£179.99**
The orders and decorations of Old Austria are a fascinating field of study and research to this day, not only reflecting the continuity and turning points of the Habsburg Monarchy from the mid-18th century to the end of 1918, but also directly linked with the Medieval secular and chivalric orders and their extremely ideological and spiritual character, particularly through the Order of the Golden Fleece. The orders founded in the 18th and 19th centuries later also took into account a recipient's achievements but they still largely retained the nature of fellowships, loyal to their sovereign and ruler. Although these 'orders' were originally intended only for certain social and professional groups, throughout the 19th century the system of awards was increasingly expanded, with decorations commemorating various historical events or personages and later honouring general merit, military achievement or long service.
This resulted in a system that was not only comprehensive but complex and had its own peculiar characteristics, distinct from those of other nations.
There were for example privileges and monetary gratuities as well as ennoblement attached to some awards, a recipient's social background was taken into account and there was a strict hierarchy amongst the orders and decorations themselves.
Work continues apace on Part II 'Decorations of Honour, Service Badges etc.'
Overseas clients please note: Due to excessively high wrapped weight shipping is weighted on this title.

ATTACK ON THE SOMME 1ST ANZAC CORPS AND THE BATTLE OF POZIERES RIDGE, 1916
Hardback 232 pages with 37 maps & 25 Photographs
Published Price £25
25297 **£10.99**
The Australian memorial at the Windmill carries the words of Charles Bean, who said 'Australian troops... fell more thickly on this ridge than on any other battlefield of the war'. This study of the battle reveals that more often than not, this was an unnecessary waste of lives and resources for the most negligible of gains, if any gains were made at all.

THE AUCKLAND REGIMENT 1914-1918: Being an Account of the Doings on Active Service of the First, Second and Third Battalions of the Auckland Regiment
Lieutenant O. E. Burton MM
SB xiv 323pp 12 mono photographs, maps, 2004 N&MP Reprint of Original Edition
Published Price £22
7248 **£11.99**
Good general history of New Zealand's Auckland Regiment in the Great War written by a medal-winning Leutenant. The unit fought at Gallipol, the Somme, the Salient and on the Somme again. Maps and photos of personalities.

THE BELGIAN ARMY IN THE GREAT WAR
With contributions by
Ilse Bogaerts, Emilie Gaillard, Dominique Henrard, Pierre Lierneux, Kris Michiels, Sandrine Smets, Rob Troubleyn, Piet
Hardback 600 pages, approx. 1650 colour colour photographs & contemporary BW-photographs and illustrations.
24530 **£85.00**
This work, unprecedented in its comprehensiveness, can therefore be considered an excellent reference tome. It is based on the extepsive collections on display in the Belgian Royal Museum of the Armed Forces and of Military History. Supplementary private collections have been the source of many other objects in order to provide as much illustrative material as possible for this publication.



ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE IN THE GREAT WAR
Glynis Cooper
Softback, 108 pages
Published Price £9.99
25330 **£2.00**
The town of Ashton-under-Lyne sent three volunteer Battalions to fight in the Great War, and 1500 local men lost their lives. The war hit home too when five tons of TNT exploded at a munitions plant, taking fifty more lives.



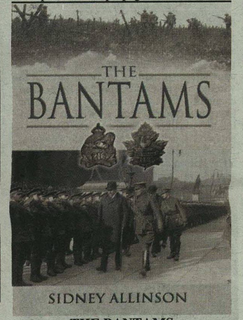
AUSTRALIAN VICTORIES IN FRANCE IN 1918
by General Sir John Monash.
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB. viii +352 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.
Published Price £18
12286 **£9.99**
This lucidly written book, by Australia's most famous commander and arguably the greatest tactician on the Allied side in WW1, is a classic account of the Australian Army Corps in the closing months of the war. Essential reading for all students of he Western Front and 1918.



THE AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN ARMY IN THE FIRST WORLD WAR
Uniforms and Equipment – from 1914 to 1918
Dr. M. Christian Ortner, Prof. DI Hermann Hinterstoisser
HB Two volumes in a slipcase, 864 pages, more than 2500 colour photographs, contemporary B&W photographs and illustrations, bound in linen with a protective cover
Weighted Shipping.
23075 **£125.00**
The assassination of the Austrian Heir Apparent, Franz Ferdinand, on 28 June 1914 provoked what is described by many historians as the Fundamental catastrophe of the 20th century'. One of the armies that subsequently marched out in the hopes of a short war, was the Austro-Hungarian Army. In the war years that followed, the soldiers of the k.u.k. Army would travel to almost all the First World War's theatres of war. They fought in Galicia and Bukovina, in the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkans, from 1915 in the Southern Alps, on the Isonzo, in Albania and in the Sinai Desert and later on the German Western Front and in Asia. The war changed the k.u.k. Army, not only from a technical and a moral point of view, but also with regard to its appearance. The soldiers who marched out in 1914 presented a very different picture to that of the final years of the war.

THE AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN ARTILLERY FROM 1867-1918
Dr. M. Christian Ortner
HB 640 pp 1,200 photographs and illustrations Weighted Shipping.
23103 **£95.00**
Over the period from 1867 to 1918 the Austro-Hungarian artillery experienced major changes both in technical and organizational terms. Proceeding from the muzzle-loader of the 'Battery of the Dead' at the Battle of Sadowa in 1866, the artillery was continuously modernized and evolved from the M 1875, M 1880 and M 1899 systems to barrel recoil artillery and finally the massed guns of the First World War.

THE BABY KILLERS
German Air Raids on Britain in the First World War
Thomas Fegan
SB, 192 pp
Published Price £12.99
24976 **£3.99**
Air raids on British cities were a new and terrifying dimension of conflict in the First World War. At first the menace came from the Zeppelin airships, followed by the Gotha and Giant bombers. In this definitive account Thomas Fegan details the attacks, and the frantic efforts to thwart them made by the authorities . His research also recounts the effects of the raids on popular opinion, and how they were presented in propaganda.

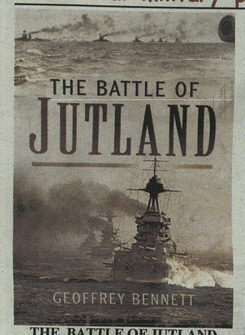


THE BANTAMS
Sidney Allinson
Hardback
Published Price £19.99
25244 **£4.99**
As the butchers' bill of Great War casualties grew ever longer, the British army was compelled to relax its rigid height requirements that all recruits should be over 5' 3" . Over 50,000 short men - known as Bantams - were recruited to plug the gaps in the ranks. The Bantam battalions would eventually number more than 20, and were extended to Canada. Recruiting was particularly strong in Wales and northern England, and Bantam battalions fought on the Somme front and at Bourlon Wood near Cambrai, where casualties were severe. The Canadian author has researched the subject assiduously on both sides of the Atlantic and his book is a fine tribute to a patriotic body of men only too eager to do their duty alongside their taller comrades.

BATTLE HONOURS AWARDED FOR THE GREAT WAR.
SB. 80pp. 2001 N&MP Reprint of HMSO 1925 Original Edition
Published Price £7.95
3198 **£4.99**
Final list of battle honours awarded to each regiment as published under Army Order 55 of February 1925. This order directed that "no further submissions concerning the Great War battle honours will be made." Those to be borne on the Colours or Appointments are shown in bold print.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494



THE BATTLE OF JUTLAND
Geoffrey Bennett
Softback, 179 pages
Published Price £12.99
25337 **£3.99**
A classic account of Jutland, the greatest Sea battle of the Great War, when Germany's High Seas Fleet inflicted severe losses on Britain's Grand Fleet, but suffered a strategic defeat that kept them bottled up in port for the rest of the war.

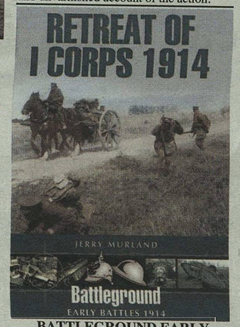
BATTLE OF LE CATEAU 26TH AUGUST 1914, TOUR OF THE BATTLEFIELD
War Office, 31st December 1933
2005. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1933). SB.36pp with 2 large full colour maps (printed over 18 pages) & 10 panorama sketches.
Published Price £18
5960 **£8.99**
Combined War Office map package and tour guide to Le Cateau, where the BEF stood and halted the German juggernaut for a day on August 25th 1914.

THE BATTLE OF NEUVE CHAPELLE
Geoff Bridger
SB, 144 pp
Published Price £10.99
25020 **£3.99**
The Battle of Neuve Chapelle in March 1915 was the first British offensive of the Great War. As so often, initial success as the German trench lines were penetrated was followed by frustrating failure. This account tells the story of the battle, and guides visitors around the battlefield as it is today.

BATTLE OF THE AISNE 13TH -15TH SEPTEMBER 1914, TOUR OF THE BATTLEFIELD
The War Office, 31st December 1934
2005. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1934). SB.56pp with 3 large full colour maps (printed over 19 pages) & 4 panorama sketches.
Published Price £18
5962 **£8.99**
Official War Office guide to the First Battle of the Aisne in September 1914 in which the BEF helped the French push the Germans across the River Aisne. The battle marked the change in the Great War between the war of movement and trench warfare.

BATTLE OF THE MARNE 8TH -10TH SEPTEMBER 1914, TOUR OF THE BATTLEFIELD
War Office 30th November 1935
2005. N&M Press reprint . SB. with 3 large full colour maps (printed over 50 pages)
Published Price £18
5961 **£8.99**
The 3-day Battle of the Marne in September 1914 was the turning point of the Great War. The German capture of Paris was thwarted by the action of the French armies and the BEF. This is the official War Officce guide to the battle and the battlefield.

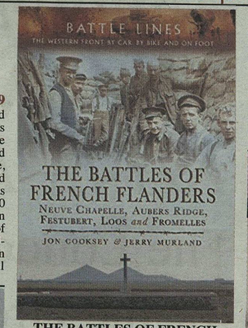
BATTLE ON THE AISNE 1914
The BEF and the Birth of the Western Front
Jerry Murland
HB, 248 pp
Published Price £19.99
24352 **£4.99**
Recoiling from Paris after being checked on the Marne in 1914, Germany's armies fell back on the River Aisne. Here, on the heights above the river, they were attacked by the British Expeditionary Force, already weary from a 200 mile march and three major battles. The result was carnage, with 650 officers and over 12,000 men lost, and gave a bitter early lesson (sadly not learned) in the futility of hurling unprotected infantry against well-entrenched defences. Jerry Murland, an expert on the battles of 1914, gives a full and unvarnished account of the action.



BATTLEGROUND EARLY BATTLES: RETREAT OF I CORPS 1914
Jerry Murland
Softback, 139 pages
Published Price £12.99
25437 **£3.99**
A re-examination of one of the most controversial episodes in the BEF's retreat from Mons to the Marne and in the career of Sir Douglas Haig. The book looks at Haig's decision to speed his I Corps' retirement while Sir Horace Smith-Dorrien's II Corps fought the Battle of Le Cateau.

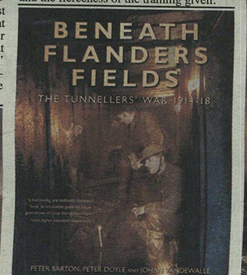


BATTLEGROUND YPRES: BOESINGHE
Stephen McGreal
SB, 240 pp
Published Price £12.99
24984 **£3.99**
One of the brilliant Battleground guides series, this volume features Boesinghe, a village north of Ypres that saw fierce fighting in both the second and third battles (Passchendaele).



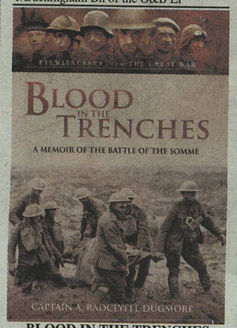
THE BATTLES OF FRENCH FLANDERS
Neuve Chapelle, Aubers Ridge, Festubert, Loos and Fromelles
Jon Cooksey, Jerry Murland
Softback, 232 pages
Published Price £14.99
25386 **£3.99**
An invaluable guide to the little known Great War battlefields of 1915, which are seldom visited, sandwiched as they are between the first fights of 1914 and the great battles of 1916 and 1917. But the sites of the British offensives at Neuve Chapelle, Aubers Ridge, Festubert, Loos and Fromelles are well worth visiting and the authors describe what happened, where and why.

BAYONET TRAINING 1918
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1918 original edition. SB. 28pp +16 plates
10742 **£4.50**
The heroic war poet Siegfried Sassoon gives an unforgettable description in his 'Memoirs of an Infantry Officer' of a bayonet instruction course he attended – and the fierceness of the training given.

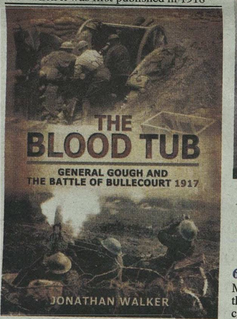


BENEATH FLANDERS FIELDS
The Tunnellers' War, 1914-1918
Peter Barton & John Vandewalle
A very good and brilliantly Illustrated softback edition of this classic
Published Price £25
25277 **£7.99**
We're familiar with the story of trench warfare on the battlefields of France. But new light is being shed on a special breed of men who fought perhaps the most terrifying war along the Western Front. Their job was not to charge over the top of the trenches into No Man's Land, but to sink explosive-packed tunnels deep beneath it.

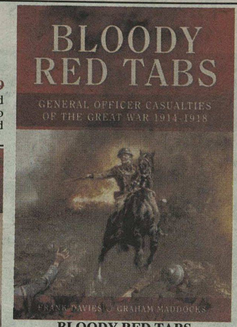
THE BIG FIGHT
Capt David Fallon
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1918). SB. 276pp
Published Price £11.50
8706 **£5.99**
Gallipoli and the Western Front to the end of 1916, as experienced by the author who served with the Australians and 1/Buckingham Bn of the O&B LI



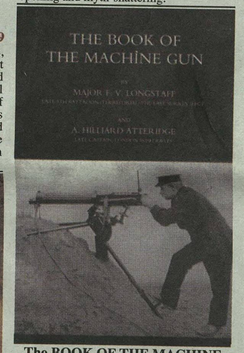
BLOOD IN THE TRENCHES
A Memoir of the Battle of the Somme
Captain A. Radclyffe Dugmore
Hardback, 158 pages
Published Price £14.99
25469 **£3.99**
A professional writer in civilian life, Captain A. Radclyffe Dugmore's account of his Great War experiences up to and including the Somme is an exceptional war memoir, including the author's brief spell in German captivity in 1914 when as a civilian observer he was wounded and taken prisoner. Riveting reading. The title of this book was "When the Somme ran red" when it was first published in 1918



THE BLOOD TUB
General Gough and the Battle of Bullecourt 1917
Jonathan Walker
Hardback, 220 pages
Published Price £19.99
25400 **£6.99**
A penetrating and unsparing account of the battle of Bullecourt in 1917, when controversial British General Sir Hubert Gough ordered repeated attacks by Australian forces on a fortified village near Arras despite mounting casualties., which earned Bullecourt the well-deserved nickname 'the blood tub'.



BLOODY RED TABS
General Officer Casualties of the Great War 1914-1918
Frank Davies, Graham Maddocks
Softback, 225 pages
Published Price £14.99
25514 **£4.99**
Far from the Blackadder image that senior officers on the Western Front in the Great War spent their time in comfort and safety in chateaux far behind the trenches, this book reveals that over 200 officers of Brigadier-General rank and above were killed or wounded in the conflict. Eye opening and myth-shattering.



The BOOK OF THE MACHINE GUN 1917
Longstaff, Maj F V and Atteridge, A Hilliard
SB 2003 reprint of original, 505pp
Published Price £22
6707 **£11.99**
Machine gun history and machine guns in the First War. Fully illustrated and with a chapter on the machine gun in the German Army.

THE BOOK OF THE SEVENTH SERVICE BATTALION: The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers from Tipperary to Ypres
C. A. Cooper Walker
2002 N & M Press reprint (original 1920). SB.xvi+ 141pp portraits, plates, maps.,
Published Price £15.50
6317 **£5.99**
The battalion's experiences from formation in October 1914 to August 1917, when it amalgamated with the 8th Bn during Third Ypres.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com



Announcing
The War Gazettes
1914–1919
The London Gazettes for the Great War
on DVD-ROM

DVD ROM

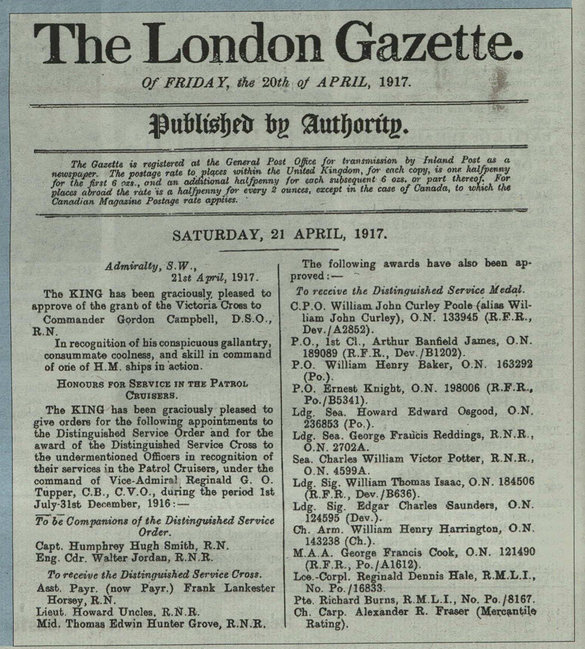
We have taken an original run of the Gazettes that contain military information only. These volumes were originally housed in the former library at Chelsea Barracks.

The 'military' element – including the Admiralty and Royal Air Force – contains lists of appointments, transfers, promotions (mainly to and within officer ranks), awards and citations of many of the senior awards. Foreign awards show the grade of that award e.g. First Class, Fourth Class etc. Often the information given amplifies the mere catalogue in Army, Navy and Air Force lists where only initials and not forenames are shown. A significant benefit is the ability to, in most cases, distinguish between the various people sharing a common surname.

The Gazette is a government publication announcing verified facts and pronouncements. It does not contain any opinions or speculation. The Gazette is the official bearer of the War Office events. A supplement was published on behalf of the forces throughout the Great War.

Naval & Military Press offers you the opportunity of scouring, at your leisure, the most relevant parts of the Great War London Gazettes from your computer. A massive advantage of using this particular set of Gazettes as the base for your search is the fact that the skilful editing has resulted in most non-relevant sections being discarded. Whereas it is possible to search the Gazettes elsewhere, those searches will be muddied by hits on entries utterly unrelated to military matters or honours and awards.

The London Gazettes for the Great War are an extensive resource for the military historian and geneologist. For many years, the only way of accessing the labyrinth of information and detail contained within their 40,560 pages was to visit one of the major libraries and consult the indices, and then refer to the Gazette pages themselves. A very time-consuming and laborious task and extremely easy to miss a name or decoration. Thankfully this is now a thing of the past with this latest DVD-ROM from Naval & Military Press.



The London Gazette.

Of FRIDAY, the 20th of APRIL, 1917.

Published by Authority.

The Gazette is registered at the General Post Office for transmission by Inland Post as a newspaper. The postage rate to places within the United Kingdom, for each copy, is one halfpenny for the first 6 ozs., and an additional halfpenny for each subsequent 6 ozs. or part thereof. For places abroad the rate is a halfpenny for every 3 ounces, except in the case of Canada, to which the Canadian Magazine Postage rate applies.

SATURDAY, 21 APRIL, 1917.

Admiralty, S.W.,
21st April, 1917.

The KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of the Victoria Cross to
Commander Gordon Campbell, D.S.O., R.N.
In recognition of his conspicuous gallantry, consummate coolness, and skill in command of one of H.M. ships in action.

HONOURS FOR SERVICE IN THE PATROL CRUISERS.

The KING has been graciously pleased to give orders for the following appointments to the Distinguished Service Order and for the award of the Distinguished Service Cross to the undermentioned Officers in recognition of their services in the Patrol Cruisers, under the command of Vice-Admiral Reginald G. O. Tupper, C.B., C.V.O., during the period 1st July-31st December, 1916:—

To be Companions of the Distinguished Service Order.

Capt. Humphrey Hugh Smith, R.N.
Eng. Cdr. Walter Jordan, R.N.R.

To receive the Distinguished Service Cross.

Asst. Payr. (now Payr.) Frank Lankester Horsey, R.N.
Lieut. Howard Uncles, R.N.R.
Mid. Thomas Edwin Hunter Grove, R.N.R.

The following awards have also been approved:—

To receive the Distinguished Service Medal.

C.P.O. William John Curley Poole (alias William John Curley), O.N. 133945 (R.F.R., Dev./A2852).
P.O., 1st Cl., Arthur Banfield James, O.N. 189089 (R.F.R., Dev./B1202).
P.O. William Henry Baker, O.N. 163292 (Po.).
P.O. Ernest Knight, O.N. 198006 (R.F.R., Po./B5341).
Ldg. Sea. Howard Edward Osgood, O.N. 236853 (Po.).
Ldg. Sea. George Francis Reddings, R.N.R., O.N. 2702A.
Sea. Charles William Victor Potter, R.N.R., O.N. 4599A.
Ldg. Sig. William Thomas Isaac, O.N. 184506 (R.F.R., Dev./B636).
Ldg. Sig. Edgar Charles Saunders, O.N. 124595 (Dev.).
Ch. Arm. William Henry Harrington, O.N. 143238 (Ch.).
M.A.A. George Francis Cook, O.N. 121490 (R.F.R., Po./A1612).
Lce.-Corpl. Reginald Dennis Hale, R.M.L.I., No. Po./16833.
Pte. Richard Burns, R.M.L.I., No. Po./8167.
Ch. Carp. Alexander R. Fraser (Mercantile Rating).

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to confer the Military Cross on the undermentioned Officers and Warrant Officers in recognition of their gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field:—

2nd Lt. Henry Cecil Allen, R.F.A.
For conspicuous gallantry in action. He displayed great courage and determination in laying and repairing a line under heavy fire.

Temp. 2nd Lt. Charles Barrington Anderson, Sea. Highrs.
For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed marked courage and ability in organising and conducting the supplies of bombs and ammunition during the operations. He has previously done fine work.

2nd Lt. William Bruce Anderson, Gordon Highrs.
For conspicuous gallantry in action. He assumed command of and led his company with great courage and determination, capturing 170 prisoners.

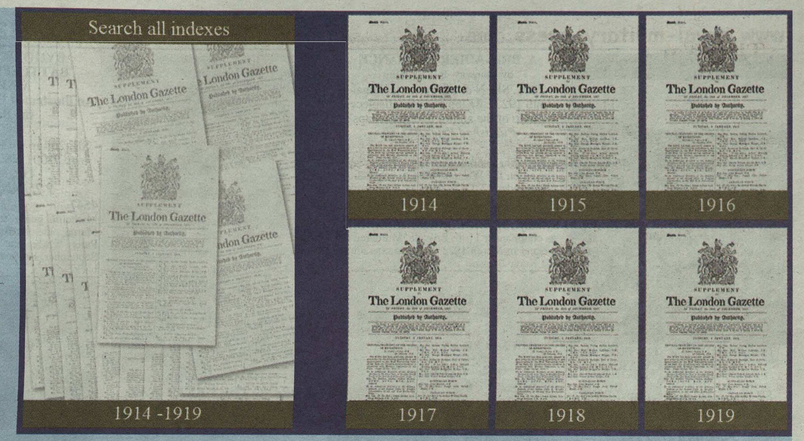
Temp. Sub-Lt. William Arblaster, R.N.V.R.
For conspicuous gallantry in action. He carried out three most valuable reconnaissances under heavy fire, and obtained information of vital importance.

(The awards of the Military Medal above-mentioned were published in the London Gazette dated 23rd August, 1916.)

S/2457 Sjt. P. H. Richards, R. Fus.
322 Pte. J. Wilson, R. Suss. R.
S/11400 Pte. F. Greenwood, Rif. Brig.

(The awards of the Military Medal above-mentioned were published in the London Gazette dated 1st September, 1916.)

20950 Cpl. (Actg. Sjt.) E. Bowden, R.E.
12100 Pte. M. Butcher, Essex R.
G7/426 Pte. A. Woods, E. Surr. R.



Amongst the many hundreds of thousands of individual entries are the following orders, decorations and medals that were issued during the Great War: relevant Orders of Knighthood; Victoria Cross; Distinguished Service Order; Royal Red Cross; Distinguished Service Cross; Distinguished Flying Cross; Air Force Cross; Albert Medal; Distinguished Conduct Medal; Conspicuous Gallantry Medal; Edward Medal; Distinguished Service Medal; Military Medal; Distinguished Flying Medal; Air Force Medal; Mentioned in Despatches; Meritorious Service Medal; foreign decorations and medals.

- A good deal of those individuals mentioned within the Gazettes received citations for their awards on land, sea and air.
- Searches are conducted by word or phrase, allowing full interrogation of the material contained within the entire DVD-ROM.
- Recipients were Gazetted several months after the act or deed for which their decoration(s) was won, and a good number were killed in the course of their duties before the award was made.

HOW IT WORKS

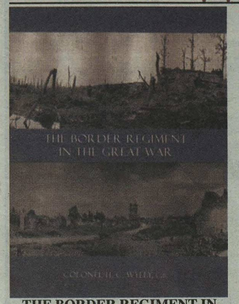
Each of the 40,560 pages contained in this set of the War Gazettes has been scanned and, using the latest technology in optical character recognition, a master index has been created.
This index can be searched using the supplied version of Adobe Reader. The software is simple and quick to use for basic searches. More complex searches can be undertaken using the 'more options' feature and of particular note is the proximity searching.
Results are displayed by year. Each year can be opened and a preview of the text can be seen.
Clicking on the preview of the text will open the pdf document to the precise page and highlight the text that has been matched to your search.
Pages can also be browsed and read on screen, and can be printed. Pages cannot be saved or exported.
The pdf files of Gazette pages are all contained on the DVD-ROM; a connection to the internet is NOT required for operation of the program.
For the fastest possible results, the pdf files are copied to your hard drive upon first installation.

RECOMMENDED SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

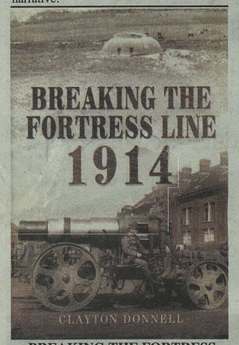
A PC running Windows 7, 8, 10 or Vista with 4GB RAM installed and a 4X speed DVD drive. Hard drive space of 4.5GB is required for storage of the Gazettes.
Please note this DVD-ROM is NOT Mac OS or Linux compatible.

SPECIAL CENTENARY PRICE **£95** Plus VAT @20% – £19

Product Code: DVD14 The War Gazettes DVD-ROM Published at £145 – (VAT applicable on orders placed from within the UK and EU)



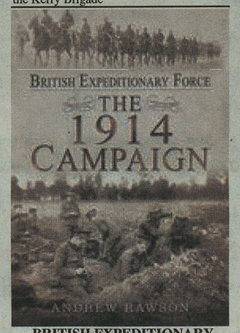
THE BORDER REGIMENT IN THE GREAT WAR
Col. H. C. Wylly
SB ix+272pp. plates, maps, 2003 N&MP Reprint of 1924 Original Edition
Published Price £22
6725 **£11.99**
Tightly written regimental history of the Border Regiment in the Great War, which blends the story of its 13 battalions in six theatres of war into one continuous narrative.



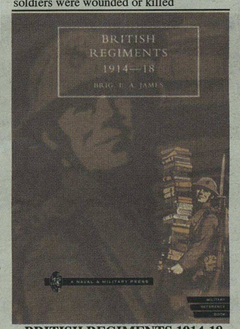
BREAKING THE FORTRESS LINE 1914
Clayton Donnell
HB, 222 pp
Published Price £19.99
24985 **£4.99**
After the Franco-Prussian War, the French and Belgians spent a fortune on a massive fortification programme to prevent a repetition of the German walkover in a future war. These forts came into their own in 1914 when their resistance significantly delayed the German invaders. Author Clayton Donnell narrates these neglected actions and sieges in a book that fills a large gap in the history of the First World War.

BREAKING THE HINDENBURG LINE, The Story of the 46th (North Midland) Division
by Raymond E.Priestly
2002. N & M Press reprint (original 1919). SB. 200pp with 16 photos
Published Price £22
7445 **£11.99**
First TF division to arrive in France in February 1915. Suffered heavy casualties at Hohenzollern 1915 and Gommecourt 1916. Outstanding success crossing St Quentin Canal 1918. 29,569 casualties in all, six VCs. History covers in detail only last two months of the war.

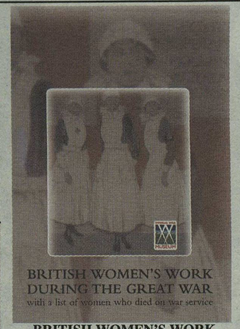
A BRIGADIER IN FRANCE
by Hanway R. Cumming
2001. SB. N & M reprint (original pub 1922). 272pp with frontispiece photo of the author and nine maps
Published Price £11.50
5785 **£5.99**
Great War memoirs of an officer who served on the Western front as a battalion commander (2 DLI) then as commander 91st Brigade, 7th Division. He was dismissed during the Battle of Bullecourt in May 1917 but came back in May 1918 as commander 110th Brigade. Murdered in Ireland in March 1921 while commanding the Kerry Brigade



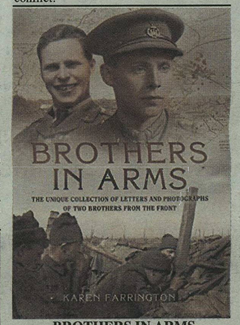
BRITISH EXPEDITIONARY FORCE: THE 1914 CAMPAIGN
Andrew Rawson
Hardback, 267 pages
Published Price £25
25415 **£6.99**
A briskly well-written narrative of the BEF's crucial opening actions during the first year of the Great War. Beginning with the opening battles at Mons and Le Cateau, we follow the great retreat to the Marne; the counter attack on the Aisne, and the move north in the race to the sea and the First Battle of Ypres .Great research, you can find what happens in the action day by day and who fought where, vital when trying to locate where certain soldiers were wounded or killed



BRITISH REGIMENTS 1914-18
by Brig EA James.
2001reprint by Naval and Military .Press SB. 140pp
Published Price £17.95
3251 **£6.99**
Valuable source that lists each WW1 battalion, formations they served in, dates formed & where & when they served.

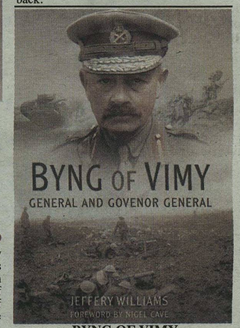


BRITISH WOMEN'S WORK DURING THE GREAT WAR. With a List of Women Who Died on War Service.
Anon
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub c.1925). SB. 27pp.+ Full Roll of Honour
Published Price £15
11156 **£5.99**
An important find! A previously unpublished history of women's contribution to the Great War - from nursing to the armed forces - with rolls of honour containing hundreds of names of women who gave their lives in the conflict.



BROTHERS IN ARMS
The Unique Collection of Letters and Photographs of Two Brothers from the Front
Karen Farrington
Hardback, 189 pages
Published Price £19.99
25365 **£4.99**
Two brothers, Robert and Philip Moneypenny, went to war in 1914 in different regiments - the Essex and the Royal West Kent. This book, extracted from letters sent home from found years later, tells of their experiences, including being hit by a sniper's bullet, enduring a chlorine gas attack, and being bayoneted by a Britiosh soldier driven mad by unendurable shelling. Sadly, though Robert survived the war, Philip was killed four months before it ended.

BYGONE PILGRIMAGE. BATTLEFIELDS OF THE MARNE 1914.
An illustrated History and Guide to the Battlefields.
by Michelin
SB. 264pp with 488 b/w photos and maps 2001 N&MP Reprint of 1919 Original Edition
9.95Published Price £
4547 **£5.99**
Michelin guide to the' miracle of the Marne' the far-flung battlefield east of Paris where the German advance in September 1914 was checked and hurled back.



BYNG OF VIMY
General and Governor General
Jeffery Williams
Softback, 399 pages
Published Price £16.99
25431 **£4.99**
Julian Byng was one of the best of the much-maligned Great War Generals. A courageous reformer, he masterminded the brilliant withdrawal from Gallipoli, captured Vimy Ridge with the Canadian Corps and commanded the first tank offensive at Cambrai, before playing a major part in the 100 days campaign which won the war. After the war he successively served as Governor General of his adopted country Canada, and as a successful Commissioner of London's Metropolitan Police. This is a brilliant biography of an unjustly forgotten figure.

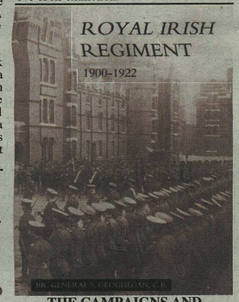
THE CAMBRIDGESHIRES 1914 to 1919
Brigadier-General E. Riddell, CMG, DSO and Colonel M. C. Clayton DSO, DL
2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1934). SB. xviii+292pp with 13 b/w photos and three maps
Published Price £22
8701 **£11.99**
The history of the 1st Battalion The Cambridgeshire Regiment (TF), in the Great War. Served on the Western Front from Feb 1915 to the armistice

BRITISH TRENCH WARFARE 1917-1918. A Reference Manual
by General Staff, War Office
2013 N&M Press reprint (of original pub) 80pp of text, 77pp of diagrams and a 40-page section on field defences including 34 pages of diagrams.
22428 **£7.95**
A manual of instruction issued by the General Staff which, as it states, provides detailed notes for Infantry Officers on Trench Warfare.

THE CANADIAN "EMMA GEES" A history of the Canadian Machine Gun Corps
Lt. Col. C. S. Grafton
2015 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1938) *SB 218 pp with maps & Illustrations*
Published Price £18
23760 **£9.99**
Excellent coverage of the raising and subsequent services of the Corps and of its many sub-units. Numerous nominal rolls of officers in text, Company by Company, and as at 22 February 1918. The organisation of the Corps is explained in tabular form. This is a very helpful record.

"CAST-IRON" SIXTH. A History of the Sixth Battalion - London Regiment (The City of London Rifles)
by Captain E.G Godfrey, MC
2002 N & M Press reprint . SB. xvi + 280pp with 58 b/w plates and 18 maps.
Published Price £22
5535 **£11.99**
History of a London unit - first raised by the artist George Cruikshank in 1859 - during the Great War. Covers Loos, the Somme, Bullecourt, Messines, and Third Ypres, with awards and Roll of Honour (1050 dead).

CAVALRY TRAINING 1912 Reprinted With Amendments 1915
War Office
SB 375pp. 2016 N&MP Reprint of 1915 Original Edition
24809 **£9.99**
Published in 1915, this military manual has become a historical curio since the cavalry were about to vanish as a viable arm of war. This detailed official War Office book tells us all we need to know about the use of horse in warfare on the eve of its extinction.



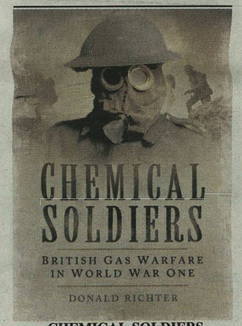
THE CAMPAIGNS AND HISTORY OF THE ROYAL IRISH REGIMENT FROM 1900 TO 1922
Br. General Stannus Geoghegan
SB xiii+207pp.numrous maps&plans (3 in colour), 2007 N&MP Reprint of 1927 Original Edition
Published Price £28
10313 **£11.99**
The story olf the Royal Irish Regiment in the Great War in which its nine battalions served in all major Western Front battles and most other theatres. Includes maps, Rolls of Honour etc.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494

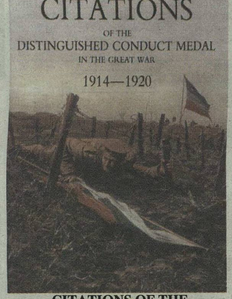
THE CHRONICLE OF THE 45th BATTALION A.I.F.
Major J. E. Lee
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. 132 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.
12283 **£11.50**
The Battalion was formed in March 1916. It consisted of two companies of the 13th Australian Infantry Battalion- survivors from Gallipoli- with the addition of fresh drafts from Australia . It moved to France in June and remained on the Western Front for the next two years. One of the appendixes is a list of 200 engagements which resulted in at least one individual award for bravery, it reflects the intensity of the battalions fighting services during those two years. An impressive history. Appendixes, Honours & Awards (with citations), nominal roll.

COMPLETE FULL FIVE VOLUME SET
Order of Battle of the British Army in the Great War 1914-1918. With Index
compiled by Major A. F. Becke
2007 N&M Press SB 5 Volume set Facsimile reprint of the original official publications
Published Price £95
12782 **£45.00**
Facsimile reprints of the Order of Battle of the British Army in the Great War 1914 -1918. These give details of every division with its component brigades, battalions, artillery, engineers, medical support etc., units and record any changes. There are also organisational tables for divisions in the various theatres of war. Included are the names of GOCs and brigade commanders and senior staff officers. Each division has a brief history listing the operations and battles in which it was engaged and the corps to which it was subordinated at the time.



CHEMICAL SOLDIERS
British Gas Warfare in World War One
Donald Richter
Paperback, 280 pp
Published Price £14.99
25237 **£4.99**
The half-forgotten story of Britain's 'Special Brigade' : the unit formed to retaliate against Germany's use of poison gas in the trenches of the Great War. The story of these 'chemical soldiers' has been obscured by shame and propaganda, but author Donald Richter here rescues them from myth and legend and restores them to their important place in Britain's military history.

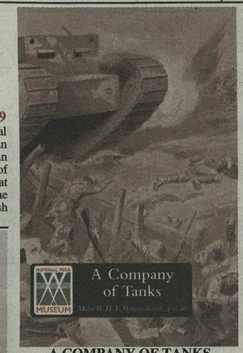
COASTAL PATROL
Royal Navy Airship Operations During the Great War 1914-1918
Brian J Turner
Hardback 283 pages illustrations
Published Price £30
25144 **£16.99**
In the summer of 1915, the Royal Naval Air Service (RNAS) was engaged in an unexpected war at sea to prevent German submarines from disrupting the flow of vital supplies to Britain. It was a war that had to be won as by the spring of 1917, the U-boats were close to bringing the British war effort to the point of collapse.



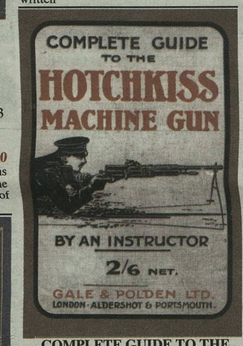
CITATIONS OF THE DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL 1914-1920
Four Section Set
R.W. Walker & Chris Buckland
2007 N & M Press Publication
2386pp in four SB Sections. (25,073 full citations).
Published Price £225
10472 **£75.00**
A four part series listing the full citations which won their holders the DCM in the Great War. An invaluable compendium of courage.



THE COLDSTREAM GUARDS 1914 - 1918
Ross of Bladensburg
2003 N & M Pres reprint (original pub 1928). 2 vols of text plus 27 maps. SB. Vol I xvii + 519pp; Vol II v + 546pp
Published Price £48
6590 **£25.00**
History of the four active service battalions in the Great War with details of officers' services during the war



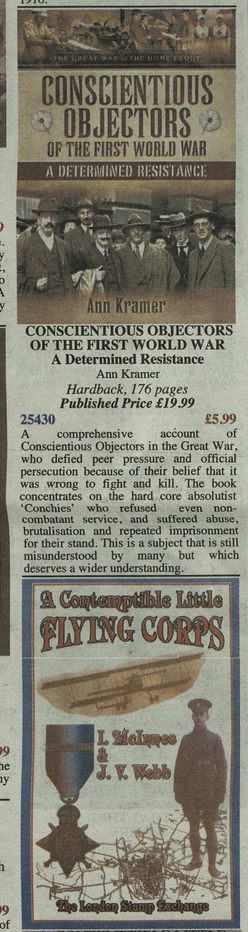
A COMPANY OF TANKS
Major W. H. L. Watson D.S.O., D.C.M.
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB. 296pp.
Published Price £11.50
11144 **£5.99**
Classic early account of tank warfare. Major Watson commanded his company of tanks through the battles of Bullecourt, Passchendaele, Cambrai and Amiens to the breach of the HIndenburg Line. A must for all tank fans and very vividly written



COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE HOTCHKISS MACHINE GUN
'An Instructor'
2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1917).SB 112pp lustrations
Published Price £8.50
6862 **£4.99**
Hotchkiss machine guns as issued to the British Army 1919 - detailed with many line drawings and photographs.

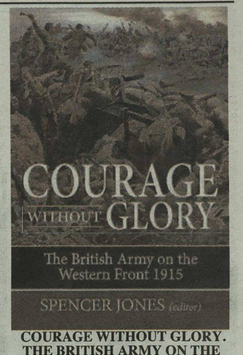
THE CURRENCY OF THE GREAT WAR
Benjamin White
2014 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. 104 pp + Plates with 105 B&W Illustrations
Published Price £9.95
23105 **£4.99**
An Illustrated guide to the many types of "emergency money" or "necessity money" *Notgeld* in German, that were issued during WW1. Produced in many forms including paper bank notes, coins in base metal and cardboard, stamps Ect; they often turn up with medals and "Soldiers Effects" this first class scholarly study will help identify and add worth to these militaria finds.

CONSOLIDATION OF TRENCHES, LOCALITIES AND CRATERS AFTER ASSAULT & CAPTURE, WITH A NOTE ON RAPID WIRING
General Staff, War Office
2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1916). SB. 30pp with 18 sketches & diagrams.
Published Price £5.50
5894 **£2.99**
Official War Office advice on consolidating enemy trench positions in 1916.



CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR
A Determined Resistance
Ann Kramer
Hardback, 176 pages
Published Price £19.99
25430 **£5.99**
A comprehensive account of Conscientious Objectors in the Great War, who defied peer pressure and official persecution because of their belief that it was wrong to fight and kill. The book concentrates on the hard core absolutist 'Conchies' who refused even non-combatant service, and suffered abuse, brutalisation and repeated imprisonment for their stand. This is a subject that is still misunderstood by many but which deserves a wider understanding.

A CONTEMPTIBLE LITTLE FLYING CORPS
by I.McInnes & J.V.Webb
SB. 517pp 2001 N&MP Reprint of Original Edition
Published Price £14.95
1662 **£8.99**
The authors have managed to locate all the non-commissioned airmen who enlisted in the RFC prior to the outbreak of war in August 1914, and for each one they have provided a mini-biography.

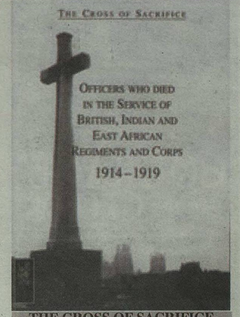


COURAGE WITHOUT GLORY. THE BRITISH ARMY ON THE WESTERN FRONT 1915
S Jones
Hardback 464 pages with 16 colour maps and 15 B&W Illustrations
Published Price £29.95
24945 **£12.99**
1915 can be a difficult year for a British historian to write about. The British army was still adapting and coming to terms with fighting a continental war. In addition, there were no really large engagements as are found in 1916 and 1917, but instead a series of often unconnected smaller battles which resulted in no appreciable gains of territory and no compelling victories. This book tackles the campaigns by the British army in 1915 through a series of essays written by different authors. In some books, this approach doesn't work, but here it works well. The authors of the individual chapters know their stuff and write with clarity. The account of the defence of the Frezenberg Ridge by the Territorials is quite moving - more so because it is a relatively unknown story. The book contains a series of clear, well drawn maps, which is a pleasant change - many modern histories are accompanied by inadequate maps.

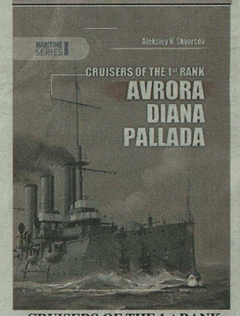
DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT 1914 -1918
by C.T Atkinson
2002 N & M reprint (original pub 1926). SB. x + 742pp with three b/w illus and 56 maps/plans
Published Price £22
5474 **£14.99**
The regiment expanded from seven battalions (including four TF) to twenty-nine by the end of the war. They served on the Western front, in Italy, Macedonia, Egypt, Palestine, India and Mesopotamia, were awarded sixty battle honours and two VCs. Total dead numbered 5,787. dead. Roll of Honour and list of Honours and Awards

THE DIE-HARDS IN THE GREAT WAR
(Middlesex Regiment)
Everard Wyrall
2002 N & M Press reprint SB. Two vols (original pub 1926-1930). Vol I xvi + 342pp with 11 maps; Vol II v + 379pp with 7 maps. B&W
Published Price £38
7473 **£18.99**
History of the twenty-four active service battalions of the Middlesex Regiment.The narrative describes the fortunes of the twenty-four active service battalions (with very good maps) in the various theatres of war, though mainly on the Western Front, and on every page there is, in the margin the date of the action or event being described and the battalion or battalions involved.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

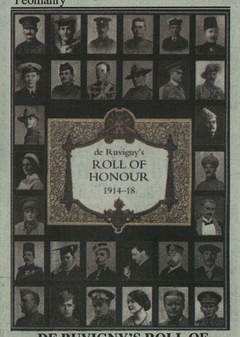


THE CROSS OF SACRIFICE SERIES
Parts 1-5 THE COMPLETE PUBLISHED RUN
Compiled by S D and D B Jarvis
Full five volume set SB 1258 pp in total
Published Price £99.75
20903 **£45.00**
The Cross of Sacrifice series, compiled by S D and D B Jarvis are extremely valuable - they draw on a variety of sources and include the Commonwealth War Graves Commission register number, thus giving easy access to additional information. Five volumes have been published , and as well as officers in various branches of the armed forces (including Colonial and Commonwealth forces) non-commissioned officers and men serving with the various Navies and Air Forces are included

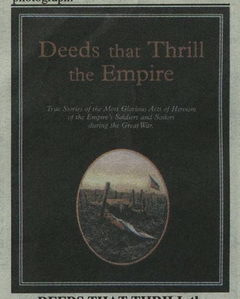


CRUISERS OF THE 1st RANK
Avrora, Diana, Pallada
Aleksiey V. Skvorcov
Hardback large format 208 pages with 4 large fold out scale ship plans
Published Price £35
25525 **£12.99**
An illustrated monograph dedicated to the story of the construction, building and service of the three Russian sister-ships - the Pallada-class cruisers 'Aurora', 'Diana' and 'Pallada' - commissioned into the Russian Navy in the beginning of the twentieth century. The author, was associated with at least one of the restoration projects of the Aurora and clearly knows his subject well. The photos are numerous, of good quality and informatively captioned and accurately dated. They cover every aspect of the three cruisers from keeling laying , assorted changes of layout, and war views to current photos of Aurora's interior and fittings. Pictures of armaments, machinery and armour. Crew spaces, battle damage , bridge details . Etc

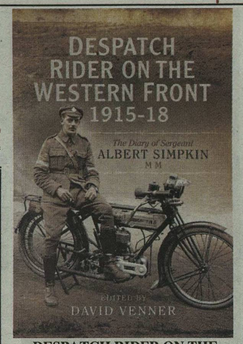
THE DIARY OF A YEOMANRY MO (Medical Officer). Egypt, Gallipoli. Palestine and Italy
Capt O. Teichman
2002 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. 284pp with eight b/w photos and 11 maps
Published Price £11.95
7437 **£5.99**
War in the desert with the Worcestershire Yeomanry



DE RUVIGNY'S ROLL OF HONOUR 1914-1918
The Marquis De Ruvigny
2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1922). SB. five volumes: (With 25,000 biographies, accompanied by 7000 portrait photographs) 1400pp in total
Published Price £75
6709 **£38.99**
Published in five parts, this immense undertaking is now reprinted. Its 1,400+ pages contain the biographies of well over 25,000 men of the army, navy and air force who gave their lives, nearly 7,000 of the entries being accompanied by a photograph.



DEEDS THAT THRILL the EMPIRE
True Stories of the Most Glorious Acts of Heroism of the Empire's Soldiers and Sailors during the Great War
by Various contributors
SB. 2 vols. N & M reprint (original ed). 900pp approx with 24 illus in colour & 936 in b/w illus plus index
Published Price £55
6641 **£28.00**
This classic work describes many deeds of WW1 that resulted in the award of the VC, DSO,MC,DCM, DSM,IOM or CB.Each chapter is devoted to a recipient and is supported by an artists' impression of the deed.In this format, 56 VCs are covered. The VC deeds of many other recipients are illustrated by captioned artists' impressions.



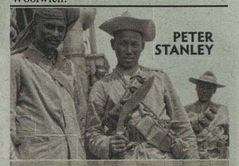
DESPATCH RIDER ON THE WESTERN FRONT 1915-18
The Diary of Sergeant Albert Simpkin MM
David Venner
Hardback, 204 pages
Published Price £19.99
25364 **£5.99**
A fascinating and fast-moving memoir of a despatch rider's life on the western front. Albert Simpkin spent his war dodging shells and shellholes as he ferries messages to and from the front lines. His diary is salted with colourful and amusing anecdotes about his comrades - and some candid criticism of the officer class.

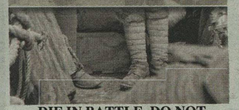
Despatches From The WESTERN FRONT 1914-1916
Mons, Le Cataeu, Loos, The Battle of the Somme
John Grehan, Martin Mace
HB, 196 pp
Published Price £19.99
24253 **£4.99**
In the Great War, as in previous conflicts involving Britain, Army Commanders were obliged to report their campaigns to the War Office in official despatches. These are the despatches written from the Western Front in the first two years of the war, from Mons in 1914 to the Somme in 1916.

CROWN AND COMPANY 1911 -1922. 2nd Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers
Colonel H. C. Wylly CB
2005 N & M Press reprint (original 1923). SB. xii+234pp,+36 illustrations (two in colour) +five maps in colour.
Published Price £22
8761 **£15.99**
A history of the 2nd Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers from 1911 to 1922, the year of disbandment, with full description of the disbandment ceremonies.

DESPATCHES FROM THE FRONT: GALLIPOLI AND THE DARDANELLES 1915-1916
John Grehan, Martin Mace
Hardback, 182 pp
Published Price £19.99
25226 **£5.99**
The tragic story of the prolonged and ultimately doomed attempt by the Allies to force the Dardanelles straits and then capture the Gallipoli peninsular from the Turks in 1915 is laid out in this volume in the Despatches from the Front series, taking the story from the first purely Naval action to the landings by Anzac forces.

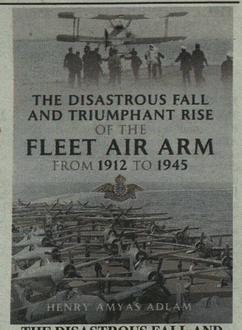
DIAGRAMS OF GREAT WAR GERMAN NAVAL GUNS - SHELLS & EXPLOSIVES - NAVAL FUSES & EXPLODERS
The Royal Laboratory Woolwich 1921-22
SB 298 pp Line drawings some in colour throughout 2016 N&MP Reprint of 1922 Original Edition
24839 **£65.00**
An extraordinarily detailed compendium - illustrated in full colour - of GERMAN NAVAL GUNS SHELLS & EXPLOSIVES - NAVAL FUSES & EXPLODERS of the Great War vintage after their capture, examination and testing by the Royal Navy. Published in 1921-2, just three years after the High Seas Fleet scuttled itself at Scapa Flow. This facsimile edition has been reproduced from the copy formally held by the Superintendent of Research Rl Arsenal Woolwich.





DIE IN BATTLE, DO NOT DESPAIR
The Indians on Gallipoli, 1915
Peter Stanley
Hardback 304 pages with 85 B&W photos and 8 maps in colour
Published Price £25
23463 **£8.99**
Professor Peter Stanley, one of Australia's most distinguished military social historians, has drawn on an extensive range of unpublished evidence, including official and private records in Britain, Australia, New Zealand and India to tell the story of the Indian experience of Gallipoli that has waited a century to be told.

THE FIGHTING THIRTEENTH
The History of the Thirteenth Battalion A.I.F.
Captain Thomas A. White
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1924). SB. 168 pp.Maps & Illustrations.
12281 **£12.50**
This Bn. was raised in September 1914 as part of Monash's 4th Brigade. It took part in the bloody fighting at Suvla Bay and then, after a brief spell back in in Egypt, moved to the Western Front. It served in the successful Australian actions at Pozieres and Bullecourt, and later Messines and Passchendaele. The black days of the 1918 German offensive are well described, as are the final attacks against Hamel and the Hindenburg Line. Two members of the Bn were awarded the VC, Capt. H. W. Murray and Sgt. M. V. Buckley. The horrors and monotony of life in the trenches are lightened by amusing dialogue and anecdotes, and lists of awards and casualties appear at frequent intervals throughout the narrative.



THE DISASTROUS FALL AND TRIUMPHANT RISE OF THE FLEET AIR ARM
From 1912 to 1945
Henry Amyas Adlam
Hardback, 256 pages
Published Price £25
25446 **£5.99**
A striking critique of the Fleet Air Arm's policy in both world wars written by a former FAA fighter pilot. Author Henry Adlam charts the FAA's milestones, mishaps and mistakes in an entertaining and controversial study.

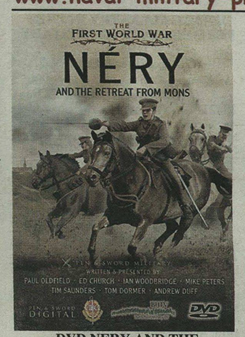


DOUBLE DECKER C 666
Haupt Heydemarck (Tranlated by Claud W Sykes)
Softback 207 pages
25086 **£12.99**
First of a trilogy of vivid accounts of the Great War 'from the other side of the clouds' - written by a German aerial observer. Author Haupt Heydemarck writes of the hazards of flying, fighting and navigating with insight and humour, despite his faint chances of survival.

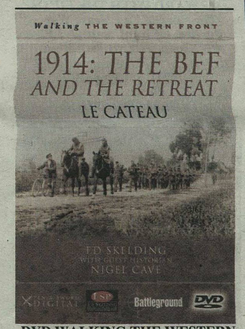
THE DURHAM FORCES IN THE FIELD 1914-1918
Capt Wilfrid Miles
2004. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB. xii + 380pp with 16 b/w photos and five maps
Published Price £18
8116 **£9.99**
This history deals with the eleven Service battalions of the DLI that saw active service. 10th-15th, 18th-20th, 22nd and 29th Battalions. All served on the Western Front, two (12th and 13th) went on to Italy.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494

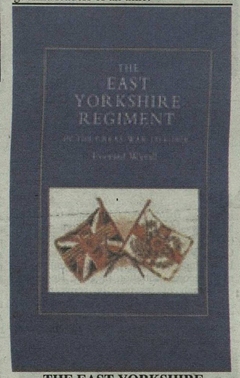


DVD NERY AND THE RETREAT TO MONS
Battlefield History TV
Running Time: 80 mins
Published Price £16.99
25556 **£3.99**
The BHTV team of historians and battlefield guides take us to the scene of some sharp rear guard actions fought during the Retreat from Mons including the great cavalry actions at Cerizy and Nery, where the mounted British soldier established domination of his German counterpart. As they travel the highways and byways of France they analyze the decisions made by the commanders in that fog of war that together spelt the end of the Schlieffen Plan and set conditions for the 'miracle of the Marne'



DVD WALKING THE WESTERN FRONT 1914
The BEF and the Retreat
Ed Skelding & Nigel Cave
Running Time: 80min
Published Price £16.99
25554 **£3.99**
Following the analysis of the opening British battle of the First World War around the Belgian town of Mons, the Walking the Western Front series now follows the line of the British retreat south, as it reached the French provincial town of Le Cateau. The battle fought on 26 August 1914, just three days after the opening engagement would, like Mons, be a short, costly, yet decisive affair for the British.

EAST AFRICA VOLUME 1. August 1914-September 1916 OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
by Lt Col C Holdern
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1941). SB. xl + 603 pp .,+ 70 sketch maps (56 in colour)
12950 **£35.00**
The first (and only) published volume on the frustrating early Allied campaign in East Africa, that saw the emergence of Germany's Paul von Lettow-Vorbeck - one of the most successful and legendary guerilla leaders of all time.

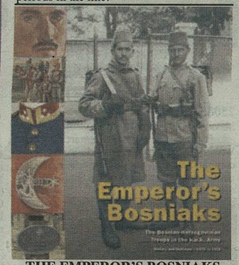


THE EAST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-1918
Everard Wyrall
2002. SB reprint by N & M Press (original pub1928). xx + 486pp with colour frontispiece (The Colours), 11 b/w photos and 15 maps.
Published Price £28
7403 **£12.99**
A record of seventeen battalions of the E Yorks in the Great War, with Roll of Honour and list of Honours and Awards.

"EGGS-A-COOK !" The Story of the Forty-Fourth.Bn A.I.F. War-as the Digger Fought It
Captain Longmore
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. 184 pp.+ Illustrations.
12285 **£11.50**
The Bn. was raised in February 1916 and moved to France eight months later. The author claims that one of the Bn's Lewis gunners did the damage which sealed the fate of the Red Baron, and an appendix is devoted to this episode. The odd title derives from the nickname given to this and other units of the 3rd Australian division which wore the same "fried-egg" cloth arm flash.

THE FIFTIETH DIVISION 1914 - 1919
Everard Wyrall
2002 reprint by N & M Press (original 1939). SB. xi + 376pp with 13 b/w illus and 9 maps
Published Price £22
6119 **£11.99**
The Northumbrian Division, a pre-war TF formation. To France in April 1915. St Julien (first gas attack), Somme, Scarpe, Passchendaele, Lys and Aisne (1918). Estimated casualties at least 34,000. Order of battle, succession of GOCs and brigade commanders

THE EIGHTH DIVISION IN WAR 1914-1918
Lt Col J. H. Boraston and Captain E. O. Bax Cyril
2001 SB reprint by N & M Press (original 1926). 360pp with 22 b/w illus, a colour plate (on back cover) depicting system of divisional shoulder patches, and 19 maps
Published Price £22
5351 **£11.99**
A regular division formed in September 1914 from battalions returning from overseas garrisons. To Western front in November 1914 and remained there. Very good history of an unlucky division. Nearly 64,000 casualties, twelve VCs. Complete order of battle, succession of commanders down to unit level and staff. Table showing sectors occupied and periods in the line.



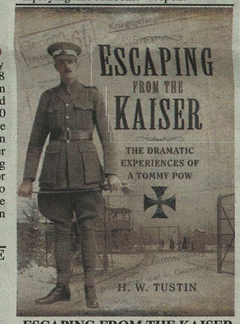
THE EMPEROR'S BOSNIAKS
The Bosnian-Herzegovinian Troops in the k. u. k. Army
Prof. DI Hermann Hinterstoisser, Erwin A. Schmidl, Christoph Neumayer, Helmut Wohnout
HB 352 pp 600 photographs, illustrations and tables.
23087 **£75.00**
Bosnia-Herzegovina was occupied by Austria-Hungary in 1878, annexed in 1908 and was part of the Austro-Hungarian Empire until 1918. This book, illustrated in colour, with 352 pages and nearly 600 photographs, presents a picture of the Bosnian soldiers in the Austro-Hungarian army and their military history under Austro-Hungarian administration. Starting with the political and military reasons for the occupation, through the annexation to the end of the First World War, it takes the reader to a world that at the time was seen as highly exotic.

THE EMPEROR'S COAT IN THE FIRST WORLD WAR
Dr. M. Christian Ortner, Stefan Rest, Thomas Ilming
HB 508 pp With approx. 1,400 photographs and illustration.
23097 **£88.00**
This 500-page book filled with colour illustrations presents, for the first time, a detailed and systematic view of the uniforms and equipment of the Austro-Hungarian army during the First World War.

THE FIFTEENTH (SCOTTISH) DIVISION 1914-1919
Lt Col J.Stewart and John Buchan
2003. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1926).SB viii + 489pp. Nine b/w photos (8 of them portraits) and 15 maps in colour.
Published Price £22
6959 **£11.99**
An account of the division on the Western Front from July 1915 to March 1919. Appendices with honours and awards, casualties, order of battle, staffs and commanders etc.

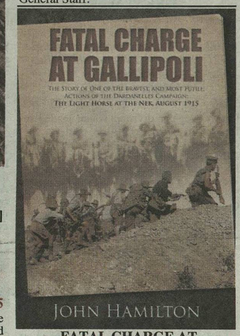


THE EMPLOYMENT OF MACHINE GUNS
(Parts One [Tactical] & Two [Organisation and Direction of fire]
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1918 original Edition . SB. 201pp in total. Illustrated
10757 **£8.95**
Issued in January 1918, this volume consists of the two parts - Tactical and Organisation and Direction of Fire - of the Army General Staff's official doctrines on the use of machine guns. By this stage of the Great War, the implications of the slaughter inflicted by enemy machine guns at the Somme in 1916 and at Passchendaele in 1917 had percolated through to the BEF's High Command, who were now matching German tactics in employing this fearsome weapon.



ESCAPING FROM THE KAISER
The Dramatic Experiences of a Tommy POW
H. W. Tustin
Hardback, 184 pages
Published Price £19.99
25420 **£5.99**
The thrilling personal story of a week in the hell of the Second Battle of Ypres, followed by 16 months of added suffering as a PoW of the Germans, but crowned with the happy ending of a successful escape, a miraculous journey back to Blighty and a joyful reunion with the author's fiance Sybil.

EXPERIENCES OF THE IV GERMAN CORPS IN THE BATTLE OF THE SOMME DURING JULY 1916.
2013 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1919). SB.18pp
Published Price £7.95
22422 **£3.99**
This document was issued over the signature of the Corps commander, Sixt von Armin. An interesting insight into the thoroughness of the work of the German General Staff.



FATAL CHARGE AT GALLIPOLI
The Story of One of the Bravest and most Futile Actions on the Dardanelles Campaign: The Light Horse at the Nek, August 1915
John Hamilton
Hardback, 280 pages
Published Price £25
25392 **£5.99**
The courageous charge of the 3rd Light Horse Brigade at the Nek in August 1915 was one of the most futile actions in the whole futile Gallipoli campaign. Two waves went in and were massacred, before the commander begged in vain to have the attack abandoned. Journalist John Hamilton reconstructs the whole tragic story.



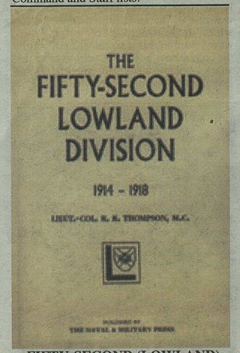
FIELD SERVICE POCKET BOOK 1914 (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1916.)
General Staff, War Office August 1914
2003 N & M Press reprint (original 1914) SB. xii + 290pp
Published Price £11.50
6672 **£7.99**
Official War Office handbook issued to all Officers and NCO's in the Great War. Details all the average Tommy needed to know about his own - and other- armies.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

THE FIFTH ARMY IN MARCH 1918
W. Shaw Sparrow.
2003. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921, 2nd revised edition). SB. xx + 333pp with 21 maps
Published Price £11.50
7164 **£7.99**
An account of the German attack on the British Fifth Army on 21st March 1918 and the ensuing few days.

FIFTH DIVISION IN THE GREAT WAR
by Brig Gen A.H.Hussey and Maj D.S Inman
2002 N & M Press reprint (original 1921). SB. xvi + 278pp with 18 illus and 16 maps
Published Price £22
7446 **£11.99**
Pre-war regular division which landed in France in August 1914 as part of the original BEF. Sent to Italy in November 1917, returned to France April 1918. Fought in nearly all the battles on the Western Front. Total casualties some 50,000, seventeen VCs. Chronology, Command and Staff lists.

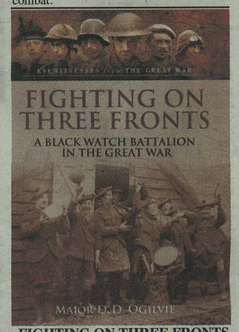
THE FIFTH IN THE GREAT WAR. A History of the 1st & 2nd Northumberland Fusiliers, 1914 -1918
Brig. H. R. Sandilands
310pp, portraits, plates, maps, sb
2002 N&MP Reprint of 1932 Original Edition .With the separate and rare map volume bound in to this reprint.
Published Price £24
7420 **£12.99**
Pre-war regular division which landed in France in August 1914 as part of the original BEF. Sent to Italy in November 1917, returned to France April 1918. Fought in nearly all the battles on the Western Front. Total casualties some 50,000, seventeen VCs. Chronology, Command and Staff lists.



FIFTY-SECOND (LOWLAND) DIVISION 1914-1918
Lt Col R.R Thompson
2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1923). SB. xvi + 610pp with 39 b/w illus + coloured plate showing divisional and brigade signs with 15 maps.(11 in colour)
Published Price £28
1003 **£18.99**
The history of a Territorial Army division that fought at Gallipoli, in Egypt, Palestine and finally, from May 1918, on the Western Front

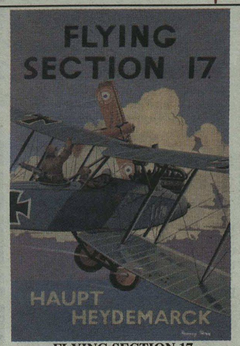
THE FIGHTING 10th 10th Battalion, A.I.F. 1914-19
Cecil Bert Lovell Lock (Late No. 624 Private Original 10th battalion)
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1936). SB. 320 pp.
12278 **£14.50**
This history contains a great deal of biographical information concerning officers and men who served. It is combined with numerous extracts from the Bn. War Diary and from congratulatory messages received by the Bn. from time to time. The period covered is from 17.08.1914 (formation at Morphetville, South Australia) to 17.03.19 (disbandment at Chatelet, Belgium).

FIGHTING IN THE AIR, APRIL 1918
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1918 original Edition. SB. 24pp
10753 **£4.50**
Published in April 1918, the month that the Royal Flying Corps became the Royal Air Force, this little official booklet issued by the General Staff is a general introduction for pilots of the aims of aerial combat.

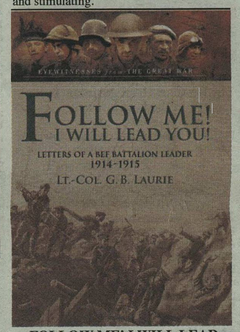


FIGHTING ON THREE FRONTS
A Black Watch Battalion in the Great War
Major D. D. Ogilvie
Hardback, 205 pages
Published Price £14.99
25424 **£3.99**
The Fife and Forfar Yeomanry, a Scottish cavalry regiment, lost three quarters of its strength to casualties and disease in just two months deployed at Gallipoli - and was among the last units to leave the peninsular. The survivors were amalgamated as the Fourth Battalion of the famous Black Watch, and fought in Egypt and Palestine. Rushed to France in 1918 to help stem the German Spring offensives, the battalion fought fiercely and lost more men in the final weeks of the war. This fine account is based on the wartime diaries of one of the battalion's officers, Major D.D. Ogilvie.

THE FIRST BUCKINGHAMSHIRE BATTALION 1914-1919
Captain P L Wright, D.S.O., M.C.
2015 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1920) *SB xiv+216 pp complete with Maps (one in colour), Panorama & Illustrations*
23746 **£18.00**
Unit history of the 1st Buckinghamshire battalion which fought at Hebuterne, the Somme, Third Ypres (Passchendaele) ending the Great War in Italy. Illustrated with maps, photos, listing of awards and decorations and a complete Roll of Honour.

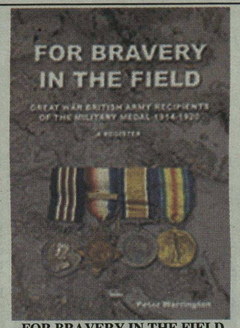


FLYING SECTION 17
Haupt Heydemarck (Tranlated by Claud W Sykes)
Softback 178 pages
25085 **£12.99**
Second volume in a trilogy of German aerial observer Haupt Heydemarck's Great War flying memoirs, based on his own combat reports, and illustrated with the photos he took as part of his duties. Vivid and stimulating.

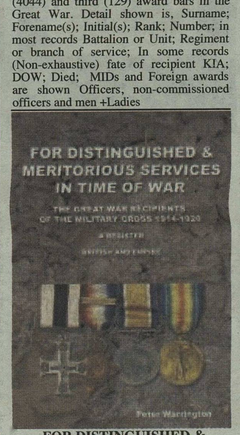


FOLLOW ME! I WILL LEAD YOU
LETTERS OF A BEF BATTALION LEADER 1914-1915
Lt. Col. G. B. Laurie
Hardback, 169 pages
Published Price £14.99
25425 **£3.99**
The last words of Lt. Col. George Laurie as he led his men of the 1st Irish Rifles into the battle of Neuve Chapelle in which he died in March 1915 f provides the title of this inspiring book of his letters written home from the trenches. Enduring the mud, shot and shelling of Flanders in the miserable winter of 1914/15, Laurie found time to write home frequently, leaving us a matchless description of the perils and problems of a battalion commander's life.

THE GERMAN ARMY IN THE FIRST WORLD WAR Uniforms und Equipment – 1914 to 1918
Dr. phil. Jürgen Kraus
HB 640 pp approx. 1200 photographs and illustrations
Weighted Shipping.
23099 **£95.00**
This superbly illustrated, 640 page volume presents, for the first time, a comprehensive picture of the uniforms and equipment of the German army in the First World War.



FOR BRAVERY IN THE FIELD GREAT WAR BRITISH ARMY RECIPIENTS OF THE MILITARY MEDAL 1914-1920 A REGISTER
Peter Warrington
SB. 652 pp.
Published Price £33.50
23257 **£25.00**
Lists the British Army recipients of the Military Medal (88,529) and second (4044) and third (129) award bars in the Great War. Detail shown is, Surname; Forename(s); Initial(s); Rank; Number; in most records Battalion or Unit; Regiment or branch of service; In some records (Non-exhaustive) fate of recipient KIA; DOW; Died; MIDs and Foreign awards are shown Officers, non-commissioned officers and men +Ladies



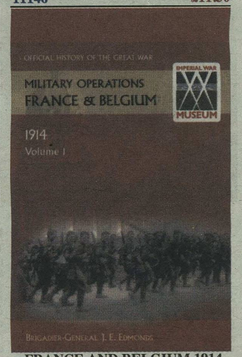
FOR DISTINGUISHED & MERITORIOUS SERVICES IN TIME OF WAR
THE GREAT WAR RECIPIENTS OF THE THE MILITARY CROSS 1914-1920
A REGISTER
Peter Warrington
Softback, 757 pages
Published Price £38
24133 **£25.00**
Alphabetical register of recipients of the Military Cross 1914–20 Army; Sea; & Air. Detail shown is surname; forename(s); Cross; bar(s); rank; battalion or sub unit; regiment or branch of service; fate of recipient KIA, DOW, Died; London Gazette reference(s), supplement date(s) and confirmation of existence of LG. citation(s). In some records (non-exhaustive) concise biographical details.

FOR GALLANTRY IN THE PERFORMANCE OF MILITARY DUTY
Major JD Sainsbury
SB 63 pp
Published Price £6.99
23421 **£3.99**
An account of the use of the Army Meritorious Service Medal to recognise Non-Combatant Gallantry 1916–1928

THE FORTIETH: A RECORD OF THE 40TH BATTALION A.I.F.
F. C. Green
2007 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1922). SB. 248pp with 12 maps.
Published Price £22
10296 **£11.99**
Battalion history of the 40th - a unit of the Australian Imperial Force entirely raised in Tasmania. The 40th fought at Messines, Passchendaele, and the great offensives and counter-offfensives of 1918. An outstanding unit history.

THE FORTY-FIRST Being a Record of the 41st AIF during the Great War
Members of the Intelligence Staff
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB. 157 pp.+ Illustrations.
12437 **£12.50**
This nicely presented book has an informative style which holds the reader's attention.The Bn. served in all the great Australian battles on the Western Front. It had the remarkable record of never losing a single man taken POW. Their are plenty of references to individual members in the text. Roll of Honour, Honours and Awards, and unit nominal roll complete this history.

FORWARD WITH THE FIFTH. The story of Five Years War Service, Fifth Inf. Batt., A.I.F.
A.W.Keown., Late 571 Pte. 5th batt.
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. 326pp.& 25 Illustrations.
Published Price £11.50
11146 **£11.50**



FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1914 Vol I. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by J.E. Edmonds
2009 reprint of 3rd Revised Edition, 1933. SB. xxix + 529 pp with two endpaper maps, 21 sketch maps and 51 appendices.
Published Price £35
23517 **£35.00**
Describes the opening weeks of the War, the Battle of Mons, the retreat to the Seine, the Marne, the Aisne and the transfer of the BEF to Flanders August-October 1914. Appendices contain organisation and Order of Battle details of opposing forces, operation orders and correspondence between Kitchener and French.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1914 Vol II. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by J.E. Edmonds
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. xlii + 441pp with two end-paper and 16 sketch maps in full colour
There are 45 appendices providing order of battle detail and various operation orders.
23518 **£35.00**
This volume covers operations at Antwerp, the arrival of the BEF in Flanders, La Bassée, Armentières, Messines and Ypres October-November 1914. There is an introductory chapter which describes the expansion of the army; control of War Policy; the munitions situation; housing, equipment and supply of the Army and New Armies and provides a summary of expeditions against the German colonies in 1914.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1915 Vol 1. Winter 1914-15: Battle of Neuve Chapelle: Battles of Ypres. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by Brig-Gen JE Edmonds and Capt GC Wynne.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1927). SB. xlii + 441pp with two end-paper and 19 sketch maps in full colour
23519 **£35.00**
This volume covers the first five months of 1915, a year that brought little comfort to the BEF. In this account we read of the affairs of Cuinchy, Givenchy and St Eloi, costly actions with little or no result. The major operations were the Battle of Neuve Chapelle, and the battles of Ypres (Second Ypres) Gravenstafel Ridge, St Julien (during which gas was used for the first time on the Western Front), Frezenberg Ridge and Bellewaarde Ridge. The two other major *British attacks in May, Aubers Ridge and Festubert* are covered in the next volume. There are 36 appendices, giving order of battle details and various Operation Orders and samples of correspondence.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1915. VOL II:Battles of Aubers Ridge, Festubert, and Loos. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by Brig-Gen Sir James Edmonds.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1928). SB. iii + 488 pp with with two endpapers and 42 sketch maps. in full colour.
23520 **£35.00**
This volume completes the unhappy (for the BEF) year of 1915, one described with good reason as a year of disappointment. Its special interest is that it records the first employment of the Territorial and New Army divisions as complete formations in a major offensive and the first British employment of gas. It describes the Battles of Aubers Ridge, a disaster that cost 11,500 casualties in a day; Festubert in which initial success could not be exploited; and Loos (including the Hohenzollern Redoubt) in which we first used gas, with mixed results, and in which we failed to make progress. Our casualties in the battle (25 September-16 October) amounted to nearly 50,400. Total battle losses for 1915 were 285,000 compared with 90,000 for the five months of 1914.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1916. VOL I. APPENDICES. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
2009 SB (1932). viii + 232pp.
Published Price £14.50
23532 **£14.50**
Twenty-six appendices of documents concerning Allied plans for 1916; plan and preparations for the Somme offensive, including tactical instructions; orders for the brilliant raid carried out by 5th and 7th Canadian Infantry Battalions on La Petite Douve Farm in November 1915; and examples of corps, divisional and brigade operation orders as well as instructions for artillery fire support.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1916. VOL I. Sir Douglas Haig' s Command to the 1st July: Battle of the Somme. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by Brig-Gen Sir J Edmonds.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1932). SB. xxvi + 523pp with with two endpapers and 25 sketch maps. in full colour
23521 **£35.00**
This volume covers the first six and a half months of Haig's command of the BEF, culminating with the opening day of the Somme. Prior to that it gives a comprehensive account of the expansion and reorganization of the BEF from August 1914 to July 1916 as well as details of the bitter fighting on the British front from 19 December 1915 to 13 June 1916. The description of each action is followed by the German account. After discussion of the plans and preparations for the offensive the history devotes the remaining 180 plus pages to the 1st July, a corps by corps, division by division account of that first day beginning on the right with XIII Corps which achieved the only British success on that fearful day. German accounts are given and appendices provide order of battle details.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1916. VOL II. APPENDICES. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1938). SB. x + 119pp .
Published Price £14.50
23534 **£14.50**
Thirty-three appendices containing various GHQ and Army instructions issued during the Battles of the Somme (from 2 July onwards); examples of operation orders from corps, division and artillery; operation orders for the dawn attack on 14 July and for Flers-Courcelette with special instructions for the tanks, going into action for the first time; certain artillery and gun ammunition statistics; British and German orders of battle.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1916. VOL II. 2nd July 1916 to the end of the Battles of the Somme. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by Capt Wilfred Miles.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. xxvii + 548pp with with two endpapers and 16 sketch maps. in full colour
23522 **£35.00**
New Edition with all Maps Reproduced in Full Colour. The Official History of the Great War was the grandest official history ever produced in Britain. Its purpose was to provide "within reasonable compass an authoritative account, suitable for general readers and for students at military schools." Due to the number of full-colour maps bound in each volume previous attempts to reprint this valuable reference ether floundered, or were produced with the maps in monochrome. At last the acclaimed work of the official cartographers who had ninety thousand maps at their command can be examined as they intended in full colour.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1917. VOL I. APPENDICES. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
2009 facsimile reprint (1940 original). SB. xi + 158pp.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1940). SB. xi + 158pp
23535 **£14.50**
Volume I of 1917 covers the German retreat to the Hindenburg Line and the Battles of Arras, and this volume of appendices contains a selection of relevant material such as operational orders and plans, correspondence, conference records and resolutions, texts of agreements, etc which would otherwise 'clutter' up the main volume. There is a wealth of information here which is extremely revealing as to the amount of detail involved in staff work from army down to brigade level.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1917. VOL I. The German Retreat to the Hindenburg Line and the Battle of Arras. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by Capt Cyril Falls.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. xxvii + 548pp with with two endpapers and 16 sketch maps. in full colour
23523 **£35.00**
Held to be the best written of all the official histories of operations on the Western Front begins with a review of the allied prospects for 1917 as discussed at the Chantilly Conference and then covers the first five months of 1917: the operations on the Ancre in Jan/Feb, the German withdrawal and the British Arras Offensive April - May 1917 Vimy, the battles of the Scarpe (3), of Bullecourt (2), and of Arleux.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1917. VOL II. Messines and Third Ypres (Passchendaele). OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by Brig-Gen Sir JE Edmonds.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1948). SB. xxii + 489 pp + 8 of illus., 29 sketch maps and one map in full colour
23524 **£35.00**
Messines opened on the morning of 7 June 1917 with the tremendous explosion of nineteen mines, nearly one million pounds of explosive. It was the preliminary to Third Ypres which began on 31 July and finally came to a halt on November 10th in the appalling conditions forever associated with the name Passchendaele. The preparation of this volume caused much ill will between Edmonds and Capt G.C. Wynne, one of the team of authors who had been responsible for the first draft. Edmonds redrafted it as he felt Wynne had been too critical of Haig. For his part Wynne requested his name should be withdrawn from any connection with the final version – which came out under Edmonds's name.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1917. Vol III. The Battle of Cambrai. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by Capt W Miles.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. xxvii + 548pp with with two endpapers and 16 sketch maps. in full colour
23525 **£35.00**
One of the best of the Official History volumes. Cambrai, where tanks were first used en masse, was initially a great victory; the church bells rang out in celebration. Within a few days the Germans had struck back and victory turned to ashes and Douglas Haig ordered an enquiry into the disaster. A very readable account of a most important battle.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1918 VOL I. The German March Offensive And Its Preliminaries. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by Brig-Gen Sir J. E. Edmonds
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1935). SB. xxx + 569 pp with with two endpapers and 20 sketch maps. in full colour
23526 **£35.00**
This volume gives an account of the great German Offensive, which began on 21st March, with its preliminaries from both sides' point of view, and covers events up to and including 26th March. That was the date of the Doullens Conference when General Foch, Chief of Staff of the French Army was given the task of co-ordinating Allied operations on the Western Front. The first few chapters review the preliminaries including the failure of the Government to be prepared for Russia's withdrawal from the war, despite warnings; Allied plans for 1918; the situation in Italy following the Italian defeat at Caporetto; the creation of the Versailles Supreme War Council, and, most important, the reduction of the infantry in the division from twelve to nine battalions, the lack of reinforcements combined with the removal of Sir William Robertson as CIGS. German plans are discussed and then follows the account of the fighting which takes up ten of the eleven remaining chapters. The final chapter deals with the Doullens Conference.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1918. VOL I. APPENDICES. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
2009 SB (1935). viii + 148pp.
23533 **£14.50**
Thirty-two appendices with documents referring to problems and intentions of the Allies at the beginning of 1918; German plans for an offensive; British defensive measures taken on the British Third and Fifth Army fronts; and certain operation orders issued during the fighting 21st-26th March.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1918. VOL II. March-April: Continuation Of The German Offensives. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR
by Brig-Gen Sir J Edmonds.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. xxvii + 548pp with with two endpapers and 16 sketch maps. in full colour
23527 **£35.00**
This second volume of the events of 1918 takes the story from 27th March up to and including 30th April. During these five weeks the German offensive on the Somme was brought to a halt in front of Amiens on 4th April. At this point Ludendorff switched his main effort to the Lys in an endeavour to seize Hazebrouck, the hub of the BEF communications. This attack, too, failed and Ludendorff broke it off on 30th April. The volume concludes with a very useful chapter of reflections in which the momentous events are analysed in some detail, including an account of the supersession of General Sir Hubert Gough, the commander of Fifth Army which bore the brunt of the first days of the enemy offensive. There are also very full notes on casualties and on ammunition receipts and expenditure.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1918. VOL III. May-July: The German Diversion Offensives and First Allied Counter-Attack. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by Brig-Gen Sir J Edmonds.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1939). SB. xxiii + 385 pp with with two endpapers and 17 sketch maps. in full colour
Published Price £35
23528 **£35.00**
This volume covers the period 1 May-6 August 1918 and is principally concerned with the German offensives in the French sector and the French counter-attack - Battle of the Aisne (27th May-6th June) involving the British IX Corps under French command; Battles of the Marne (20th July-2nd August) with XXII Corps and 15th and 34th Divisions under French command. In between were minor BEF operations in Flanders and round Villers Bretonneux. The volume ends on the eve of the Allied offensive at Amiens on 8th August. Appendices contain order of battle details and directives, operation orders (French and British), letters and instructions and other communications between the senior commanders.

FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1918. VOL IV. 8th August - 26th September. The Franco-British Offensive. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
ed. by Brigadier Sir James Edmonds.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1947). SB. xxv + 623 pp with with two endpapers and 30 sketch maps. in full colour
Published Price £35
23529 **£35.00**
This volume opens with "the black day of the German Army", 8th August, the Battle of Amiens, the beginning of the last hundred days, and takes the story up to 26 September when the British Armies were lined up opposite the main Hindenburg position. It includes the preparations for Fourth Army's assault at Amiens; the entry of First and Third Armies into the battle on 21 August; the Australian Corps' amazing feat of arms in the capture of Mont St Quentin and that of the Canadian Corps in the breaking of the Drocourt-Queant Line. Second and Fifth Armies' advance in Northern France and Flanders is also covered. This was a period of steady advance and relentless pressure on the German Army.

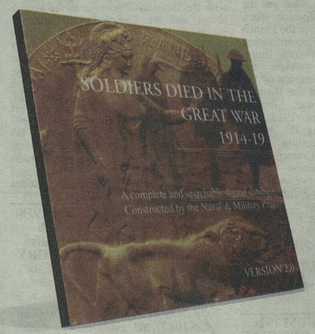
FRANCE AND BELGIUM 1918. VOL V. 26th September - 11th November. The Advance to Victory. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
Compiled by Brigadier Sir James Edmonds.
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. xxvii + 548pp with with two endpapers and 16 sketch maps. in full colour
Published Price £35
23530 **£35.00**
This volume covers the final phase of the war on the Western Front. The British Army operations can be divided into three main parts: Fourth and Third Armies and the right wing of the First in the south - Canal du Nord, Selle, Sambre; Second Army's separate offensive in Flanders; and the advance of Fifth Army and the left of First which formed the connecting link between the other two, co-operating from time to time in the battles of its neighbours. To complete the picture the activities of the American, Belgian and French Armies are described briefly in notes at the end of various chapters.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

The Naval & Military Press CD/DVD-ROMs

Setting the standard for accuracy and ease-of-use, our CD and DVD/ROMs were the first of their kind when introduced, and these new versions continue to be the benchmark by which others are judged.

All of our disks are fully engineered to work with 32 bit and 64 bit versions of Windows!



Soldiers Died in the Great War 1914-1919

In 1921, 81 volumes embracing every regiment and corps of the British Army were published listing approximately 635,000 Soldiers and 37,000 Officers who died in the war. It is this immense undertaking which is now published by The Naval & Military Press on one fully-relational database CD-Rom. Soldiers Died on CD-ROM contains the complete set of all 81 volumes with software that allows searching of every element in each record. Searches can be executed for Regiments, Battalions, surnames, Christian name(s), initial(s), born (town), born (county), enlisted (town), enlisted (county), regimental number, rank, killed in action, died of wounds, died, theatre of war of death, date(s) and supplementary notes.

Product Code: CD01 Published price £220.00 + V.A.T.

Special 1917 Centenary Booklist Offer: £150.00 + V.A.T. (£30.00)

(V.A.T. is applicable to all U.K. & European Union orders)

www.nmarchive.com — military records you can trust — ONLINE

60% off

For those who do not wish to make the investment in the CD-ROMs containing WW1 and WW2 casualties, the full information (along with other important records) is available on **nmarchive.com**

Great War Data Sets – 8,379,545 records

- Soldiers Died in the Great War – 703,806 records
- De Ruvigny's Roll Of Honour – 26,768 records
- Distinguished Conduct Medal Citations – 24,929 records
- The National Roll of the Great War – 111,825 records
- British Officers Taken POW – 8,317 records
- Campaign Medal Rolls – 6,527,684 records
- Ireland's Memorial Records – 49,603 records
- Naval Casualties – 43,932 records
- Silver War Badge – 882,678 records

FULL ACCESS TO ALL DATA AND THE WAR DIARIES

Special Centenary Offer

60% off all subscription rates

Please enter promo code GREATWAR1917 at checkout when subscribing. Please enter the code in the promotional code box at checkout. The discount will automatically be calculated.

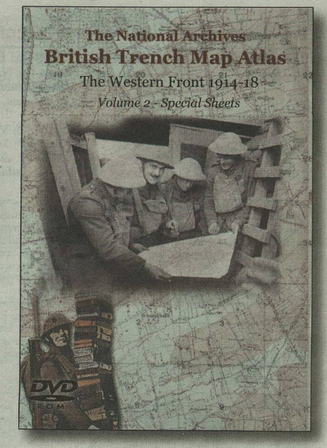
War Diaries held under WO95 representing one of the most popular collections held at the National Archives, Kew, London.

These War Diaries are the official accounts kept by most units of the British Army on active service during the Great War. Fully indexed, dates and locations of the unit are given along with intelligence reports, maps, precise plans for battles etc. These diaries are the most detailed, accurate and authentic accounts of what actually occurred on a daily basis during the war to the soldiers in the trenches.

There are over 4,500 individual War Diaries available to view. We have produced a comprehensive search facility to enable you to find the diary you are looking for. Each and every page of each and every diary is indexed by place and date.

Promotional codes are for one time use only and cannot be applied retrospectively.

National Archives British Trench Map Atlas: The Western Front 1914-18 DVD-ROM Volume 2 – Special Sheets



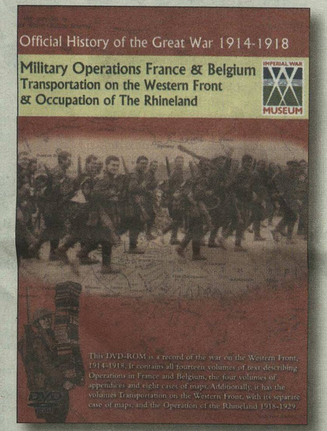
This DVD ROM includes over 750 'special sheets' with expert commentary, at the 1:5,000, 1:10,000 and 1:20,000 scales from the 'special sheets' collection held at The National Archives in TNA Class WO 297. The main battles and many smaller 'actions' are well-represented, with maps showing trench systems developing over time, and the progress of battles – Loos, Somme, Arras, Vimy Ridge, Messines, Third Ypres, Hindenburg Line, Amiens, etc. Trench Maps 'special sheets' demonstrate that the First World War was not a simple matter of 'lions led by donkeys', but involved a massive amount of methodical and advanced scientific work – intelligence, aerial photography, photogrammetry, sound-ranging, predicted fire, aeroplanes, tanks, chemical, etc. – in an attempt to reduce casualties and break the deadlock.

Product Code: DVD04 Published price £145.00 + V.A.T.

Special 1917 Centenary Booklist Offer: £95.00 + V.A.T. (£19.00)

(V.A.T. is applicable to all U.K. & European Union orders)

The Complete Official History of The Great War Military Operations: France & Belgium DVD-ROM



A new Naval and Military Press DVD-ROM that packs all France and Belgium Official Histories for The Great War, including the eight separate map cases into one fully-searchable and user-friendly archive, published in association with The Imperial War Museum.

The Official History of the Great War was the grandest official history ever produced in Britain. Its purpose was to provide "within reasonable compass an authoritative account, suitable for general readers and for students at military schools."

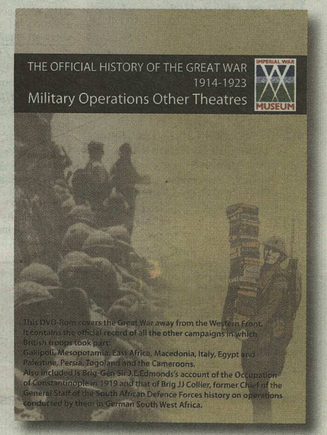
Due to the number of full-colour maps bound in each volume previous attempts to reprint this valuable reference ether floundered, or were produced with the maps in monochrome. At last the acclaimed work of the official cartographers who had ninety thousand maps at their command an be examined as they intended in full colour.

Product Code: DVD02 Published price £225.00 + V.A.T.

Special 1917 Centenary Booklist Offer: £150.00 + V.A.T. (£30.00)

(V.A.T. is applicable to all U.K. & European Union orders)

The Complete Official History of The Great War Military Operations: Other Theatres DVD-ROM



Constantinople, East Africa, Egypt & Palestine, Gallipoli, German South West Africa, Italy, Macedonia, Mesopotamia, Persia, & Togoland and The Cameroons

With the same interafce as its companion DVD-ROM covering France & Belgium, this DVD-ROM contains the official record of all the other campaigns in which British troops took part. No study of the Great War can be complete without an examination of this DVD-Rom. With Britain finding itself assuming responsibility for ever longer stretches of the Western Front it had to simultaneously find men to fight the Turks at Gallipoli, in Egypt and in Mesopotamia to assist the Serbs, and to reduce the garrisons of Germany's African Colonies.

Product Code: DVD03 Published price £225.00 + V.A.T.

Special 1917 Centenary Booklist Offer: £150.00 + V.A.T. (£30.00)

(V.A.T. is applicable to all U.K. & European Union orders)

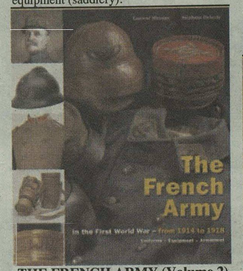
THE FRENCH ARMY (Volume 1) In The First World War – to battle 1914

Laurent Mirouze, Stéphane Dekerle

HB 528 pp approx. 1000 photographs and illustrations Weighted Shipping.

23089 **£95.00**

With more than 500 original artefacts this illustrated book shows for the first time the appearance of the French army at the outbreak of the First World War, i.e. at the time of mobilization in August 1914. Approx. 1,000 photographs on 528 pages give the reader a vivid picture of the different headgear, uniforms and items of clothing and equipment including cavalry equipment (saddlery).



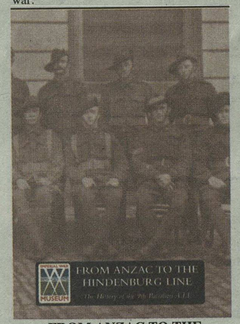
THE FRENCH ARMY (Volume 2) In the First World War – from1914 to 1918

Laurent Mirouze, Stéphane Dekerle

HB 640 pp approx. 1700 photographs and illustrations, fully coloured Format Weighted Shipping.

23088 **£95.00**

This work of 640 pages presents the incredible development of uniforms, armament and equipment of the French army from mobilization in August 1914 until the armistice in 1918. It thus completes the work published in 2007 on the French army at the outbreak of the war.



FROM ANZAC TO THE HINDENBURG LINE. The History of the 9th Battalion AIF.

Norman K. Harvey

2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1941). SB. 300pp,with 27 maps & diagrams,& 51 Illustrations.

11137 **£22.00**

This history covers the Bn's formation in Queensland in August 1914 and its subsequent services through to the end of the war. The Gallipoli fighting is described with verve and in good detail. The Western Front battles are covered in equally good detail. The Bn gained one VC, that awarded to Pte John Leak for his work at Pozieres on the 23 July 1916. The index and detailed contents pages are a "plus" for the researcher.

FROM B.C. TO BAISIEUX Being the Narrative History of the 102nd Canadian Infantry Battalion

Late Sergeant, L. McLeod Gould, M.S.M. Croix de Guerre.

2015 N & M Press reprint (original pub c1919) *SB 134 + 98 pp with Map & illustrations*

Published Price £18

23761 **£9.99**

Sgt Gould worked on the Bn HQ staff and was responsible for all personnel records and maintaining the War Diary. With this material available to him, he was uniquely placed to compile this exceptionally detailed record. Every single significant event in the life of the Bn is recorded in the narrative. The 98 pages of the personnel appendix showing every officer and OR who passed through the BN, with joining and leaving dates, death, wounds, H&A, home addresses, etc, are, of course, a prime source for genealogists.



FROM COLONIAL WARRIOR TO WESTERN FRONT FLYER The Five Wars of Sydney Herbert Bywater Harris

Carole McEntee-Taylor

Hardback, 230 pages

Published Price £19.99

25407 **£4.99**

Sydney Harris, the subject of this biography, was a natural warrior who crammed five wars and several lifetimes into his single span. Running away from home in humdrum Ilford aged 17 to join the Klondike gold rush, he joined the US army and fought against China's Boxer rebellion and insurrection in the Philippines. On the outbreak of the Great War he joined the Royal Flying Corps as a pilot, was severely wounded, became an instructor and ended the war as a Lt. Col, running a flying school. He joined the International Brigades in the Spanish Civil War to escape bankruptcy, but was rescued by the Second World War which saw him join the RAF again when nearly sixty, and serve throughout the conflict in a variety of roles. An exhilarating book about an amazing life.

GAZETTEER OF THE WESTERN FRONT

Compiled by John Reed

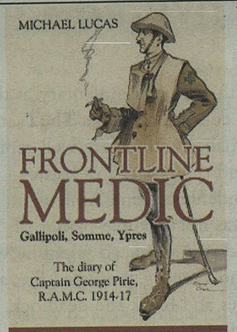
SB, NMP 2013, 260 pages

Published Price £16.95

22336 **£9.99**

John Reed's work is an invaluable addition to our ability to understand the Great War and the battlefield landscape that dominated it for those four long years of conflict. The names of those once famous sites can now be located and visited easily, ensuring the memory of what took place can be passed on to future generations.

Paul Reed



FRONTLINE MEDIC – GALLIPOLI, SOMME, YPRES. THE DIARY OF CAPTAIN GEORGE PIRIE, R.A.M.C. 1914 -17

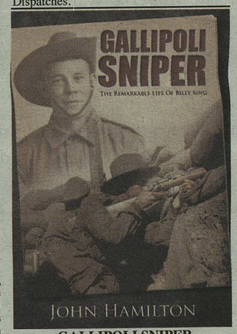
Michael Lucas

HB 204 pp With 35 B&W photos and 10 Maps

Published Price £25

23449 **£6.99**

Captain George Pirie, R.A.M.C., born in South Africa and educated in Scotland, kept a detailed diary throughout his frontline service with the British Army at Gallipoli and the Somme, up to his death in action at Ypres in July 1917. He was a brave and skilful medic, serving as a regimental medical officer with infantry battalions, who was twice mentioned in Dispatches.



GALLIPOLI SNIPER The Remarkable life of Billy Sing

John Hamilton

Hardback, 255 pages

Published Price £19.99

25387 **£5.99**

Billy Sing was an ordinary Australian soldier at Gallipoli, until he saw the deadly results of Turkish sniping, and decided to hit back hard. A natural marksman, his sniping produced a deadly harvest until the Turks tried to target him in his turn. But Sing survived his deadly duel with a Turkish sharpshooter nicknamed 'Abdul the Terrible'. This dramatic story makes for a riveting read.There is a useful bibliography and index.

GALLIPOLI Vol 1.□OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:

Brig-Gen C. F Aspinall-Oglander

2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1929). SB. viii + 380 pp + 19 of illus. + 20 Sketch Maps (17 in colour).

12955 **£35.00**

Authoritative and gripping account of the early stages of the tragic Gallipoli campaign - from its inception to May 1915. Covers the early naval assaults, the April landings by the Anzac Corps and the Royal Naval Division, as well as the strategic and political background.

GALLIPOLI Vol 2.□OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:

Brig-Gen C. F. Aspinall-Oglander

2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1932). SB. xv + 517 pp + 19 of illus.+ 34 of sketch maps (33 in colour).

12956 **£35.00**

This second volume in the two-part history of the tragically flawed Gallipoli campaign takes the story from May 1915 through the subsidiary landings and the bitter later fighting, down to the brilliantly successful withdrawal.

GALLIPOLI Vol 1. APPENDICES.□OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:

2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1929). SB. vii + 77 pp

12957 **£12.50**

An appendix volume to the first of the two-part Official History of the Gallipoli campaign, this book contains appendices essential to understanding the fatally flawed initial operations.□

GALLIPOLI VOL II. APPENDICES.□ OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:

2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1932). SB. vi + 82 pp

12958 **£12.50**

An appendix volume to the second of the two-part Official History of Gallipoli, this book contains appendices essential to understanding the fatally flawed campaign from May 1915 to the Allied evacuation.

GERMAN AIR RAIDS ON GREAT BRITAIN 1914-1918

by Joseph Morris.

Reprint 2002 (Original c1925). SB. xii + 306pp. 5 maps and 16 pages b/w illustrations.

Published Price £9.95

5462 **£9.95**

Only full history of German airship and aircraft bombing raids on Britain in the Great War. The 103 attacks left 1,413 dead. Written with access to offical records and from both sides of the campaign.

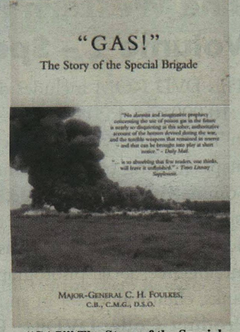
GLORIOUS DEEDS OF AUSTRALASIANS IN THE GREAT WAR

E. C. Buley

2013 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1915). SB. 337pp.+ b&w Illustrations.

21998 **£11.50**

As the title indicates, this is a contemporary account of the Gallipoli campaign written by a journalist within months of the action, and based on hundreds of interviews with wounded Anzac veterans. No student of what the author calls the tragic and heroic Dardanelles 'adventure' should miss this book.



"GAS!" The Story of the Special Brigade

by Maj-Gen C.H Foulkes

2001 N & M reprint (original 1934). SB. xv + 361pp with 21 full colour illus 7 maps and two graphs

Published Price £25

5255 **£12.99**

Gas was first used by the British at Loos 1915. This book describes gas operations on the Western front, the planning, organising and training of what came to be known as The Special Brigade (RE), written by the man responsible for it and who was the adviser at GHQ on gas warfare.

GENERAL SMUTS' CAMPAIGN IN EAST AFRICA

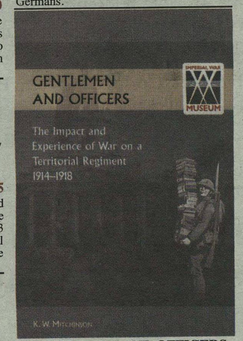
Brig-General J. H. V. Crowe

2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1918). SB. xxi + 280pp with 4 maps.

Published Price £18

5950 **£9.99**

Upbeat account of the frustrating attempts by Jan Smuts' army to trap the elusive force of General von Lettow-Vorbeck in East Africa during the Great War. Climate, terrain and disease proved as lethal as the Germans.



GENTLEMEN AND OFFICERS. The Impact and Experience of War on a Territorial Regiment 1914 -1918.

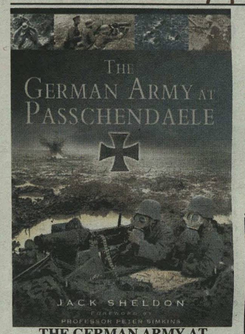
by K. W. Mitchinson

2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1995). SB. xii + 308 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.

12467 **£11.50**

An impressive work of research which is not so much a regimental history as a social study of the three battalions of the 5th (London Rifle Brigade) London Regiment; 1/5th, 2/5th and 3/5th.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com



THE GERMAN ARMY AT PASSCHENDAELE

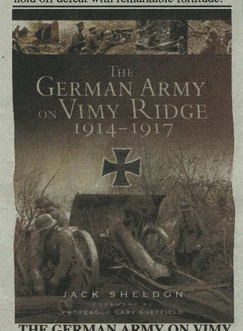
Jack Sheldon

Paperback, 352 pp

Published Price £16.99

25213 **£7.50**

Most accounts of the mud and bloodbath battle of Third Ypres (Passchendaele) in English concentrate on the suffering of the Allied Armies. This book, refreshingly, looks at the battle from the German side and explains why, outgunned and outnumbered, the Germans managed to hold off defeat with remarkable fortitude.



THE GERMAN ARMY ON VIMY RIDGE 1914-1917

Jack Sheldon

Softback, 384 pages

Published Price £16.99

25483 **£7.50**

In the generally flat country of Artois Vimy Ridge stands out, making it clear why it was so fiercely fought over in the Great War. In this detailed study, Jack Sheldon traces the story of the battles for possession of the ridge from the Germans seizing it in October 1914 down to its recapture by the Canadian Corps in April 1917.This study employs a similar format to the author's acclaimed The German Army on the Somme 1914 – 1916 and The German Army at Passchendaele. The greater part of the text is based on the words of the German participants themselves. Commentary and evidence from senior commanders are introduced as necessary. The aim once again has been to produce a work of popular history, which nevertheless provides an important authoritative contribution to the overall historiography of the Great War.

GERMANY'S HIGH SEA FLEET IN THE WORLD WAR

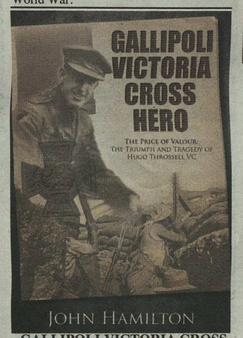
Admiral Reinhard Scheer

Hardback, 375 pp

Published Price £25

25193 **£6.99**

Admiral Reinhard Scheer, author of this remarkable memoir, commanded the German High Seas Fleet at the Battle of Jutland. He gives here his own account and analysis of the battle, and explains why neither side was able to achieve the overwhelming victory expected in this unique clash of the big ships in the First World War.



GALLIPOLI VICTORIA CROSS HERO The Price of Valour: the Triumph and Tragedy of Hugo Throssell VC

John Hamilton

Hardback, 304 pages

Published Price £25

25393 **£5.99**

Australian HugoThrossell went through the bitter fighting at Gallipoli, and was severely wounded and won a VC for his outstanding courage. After the war he became a pacifist and socialist, got into debt, and was offered only ten shillings when he tried to pawn his VC. He finally shot himself with his own service pistol in 1933. This is a tragic story which raises disturbing questions about how we reward our heroes.

THE GERMAN ARTILLERY FROM 1871 TO 1914 Uniforms and Personal Equipment

Ulrich Herr, Jens Nguyen

HB, 528 pages with 1500 colour colour photographs, contemporary B/W photographs and illustrations

25290 **£95.00**

At the end of the 19th century the artillery, like almost no other branch of service, experienced rapid development. With the formation of the German Empire in 1871, unprecedented inventions and the consistent utilisation of developments in weapons technology such as smokeless powder, brisant shells and recoiling cannon made it clear that in the next large war heavy weapons would play a decisive role. In 1914 that time had come.

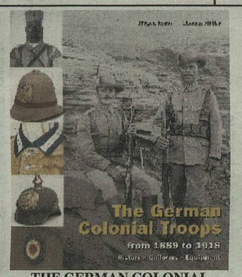
HAND GRENADES: A HANDBOOK ON RIFLE AND HAND GRENADES. 1917

Major Graham M. Ainslie

2008. N & M Press reprint of 1917 original edition. SB. 59pp diagrams throughout.

10773 **£6.50**

Written by a serving officer, this handbook aims to give a complete knowledge of grenades in use during the Great War. Describing the use and effects of grenades in clear terms, the author aims to give the reader a quick grasp of grenades and the tactics involved in their employment.



THE GERMAN COLONIAL TROOPS From 1889 to 1918: History – Uniforms – Equipment

Dr. phil. Jürgen Kraus, Dr. phil. Thomas Müller

HB 600 pp with approx. 1000 photographs Weighted Shipping.

23086 **£95.00**

This 600-page illustrated volume deals first with the history of Germany's colonial ambition, thus providing a historical and political framework. Starting with the first tentative colonisation projects, this part of the book concentrates on the years between 1884 (the establishment, under Imperial constitutional law, of the first 'protectorate') and 1919, the formal end of Germany's colonial Empire with the Treaty of Versailles.

A GERMAN TOMMY The Secret of a War Hero

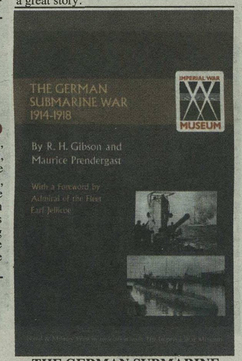
Ken Anderson

Hardback, 198 pp

Published Price £19.99

25204 **£5.99**

An extraordinary and unique tale of how a brave and loyal Australian First World War soldier, Walter Schwarz, deserted, then lied and bamboozled his way back into the trenches after being withdrawn because of Army prejudice against his German origins. The book also shows how Schwarz's fellow Freemasons conspired to help a Mason in distress. A great read and a great story.



THE GERMAN SUBMARINE WAR 1914-1918

R H Gibson, and Maurice Prendergast

SB 438pp. illustrations, charts & graphs, (4 in colour) 2003 N&MP Reprint of 1931 Original Edition

Published Price £24.50

6730 **£16.99**

History of German, Austro-Hungarian and Turkish submarines and operations. Includes important details of submarines and their construction, and losses of Allied merchant marine vessels.

GERMANS IN FLANDERS -1916: IMAGES OF WAR Rare Photographs from Wa Archives

By David Bilton rinal illus

Paperback 176 pages

Published Price £14.99

24018 **£3 .99**

This book covers the actions of German Army in the Low Cou torial during 1915 and 1916. In its erved compass it looks at the battles with to French, Belgians and Brerred concentrating mostly on the latteatre till 1915 and 1916 were very active again - to the Central Powers and the A to the end of quiet start with minor figh saw gas attacks against Fi ND (WEST by 2nd Ypres and int N 1914 - 1918 throughout the rema Wyrall There was also consi activity through t *Press reprint* arguably the most 25). *First pub in two* War, not least for 2pp. *B&W photos,* offensive. *and plates*

THE GERMA Price £28 KNEW 1. £14.99

Memoirs of the Ind Line TF division Air Force in the Great War 1917

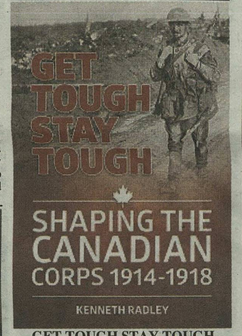
Major Georg Paul Neumann

Hardback, 253 pp

Published Price £16.99

25175 **£4.99**

A comprehensive survey of the Imperial German Air Force in the Great War compiled by a aviator who served. First published in 1920 when memories were fresh, Major Neumann's book combines a review of the aircraft, personnel and organisation of the force, along with thrilling first hand accounts of aerial combat supplied by his comrades.



GET TOUGH STAY TOUGH. SHAPING THE CANADIAN CORPS 1914-1918

Kenneth Radley

HB 423 pp 23 B&W plates Weighted Shipping.

Published Price £35

23448 **£8.99**

At a time when many books about the Great War of 1914-1918 are largely reiterations of earlier strictly chronological accounts, wherein not much is new except perhaps the author's style, it is refreshing, even exciting, when a book offering new vistas comes along. Such a book is this one. Like the author's earlier We Lead Others Follow, originality shines through in this present book, the work reflecting wide and thorough research, sound analysis, first-class and engaging writing (the book is not without humour) and a fascinating rendering of the temper of Canadian and British fighting men of the time.

THE HISTORY OF THE CANTERBURY MOUNTED RIFLES 1914-1919

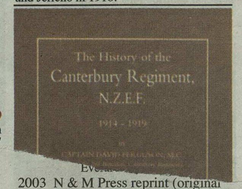
Colonel C. G. Powles CMG DSO

SB vii/267pp, 101 mono photographs (incl badges worn by the three sqns), 9 maps, no index. apps: Roll of Honour, H&A.

Published Price £22

7204 **£11.99**

Great War history of a New Zealand cavalry unit which fought as infantry at Gallipoli, and suffered severe casualties. The Canterbury Rifles resumed its mounted roll in Egypt in the desert campaign culminating in taking Jerusalem and Jericho in 1918.



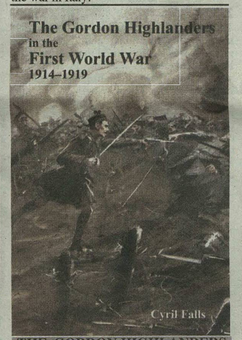
Ev

2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1931). SB. ix + 357pp with one b/w portrait picture frontispiece and 20 maps

Published Price £22

6789 **£11.99**

The records of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd (Special Reserve) and the 4th, 5th and 6th (First Line T.A.) Battalions, that is all the pre-war battalions. All (apart from the 3rd) served on the Western Front, the 2nd also served in Macedonia, and the three Territorial battalions spent the last year of the war in Italy.



THE GORDON HIGHLANDERS IN THE FIRST WORLD WAR

Cyril Falls

2014 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1958). SB. xv+276 pp.With 21 sketch maps

Published Price £18

23037 **£12.99**

A hitherto rare unit history of one of Scotland's most renowned regiments in the Great War, written by one of the conflict's most distinguished historians, Cyril Falls. The Gordons were heavily engaged in most battles on the western front - including the Somme, Arras and the Ypres salient - and in the Italian theatre. Includes 21 sketch maps.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

THE FRENCH ARMY (Volume 1) In The First World War – to battle 1914

Laurent Mirouze, Stéphane Dekerle

HB 528 pp approx. 1000 photographs and illustrations
Weighted Shipping.

23089 **£95.00**

With more than 500 original artefacts this illustrated book shows for the first time the appearance of the French army at the outbreak of the First World War, i.e. at the time of mobilization in August 1914. Approx. 1,000 photographs on 528 pages give the reader a vivid picture of the different headgear, uniforms and items of clothing and equipment including cavalry equipment (saddlery).



THE GREAT WAR DAWNING
Germany and its Army at the Start of World War I

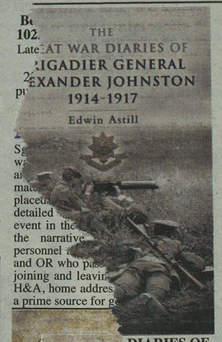
Dr. Frank Buchholz, Col. (Ret.) Janet Robinson, Col. (Ret.) Joe Robinson

HB 560 pp + 80 colour picture pages and 4 large scale maps *Weighted Shipping.*

23074 **£55.00**

The imperial German army in 1914 was not the juggernaut that many presumed; rather, it was a force mired in tradition that had developed many structural weaknesses. Most English-language histories of the Great War's battles are based on British sources; the authors of this book based their analyses on many original German sources. With an extensive bibliography that includes German language sources (many unpublished), the reader is presented with a different view of the conflict.

Bo
102
Late
EXANDER JOHNSTON
1914-1917

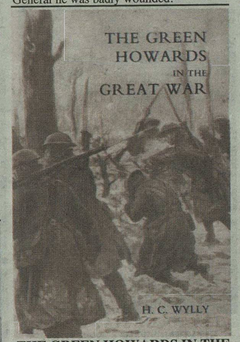


from **DIARIES OF**
COLONEL GENERAL
JOHNSTON 1914
WAR 1917
Edwin Astill

Hardback, 244 pages
Published Price £19.99

25550 **£4.99**

Detailed diaries from middle-ranking commanders in the Great War are rare, which make these all the more valuable. Alexander Johnston went from being a signals officer in August 1914 to in turn, Brigade Major, CO of the 10th Cheshire Regiment, and finally OC 126 Infantry Brigade. He fought at Mons, Le Cateau, the Aisne, the Somme and Messines. Within days of being promoted Brigadier General he was badly wounded.



THE GREEN HOWARDS IN THE GREAT WAR
Colonel H. C. Wylly

2007 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1926). SB. xvi + 420pp with 17maps and numerous plates.
Published Price £25

10300 **£11.99**

Huge Great War history of one of the proudest names among Britain's regiments: the Green Howards (Yorkshire Regiment) which served in almost every theatre and won 12 VCs.

HAUNTING YEARS
by William Linton Andrews

2001. SB. N & M reprint (original pub 1930). 288pp.
Published Price £11.95

5784 **£5.99**

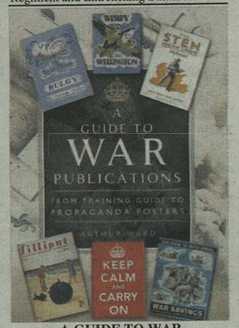
The author, a journalist before the war, served in the 1/4th Black Watch in the trenches of the Western front from Feb 1915 to Jan 1918, rising to the rank of Sgt. Dramatic descriptions of Neuve Chapelle, Festubert, Loos, the Somme and Third Ypres.

GUARDS DIVISION IN THE GREAT WAR
by C. Headlam

2001. SB. N & M Press reprint (original 1924). two volumes (339 and 369 pp) 19 B&W maps
Published Price £28

5362 **£14.99**

Formed in France in August 1915. Its first action was Loos and from then on it was seldom out of the fighting. Undoubtedly one of the finest fighting formations of the war. 44,333 casualties of whom 13,981 dead. Fifteen VCs. Includes an account of the 4th Guards Brigade before the formation of the division and after the brigade was reformed in Feb 1918. Order of battle, succession of commanders and staff, origin and history of Guards MG Regiment and Entrenching Battalion.

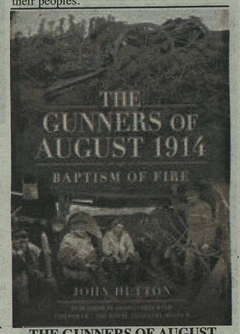


A GUIDE TO WAR PUBLICATIONS
From Training Guides to Propaganda Posters
Arthur Ward

Hardback, 256 pages
Published Price £25

25385 **£7.50**

A collectors' guide to propaganda and information leaflets and posters produced in both world wars. The book illustrates the sheer volume of material produced in all combatant nations to inspire and inform their peoples.

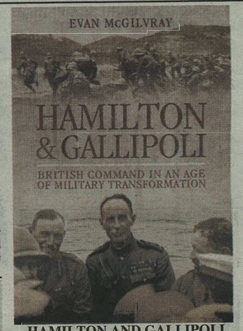


THE GUNNERS OF AUGUST 1914
Baptism of Fire
John Sutton

Hardback, 215 pages
Published Price £25

25442 **£5.99**

A much needed view of the Great War's beginnings from the too often neglected artillerymen. Author John Sutton tells the story of the opening campaign of August 1914 from the all-important gunners.



HAMILTON AND GALLIPOLI
British Command in the Age of Military Transformation
Evan McGilvray

Hardback, 230 pages
Published Price £19.99

25484 **£5.99**

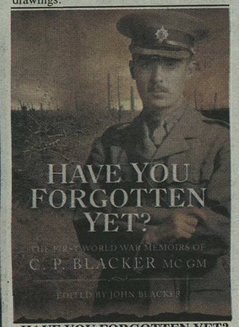
General Sir Ian Hamilton VC was one of the scapegoats of the disastrous Gallipoli landings. But this book asks whether Hamilton has been unfairly caricatured as a blinkered Victorian blimp, arguing that he displayed some progressive ideas and a realisation that warfare was rapidly changing.

HANDBOOK OF AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT
C.B. 1161. Admiralty, Air Department, 1916.
Admiralty Air Dept. 1916

SB 322 pp Line drawings some in colour throughout 2016 N&MP Reprint of 1916 Original Edition

24838 **£65.00**

Published by the Admiralty in 1916 at the height of the Great War in a secret edition of just 300 copies for the use of RNAS officers, this meticulous volume contains detailed descriptions of all armaments used by RNAS aircraft at the time. Fully illustrated with photographs, diagrams and drawings.



HAVE YOU FORGOTTEN YET? The First World War Memoirs of C. P. Blacker MC GM
Dr. John Blacker

Softback, 321 pages
Published Price £14.99

25399 **£3.99**

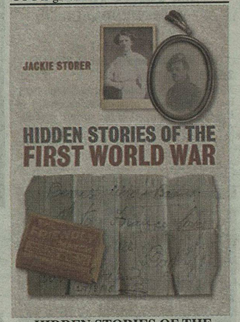
The author CP Blacker served for most of the Great War as an officer in the elite Coldstream Guards. An unusually reflective soldier, his memoirs juxtapose descriptions of the devastation wrought by the war with meditations on the meaning of the whole combat experience - which he regarded as a ghastly mistake.

HISTORICAL NOTES on GERMAN DIVISIONS ENGAGED on THE BRITISH FRONT in FRANCE up to JANUARY 1918. Part 1. ACTIVE DIVISIONS.
General Staff (Intelligence)

2013 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1918). SB.44 pp
Published Price £7.95

22427 **£4.99**

These notes were produced by the General Staff (Intelligence) at GHQ BEF in May 1918 and they provide an interesting commentary on thirty-four active (i.e. in existence prior to the outbreak of war) divisions that at one time or other faced the BEF on the Western Front. The details given include the original composition of the division and a year by year summary of its activities, sometimes with casualty figures, and an assessment of its fighting quality. Any changes in composition are also noted. In each case the name of the GOC is given.



HIDDEN STORIES OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR
Jackie Storer

Hardback, 176 pages
Published Price £17.99

25528 **£3.99**

A collection of true-life stories, at once enthralling and tragic, of ordinary people caught up in the Great War. Ranging from a boy who survived the sinking of the ship on which Lord Kitchener died, only to drown himself within months, to a woman who helkped a priest swim to freedom, this profusely illustrated book proves that truth is stranger than any fiction.

A HISTORY OF THE BLACK WATCH IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-1918
edited by Maj-Gen A.G.Wauchope

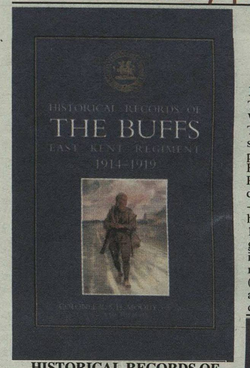
SB. 3 vols. Original pub in 1925. Vol 1: Regular Army. xviii + 370pp with 19 maps. Vol 2: Territorial Force. xx+ 386pp with 10 maps.Vol 3: New Army. xx + 360pp B&W
Published Price £55

7471 **£28.00**

The war record of the Regular, Territorial and Service battalions in separate volumes. Roll of Honour, Lists of Honours and Awards.The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 42nd/73rd Foot, entered the Great War with two Regular, one Special Reserve (the 3rd) and four Territorial Force battalions (4th to 7th); by the end of the war the total had grown to twenty-two battalions (Becke), twenty-five according to the History's Foreword. Thirty thousand served in the Regiment in France, Belgium Salonika, Palestine and Mesopotamia and of these 8,390 died. The Regiment was awarded 69 Battle Honours, three VCs were won and a fourth was awarded to a BW officer in 1917 while he was commanding 1st Lincolns. This three-volume history is outstanding.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494



HISTORICAL RECORDS OF THE BUFFS (East Kent Regiment) 3rd Foot 1914-1919
R.S.H.Moody

2002 N&M Press reprint (original pub1922). SB. xx + 554pp with two colour and 12 b/w plates, 25 maps in text
Published Price £24

7476 **£14.99**

War record of the eight active battalions, on the Western Front, in Macedonia, Mesopotamia, India, Aden and Palestine. During the Great War eight battalions of the regiment went on active service and another seven (including 1st Garrison Battalion) served at home. No less than 32,000 men passed through the ranks of the regiment of whom some 6,000 died; forty-eight battle honours were awarded and one VC.

HISTORIES of 251 DIVISIONS of the GERMAN ARMY WHICH PARTICIPATED IN THE WAR (1914-1918).
US War Dept 1920.

2001 reprint. SB. 794pp.
Published Price £28

3496 **£14.99**

Compiled in 1920 from Allied sources by US Intelligence. Provides composition, movements and actions of each division during the four years of the Great War - and evaluates the fluctuating fighting capacity of each unit.

THE HISTORY OF THE "SHINY SEVENTH"
The 7th London Battalion
Compiled by C.Digby Planck

2002 N & M Press reprint . SB. x + 262pp with 20 b/w photos, two colour plates
Published Price £18

7461 **£11.99**

The 7th Londons in the Great War, between wars and in WWII. Roll of Honour and Honours and Awards for WWI.The narrative includes extracts from letters, diaries and articles written by officers and men, casualty details are given as they occur and gallantry awards and other incidents.

HISTORY OF THE 12TH (EASTERN) DIVISION IN THE GREAT WAR
by Maj Gen Sir Arthur B. Scott and P. Middleton Brumwell

2002. N & M reprint (original pub 1923). SB. xv + 272pp with 27 maps and 22 b/w photos
Published Price £22

7444 **£11.99**

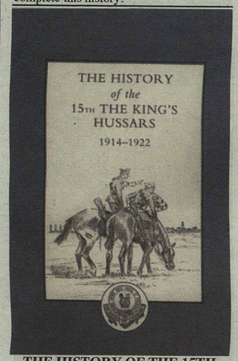
A New Army division formed in August 1914, arrived in France in June 1915. Loos, Somme, Arras and Cambrai; GOC killed at Loos. Detailed order of battle and succession of commanders and staff. 48,143 casualties, six VCs.

HISTORY OF THE 15TH BATTALION AIF 1914-1918
Lieut. T.P.Chataway

2010 N&M Press reprint (of original pub). SB. xi + 327 pp.+ Maps

12449 **£12.50**

This Bn was raised in September 1914 With volunteers from Queensland and Tasmania. It followed the familiar trail of so many other Australian units of that period - Egypt, Gallipoli, France and Flanders. The 1915 actions at Quinn's Post, Hill 971, and Suvla Bay, are well described, as are the bitter actions of 1916 -1918 on the Western Front. An excellent history of a Bn which suffered, in total, 1200 killed and 2500 wounded. It also gained an exceptional number of awards, including one VC. Many individuals are named in the narrative. Roll of Honour (with dates causes and locations) Honours and Awards, and unit nominal roll complete this history.



THE HISTORY OF THE 15TH THE KING'S HUSSARS 1914 -1922
Lord Carnock, Foreword Brig.-Gen. A. Courage

2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub1932). SB. xii + 270pp with 20drawings by Capt C.Shaw, a portrait frontispiece, and five maps
Published Price £18

6722 **£8.99**

For the first 8 months of the war the Regiment provided a squadron each for 1st, 2nd and 3rd Divisions, then they re-formed as a unit and fought for the rest of the war in 1st Cavalry Division. Appendices include lists of casualties, awards, chronology of moves, list of officers who served and of other ranks who obtained commisions.

HISTORY OF THE 17TH (NORTHERN) DIVISION
A.Hilliard Atteridge

2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1929). SB. xv + 482pp with 35 maps
Published Price £22

6824 **£11.99**

Record of an infantry division that fought on the Western Front from July 1915, suffering over 40,000 casualties

THE HISTORY OF THE 2nd LIGHT HORSE REGIMENT
Australian Imperial Force
Lieut-Colonel GH Bourne, DSO.

2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub c1921). SB. 84 pp. + Maps & Illustrations.

12275 **£11.50**

This is the story of the 2nd Light Horse on Gallipoli and in upper Egypt and Palestine (the Jordan Valley and the Hills of Moab). It gained seventy awards for personal gallantry along the way. Includes Roll of Honour and Honours and Awards.

HISTORY OF THE 35TH DIVISION IN THE GREAT WAR
H.M Davson

2003 N &M Press reprint (original pub 1926).SB xii + 346pp with six plates portrait photos,12 maps, five panoramic views and two sketches
Published Price £22

6963 **£11.99**

For the first two years of its existence this was a 'Bantam' division. It fought on the Western Front from March 1916, but by early 1917, with the lack of suitable men of the qualifying bantam physique and reinforcements coming from disbanded yeomanry regiments the 35th division could no longer be deemed a Bantam division.

THE HISTORY OF THE 36TH (ULSTER) DIVISION
Cyril Falls

2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1922).SB xx + 359pp with b/w photos of GOCs and VCs and seven maps
Published Price £22

6964 **£11.99**

Formed mainly from the Ulster Volunteer Force in September 1914 the division fought on the Western Front from October 1916 to the armistice, suffering 32,186 casualties and winning nine VCs, four of them on the first day of the Somme.

HISTORY OF THE 38TH (WELSH) DIVISION
Ed by Lt Col J.E.Munby.

2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1920 reprinted 1991). SB. xv + 86pp
Published Price £8.50

6822 **£4.99**

A history of the division's three years on the Western Front with details of staffs and commanders down to battalion level.

HISTORY OF THE 40TH DIVISION
Lt Col F.E Whitton

2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1926).SB. vi + 315pp with four maps and one illus.
Published Price £22

1006 **£6.99**

Initially a 'bantam' division, the 40th did not arrive in France till June 1916. Distinguished itself in capturing Bourlon Wood during the Cambrai offensive. Reduced to cadre in May 1918, reorganized and returned to the line in July 1918. No roll of honour nor list of honours and awards.

HISTORY OF THE 51ST (HIGHLAND) DIVISION 1914 -1918
by Maj F.W.Bewsher

2001. SB. N & M Press reprint (original 1921). xvi + 411pp with 13 maps and three portrait photos.
Published Price £22

5367 **£11.99**

Pre-war TF division which landed in France in May 1915 and fought on the Western front during the rest of the war - Festubert, Givenchy, Somme (High Wood and Beaumont Hamel), Arras, Third Ypres, Cambrai and the Lys. 48,000 casualties, six VCs. One of the best known divisions in the BEF.

HISTORY OF THE 53rd (WELSH) DIVISION
Maj C.H Dudley Ward

2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1927). SB. 288pp with nine maps and b/w illus (not detailed in list of contents)
Published Price £22

1000 **£11.99**

The record of a Territorial division which served in Gallipoli. Egypt and Palestine but never on the Western Front. Towards the end of the war the divison was reorganized as an Indian Army division, retaining its number but with only one British battalion per brigade - the others had been sent to France.

HISTORY OF THE 60TH DIVISION
Col P. H. Dalbiac

2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1927). SB. 255pp with three illus (one in colour) and six maps
Published Price £22

1001 **£18.99**

The 60th was a second line Territorial division (2/2nd London) which served briefly on theWestern Front (June to November 1916) before being transferred to Macedonia. It fought in that theatre till June 1917 when it was moved again - to Palestine where it remained to the end of the war.

HISTORY OF THE 62ND (WEST RIDING) DIVISION 1914 - 1918
Everard Wyrall

2003 N & M Press reprint (original1924/1925). First pub in two vols 257 and 222pp. B&W photos, maps and plates
Published Price £28

6823 **£14.99**

The record of a Second Line TF division which arrived in France in January 1917 and took part in the march into Germany at the end of the war.

A HISTORY OF THE 71st SIEGE BATTERY SOUTH AFRICAN HEAVY ARTILLERY
From July 1915 to The 11th November 1918
Anon

2013 N&M Press reprint (original pub c1920). SB. 55pp.+ b&w Illustrations.
Published Price £12.50

22003 **£7.99**

A fine and detailed unit history of a battery that kept its South African identity on the western front in the Great War during which it served at Ypres, the Somme, Bullecourt, Cambrai, on the Lys and in the final Allied advance of 1918.

THE HISTORY OF THE 7th LIGHT HORSE REGIMENT A.I.F.
Lieut-Colonel J.D. Richardson D.S.O.

2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1919). SB. 122pp.+2 maps & 35 Illustrations.

11141 **£14.50**

The author was C.O. of the regiment. His narrative is presented in four parts, formation in NSW in 1914 through to the evacuation from Gallipoli, operations in Sinai, the operations around Gaza, Beersheba and Jaffa, and then finally the advance to Jerusalem and Amman. this is an authoritative work, written soon after the events which it describes. Lists of personnel and references to individuals appear throughout the text. The maps and illustrations are very good.

A HISTORY OF THE BLOCKADE OF GERMANY AND OF THE COUNTRIES ASSOCIATED WITH HER IN THE GREAT WAR: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, BULGARIA AND TURKEY 1914-1918
A. C. Bell (HIstorical Section, Committee of Imperial Defence)

2013 N&M Press reprint (original pub c1938). SB. xvi+845pp.
Published Price £65

22000 **£25.00**

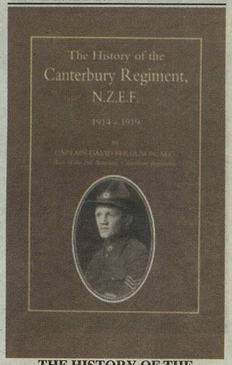
Kept secret until as late as 1960, this massive volume is the official history of the British blockade of Germany and her allies in the Great War. Most historians attribute the increasingly effective blockade to Germany's complete collapse in 1918, after its hungry population were reduced to eating turnips and starved to death in their hundreds of thousands. An indispensable historical record crucial to our understanding of the Great War.

THE HISTORY OF THE CANTERBURY MOUNTED RIFLES 1914-1919
Colonel C. G. Powles CMG DSO

SB vii/267pp, 101 mono photographs (incl badges worn by the three sqns), 9 maps, no index. apps: Roll of Honour, H&A.
Published Price £22

7204 **£11.99**

Great War history of a New Zealand cavalry unit which fought as infantry at Gallipoli, and suffered severe casualties. The Canterbury Rifles resumed its mounted roll in Egypt in the desert campaign culminating in taking Jerusalem and Jericho in 1918.



THE HISTORY OF THE CANTERBURY REGIMENT. N. Z.E.F. 1914-1919
Capt David Ferguson

2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1921). x + 364pp with 25 maps and 48 b/w photos, nearly all head and shou lder portraits
Published Price £22

6788 **£11.99**

Record of a NZ infantry regiment that saw action in Egypt, at Gallipoli and on the Western Front and took part in the march into Germany. Three battalions served. Total casualties 8,206 of whom 2353 died.

HISTORY OF THE 9TH (SCOTTISH) DIVISION
by John Ewing

2001SB reprint by N & M Press (original pub 1921) xviii + 435pp with eleven maps and 20 b/w illus.
Published Price £22

5368 **£11.99**

The senior New Army division, formed in August 1914, went to France in May 1915. Joined by S African Brigade in May 1916. Fought on Somme (S Africans in Delville Wood), at Arras and Ypres, a first class division. Over 54,000 casualties and six VCs. Order of Battle with Command and Staff lists.

THE HISTORY OF THE CHESHIRE REGIMENT IN THE GREAT WAR
Col. Arthur Crookenden

2005 N & M Press reprint . SB. xiii + 358pp with portraits, plates, maps, &plans.
Published Price £22

8060 **£12.99**

The war record of fifteen battalions of the Regiment that between them saw action on the Western Front, in Italy, Gallipoli, Mesopotamia, Palestine and Macedonia. Roll of Honour (other ranks by battalions), list of Honours and Awards

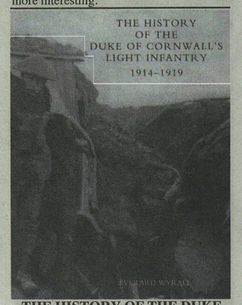
Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

HISTORY OF THE DORSETSHIRE REGIMENT 1914 - 1919
Various

2002. N & M Press reprint (original pub 1933).SB. three volumes 727pp Maps
Published Price £48

7401 **£22.00**

History of the Regular, Territorial and Service battalions with Roll of Honour (1914-1921) showing place of burial or commemoration; list of honours and awards. At over 700 pages this history is bigger than most and it is a good one. Apart from official sources it makes use of personal contributions thus introducing the human touch of the eyewitness which helps to make the story realistic and even more interesting.



THE HISTORY OF THE DUKE OF CORNWALL'S LIGHT INFANTRY 1914-1919
Everard Wyrall

2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1932). SB. xix + 514pp with 21 maps and 21 illus.
Published Price £28

7068 **£18.99**

The record of ten battalions that served overseas, all on the Western Front with two battalions going on to the Salonika front. Roll of Honour (4510 dead), Honours and Awards including Mentions in Despatches. Index.

HISTORY OF THE EAST SURREY REGIMENT Volumes II (1914-1917) and III (1917-1919).
Col H. W. Pearse and Brig-Gen H. S. Sloman

2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub Vol II 1923, Vol III 1924). SB. Vol II xv + 262pp with three illus and 16 maps, Vol III ix + 302pp with one illus and 19 maps
Published Price £32

8120 **£19.99**

Splendid two volume regimental history of the East Surreys in the Great War, in which they served in most theatres: the Western front; Italy; Salonika; Mesopotamia and Aden.

THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST SEVEN BATTALIONS: The Royal Irish Rifles (now The Royal Ulster Rifles) in the Great War
Cyril Falls, formerly Captain

2002 N & M Press reprint (original 1925). SB. xv + 189pp portrait, plates, maps, plans
Published Price £18.50

6320 **£9.99**

Record of 1st, 2nd and 7th Bns on the Western Front and the 6th at Gallipoli, in Macedonia and Palestine. Complete list of honours and awards for all battalions.

HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR. THE MERCHANT NAVY VOLUME I
Archibald Hurd

2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. xiv + 473pp with 12 b/w photos
Published Price £24

6782 **£11.99**

The history of the Merchant Navy during the Great War to the sinking of the *Lusitania* May 1915 and the advent of the ocean-going submarine.

HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR. THE MERCHANT NAVY VOLUME II
Archibald Hurd

2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1924). SB. xviii + 464pp with 12 b/w photos, three
Published Price £24

6783 **£11.99**

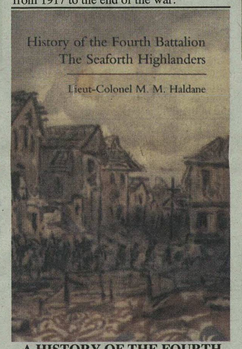
The British Merchant Navy in the Great War from June 1915 to 1st February 1917, the eve of unrestricted submarine warfare

HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR. THE MERCHANT NAVY VOLUME III
Sir Archibald Hurd

2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1929). SB. xix + 400pp with 15 b/w photos and two colour maps.
Published Price £24

6784 **£11.99**

The concluding part of the history of the Merchant Navy during the Great War, from 1917 to the end of the war.



A HISTORY OF THE FOURTH BATTALION THE SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS. With Some account of the Military Annals of Ross, the Fencibles, the Volunteers, and the Home Defence and Reserve Battalions 1914-1919
Lieut- Colonel M. M. Haldane

2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1927). SB. 372pp with 17 colour and 6 b/w plates and 19 maps. Each chapter is headed with a drawing
Published Price £25.50

6996 **£15.99**

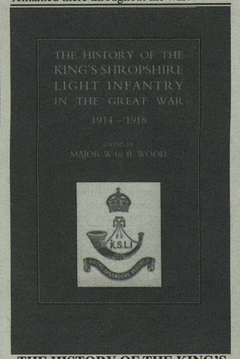
The 4th Seaforth Highlanders was one of the Territorial battalions that was in action before the end of 1914. It fought with the 7th (Meerut) Division, the 15th Scottish and from January 1916 with the 51st Highland. Sixty officers and 1110 other ranks died, one VC was awarded. A fine history

THE HISTORY OF THE KING'S REGIMENT (LIVERPOOL) 1914 -1919
Everard Wyrall

2002 N & M Press reprint. 3 vols (original pub1928 SB. 758pp in all with b/w photos and maps
Published Price £48

7455 **£28.00**

This is an impressive history by the most prolific author of Great War divisional and regimental histories, a fine tribute to a regiment that contributed 49 battalions to the nation's war effort, 26 of them served overseas, including the 2nd Battalion which was in India in August 1914 and remained there throughout the war.



THE HISTORY OF THE KING'S SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-1918
Maj W. De B. Wood

2003. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. xvi + 471pp with eight maps
Published Price £19.50

6918 **£11.99**

The record of the thirteen battalions of the Regiment eight of which saw active service on the Western Front, in Macedonia and Palestine. Roll of Honour and list of awards.

THE HISTORY OF THE LINCOLNSHIRE REGIMENT 1914-1918
Maj-Gen C.R. Simpson

2002 N & M reprint. Original pub 1931. SB. xvi + 511pp with 24 b/w illus and 44 maps and plans. The illus are drawiings by C.Simpson, R.I. son of the editor of this volume.
Published Price £22

7428 **£11.99**

An account of the parts played by the ten battalions of the Regiment that went on active service.The decision of Simpson, Colonel of the Regiment, to put his name to the history was somewhat disingenuous for in fact Everard Wyrall was employed to compile the work

IN THE HANDS OF THE ENEMY: Being the experiences of a prisoner of war
Benjamin G. O' Rorke, M.A.

2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1919). SB. 112pp+illustrations.
Published Price £11.50

11069 **£5.99**

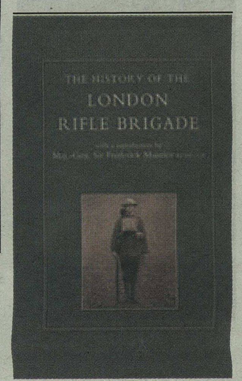
A fascinating memoir of POW captivity in Germany early in the Great War, written by a Coldstream Guards chaplain captured at the battle of Landrecies in August 1914, but eventually repatriated in 1915. Charmingly illustrated with the author's own drawings.

THE HISTORY OF THE LOCALLY RAISED 20TH (SERVICE) BATTALION THE DURHAM HISTORY OF THE LOCALLY RAISED 20TH (SERVICE) BATTALION THE DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY
K J W Leather

2015 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1920) *SB 65 pp complete with Maps (in colour), Plates & Illustrations*

23736 **£11.99**

A battalion history of the 20th (Service) Wearside Battalion, raised in Sunderland in July 1915. The 20th fought on the Somme, Passchendaele and Italy before resisting the 1918 German Spring offensives and taking part in the final Allied 100 Days push leading to the Armistice. With photos, maps, a Roll of Honour, Honours and Awards, complete this history.



HISTORY OF THE LONDON RIFLE BRIGADE 1859-1919
by Various contributors

2002 N & M reprint (original 1921). SB. xx + 515pp with 6 b/w photos and 17 maps
Published Price £22

5476 **£11.99**

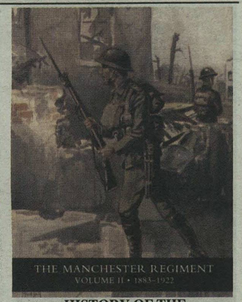
5th Londons F & F 1914-18 Plugstreet, 2nd Ypres, 1/7/16 at Gommecourt . Detailed & readable history with num. anecdotes . Appendices inc. officers' services, awards.

THE KING'S OWN SCOTTISH BORDERERS IN THE GREAT WAR
Capt Stair Gillon

2002. N & M Press reprint (original pub 1930). SB. xiv + 468pp
Published Price £22

7434 **£11.99**

Histories of the eight KOSB battalions that saw action in the Great War.In all the King's Own Scottish Borderers totalled fourteen battalions during the Great War of which eight saw action, most of them on the Western Front but battalions also served at Gallipoli, in the Egypt/Palestine campaign and, for a brief period, in Italy. There were no battalions in India, Macedonia or Mesopotamia. Altogether some 7,000 died, 66 Battle Honours and four VCs were awarded, all four were won on the Western Front and one of them, CSM J Skinner who was subsequently killed, had the unique honour of being escorted to his grave in Vlamertinghe by six fellow VCs as pall-bearers.



HISTORY OF THE MANCHESTER REGIMENT (63rd and 96th Regiments): VOLUMES I (1758-1883) AND II (1883-1922)
Col. H. C. Wylly, C.B.

2005. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1923-25). 2 vols. SB. xiv + 293 & xiv + 359pp with 11 colour plates (nine of uniform) & 11 maps & plans (five in colour)
Published Price £48

8146 **£28.00**

A massive two-volume history of the Manchester Regiment down to the end of the Great War: 'None more devoted, and none more valiant'.In effect a history of three regiments: 63rd and 96th Foot in volume I, and in volume II the Manchester Regiment.

THE HISTORY OF THE FOURTEENTH BATTALION, AIF
Newton Wanliss

2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1929). SB. xiv + 416 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.

12442 **£22.00**

A very thorough history, produced to the best standards of the 1920s. The Bns. principal battles are concisely described in forty-two chapters, with each page having extensive margin notes. Individual members are mentioned throughout, with lists of award winners listed for each action. A well produced history full of interest, and easy to consult, and also rare in its original printing with just 200 copy's having been produced.Roll of Honour, Honours and Awards, list of brothers killed while serving with this Bn., and unit nominal roll complete this history.

THE HUNTERS AND THE HUNTED The Elimination of German Surface Warships Around the World 1914-15
Bryan Perrett

HB, 150 pp
Published Price £18.99

24727 **£4.99**

This well-written and profusely illustrated book tells the story of the elimination of Germany's surface raiders by the Royal Navy at the outset of nthe Great War. Among the actions narrated are the hunting of the Emden, the Goeben and the sinking of Von Spee's Scharnhorst and Gneisenau off the Falklands after they had destroyed a British squadron at Coronel. The last ship to go was the Konigsberg, hunted down in East Africa and the basis for CS Forester's story The African Queen.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

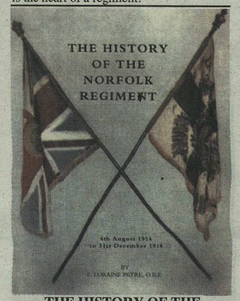
www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494

THE HISTORY OF THE PRINCE OF WALES'S OWN CIVIL SERVICE RIFLES
Various

2002 N & M Press reprint. Original pub 1921, SB. xvi + 489pp with colour frontispiece, 26 b/w photos and 14 maps
Published Price £22

7463 **£11.99**

The story of the 15th Bn the London Regiment in the Great War, including second and third line battalions.This is a great history, one of the best of its kind. Just look at the wealth of information contained in the appendices: the nominal roll of all officers and other ranks who served 1914-1919, identifying those who died (1,227); list of officers of 1/15th who embarked for France in March 1915; casualty details in tabular form showing separately monthly figures for the first line and second line battalions and those attached to other units and distinguishing between killed in action, died of wounds, missing presumed dead, died of illness and died as PoW; list of decorations and awards; staff list showing all COs, adjutants and RSMs from 1860 to 1920 ; list of those who served in the S African War; annual strength states from 1860 to 1914 and even an appendix on the Regimental Plate with photo and identification of the various trophies. This is the heart of a regiment.



THE HISTORY OF THE NORFOLK REGIMENT 4th August 1914 to 31st December 1918
F. Loraine Petre

2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub ND). SB. xix + 454pp with two full-page maps and 31 sketch maps in text; 21 illus incl colour plates
Published Price £35

6907 **£19.99**

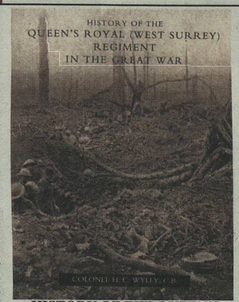
The history of the Regiment during the war, taking each battalion in turn. Battalions served on the Western Front, in Gallipoli, Egypt and Palestine.

HISTORY OF THE POST OFFICE RIFLES, 8th Battalion City of London Regiment 1914 to 1918
by One of the battalion commanders

2014 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1919). SB. 45 pp
Published Price £6.99

23353 **£3.99**

In February 1918, the reduction of the number of battalions in a brigade from 12 to 9 resulted in both battalions amalgamating to form the 8th Battalion in 58th Division. There is a list of Honours and Awards, headed by the VC won by Sgt Knight of 2/8th Battalion in the Salient in September 1917. A summary of casualties shows a total of 201 Officers and 5051 Other Ranks of whom 53 and 1027 respectively were dead.



HISTORY OF THE QUEEN'S ROYAL (WEST SURREY) REGIMENT (IN THE GREAT WAR)
Col. H. C. Wylly

SB xvi+308pp.portraits,plates, maps, 2003 N&MP Reprint of 1925 Original Edition
Published Price £22

6724 **£16.99**

The history of the Regiment in the Great War in which eleven out of twenty-seven battalions went on active service on the Western front, in Italy, Gallipoli, Egypt, Palestine, Mesopotamia and India. 8,000 died, two VCs were won.

THE HISTORY OF THE RIFLE BRIGADE IN THE WAR OF 1914 -1918
by Captain Reginald Berkley and Brigadier-General William W Seymour

2003 N & M Press reprint. SB. Vol I (1927) xvi + 245pp with 12 b/w plates and 22 maps; Vol II (1936) xv + 409pp with 16 b/w plates and 31 maps. Separate appendix vol of Honours and Awards 105pp.
Published Price £60

10103 **£28.00**

The war record of sixteen battalions of the RB all, of which fought on the Western front with one of them, the 4th, leaving France for Salonika at the end of 1915. Eleven thousand five hundred and seventy five all ranks died, 52 Battle Honours and 10 VCs were awarded.



HISTORY OF THE ROYAL MUNSTER FUSILIERS FROM 1861 to 1922
Captain S. McCance

2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1927). SB. viii + 305pp.Colour and b/w photographs and maps
Published Price £28

11084 **£18.99**

Unit history of the Royal Munster Fusiliers from their formation in India in 1861 until their disbandment on Irish independence in 1922. Principally focuses on their deployment at Gallipoli and their service on the western front late in the Great War.

THE HISTORY OF THE SECOND DIVISION 1914 - 1918
by Everard Wyrall

2002 SB reprint in two vols by N & M Press (original pub1921). xiv + 722pp with 43 B&W maps
Published Price £28

6120 **£18.00**

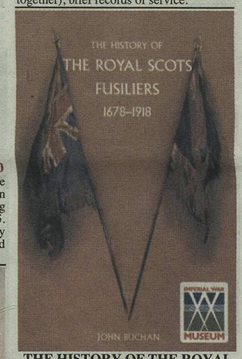
A pre-war regular division and one of the original BEF. Fought in the early 1914 battles and at Festubert, Loos, Vimy (1916), Somme, Arras and Cambrai. Casualties 45,000 and seventeen VCs. Succession of divisional staff officers.

THE HISTORY OF THE SOMERSET LIGHT INFANTRY (PRINCE ALBERT'S) 1914-1919
Everard Wyrall

2002 N & M Press reprint (original 1927). SB. xvi + 419pp with 16 b/w plates and 21 maps.
Published Price £32

7417 **£15.99**

Record of all battalions of the Som LI in the Great War.Wyrall arranges his record of the regiment in chronological order, following the course of the war from the arrival of the 1st Battalion in France. As he describes the operations and events he indicates in the margin the date of the action he is writing about with the identity of the battalion involved; operations in other theatres have their own chapters. Appendices list, by name, Honours and Awards including Mention in Despatches, promotions for service in the field, summary of other rank casualties (deaths) in each battalion (officers are totalled together), brief records of service.



THE HISTORY OF THE ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIERS 1678-1918
John Buchan

2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB.xvi+ 502pp with 36 maps (4 in colour)and 12 illustrations. (4 in colour)
Published Price £22

8759 **£16.99**

A History of one of Britain's famous regiments it is an absorbing and easy-to-read account of service across the world. One third of the book is taken up by the Great War.

The HISTORY OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN FORCES IN FRANCE
John Buchan

2015 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1920) *SB 404 pp., photos 22 maps*
Published Price £18

23451 **£9.99**

Master thriller writer John '39 Steps' Buchan's classic official history of the South African Brigade in the Great War. Includes accounts of the fierce fighting at Delville Wood ,on the Somme and later battles. Illustrated with photos, maps, awards and a Roll of Honour.

THE HISTORY OF THE SOUTH WALES BORDERERS 1914- 1918
C T Atkinson late Captain

Reprint (original pub 1931). SB. xi + 614pp with two maps and 51 battlefield sketch-plans/diagrams
Published Price £28

22684 **£18.99**

Comprehensive regimental history that includes all twenty-one battalions that existed during the war. In August 1914 the SWB consisted of two regular battalions, the 1st in Bordon with 3rd Brigade 1st Division, the 2nd in Tientsin; the 3rd Special Reserve Battalion in Brecon; and one Territorial battalion, the Brecknockshire Battalion, also in Brecon. By the end of the war a further 17 battalions had been raised eight of which went on active service and all of them feature in this excellent history, even if only briefly in the case of those that did not leave the UK. Total dead numbered some 5,500, 64 Battle Honours were awarded and six VCs were won. There is a list of Honours and Awards, including Mention in Despatches and foreign awards, and also the Roll of Honour in which officers are listed alphabetically, other ranks alphabetically by battalions; place and date of death are not given.

THE HISTORY OF THE SUFFOLK REGIMENT 1914-1927
Lieut.-Col. C. C. R. Murphy

SB 431pp.pottraits,plates,maps , 2002 N&MP Reprint of 1928 Original Edition
Published Price £26

6263 **£11.99**

The stories of the twenty-three battalions (Regular, Territorial, Service and Reserve) of which the Regiment consisted during the Great War

THE HISTORY OF THE TWENTIETH (LIGHT) DIVISION
Capt V. Inglefield

2002 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1921).SB xii + 319pp with eight maps and 12 b/w photos
Published Price £22

6644 **£11.99**

A New Army division, formed in September 1914, it went to France in July 1915 and fought on the Western Front throughout the war, suffering 35,470 casualties and winning six VCs. Distinguished action at Guillemont 1916, Langemark 1917 and Cambrai 1918. Command and Staff lists.

THE HISTORY OF THE WAR IN THE AIR 1914-1918
Professor Sir Walter Raleigh

Hardback, 409 pp
Published Price £25

25224 **£6.99**

The first volume of a classic History of the air war over the trenches by Professor Sir Walter Raleigh. THougfh Raleigh died before his masive work could be completed this book, first published in 1922, brings the dogfights, the men who fought them and the machines they fought in, dramatically alive.

HISTORY OF THE WELSH GUARDS
by C.H.Dudley Ward

2001. SB edn by N & M (first pub 1920, HB reprint by N & M 1988) v + 505pp with 16 illus and 20 maps
Published Price £22

4039 **£12.99**

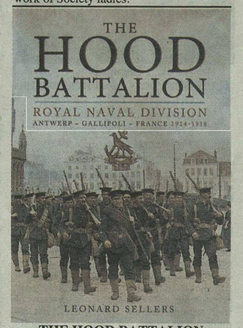
The regiment was raised in February 1915 and its 1st Battalion went to France in Augusat 1915 to join the Guards Division which was then being formed. A very good history incorporating nominal roll of all WOs, NCOs and men who served with it, noting casualties and awards, records of service of all officers, chronology of every move from arrival in France to arrival in Cologne and list of enemy divisions engaged

The Honourable Women of the Great War & the Women's (War) Who's Who
P Campion

SB. 300 pages plus numerous portrait plates 1919.
Published Price £35

22016 **£15.00**

Also includes rolls of the Royal Red Cross Decoration and those "brought to notice by the Secretary of State for valuable services rendered in connection with the war".
This substantial volume contains biographies of around 230 women with details of their wartime work (nursing, charitable, etc.) and as such this roll provides a valuable insight into the war work of Society ladies.



THE HOOD BATTALION Royal Naval Division, Antwerp-Gallipoli-France 1914-1918
Leonard Sellers

Softback, 334 pages
Published Price £16.99

25412 **£4.99**

A very fine unit history of one of the most colourful and unique battalions of the Great War. The Hood Battalion of Winston Churchill's creation, the Royal Naval Division, numbered war poet Rupert Brooke, Prime Minister Asquith's son 'Oc' and Bernard Freyberg VC - later a WW2 General - among its officers, and saw heroic service at Antwerp, Gallipoli, on the Ancre and at Passchendaele before its dissolution- job done- at the war's end.

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS BOOK OF REMEMBRANCE 1914 -1918
Compiled and Edited by Edward Whitaker Moss-Blundell

2015 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1931). SB. xii+196pp.
Published Price £16.99

23733 **£9.99**

An interesting and complete memorial Roll of Honour containing obituaries of the 22 MPs killed in the Great War, along with Peers, officers of the House of Commons and their sons. Includes Irish nationalists Thomas Kettle and Willy Redmond, and the sons of Prime Ministers Asquith, Balfour and Bonar Law. 124 obituaries in total. See the N&MP website for a specimen Entry.

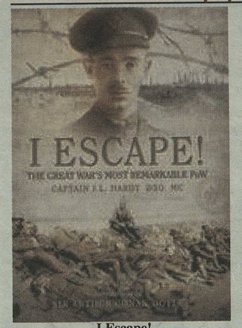
HOW I FILMED THE WAR A Record of the Extraordinary Experiences of the Man Who Filmed the Great Somme Battles
Lieut. Geoffrey H. Malins, OBE.

307 pages
Published Price £11.50

20748 **£7.50**

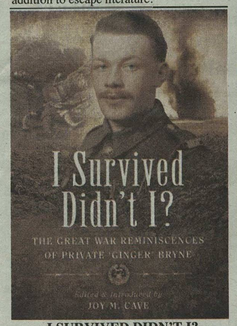
The Great War memoirs of Geoffrey Malins, official cameraman who famously filmed the often-shown footage of the Hawthorn Ridge mine exploding on the Somme on July 1st 1916, and later directed the propaganda film of the battle.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com



I Escape!
The Great War's Most Remarkable POW
Captain J.L.Hardy DSO MC
Hardback, 158 pages
Published Price £19.99

25418 **£5.99**
One of the most persistent PoW escapers of all time, the much decorated author, Capt JL Hardy made no fewer than twelve escape attempts from his three and a half years in German captivity in the Great War - five of them being briefly successful, before he made good his final getaway. After the war he had a controversial career in Ireland as a British Auxiliary undercover soldier, allegedly responsible for the deaths of dozens of Irish republicans. On an IRA death list, he managed to escape yet again. His memoirs make enthralling reading, and are a real addition to escape literature.



I SURVIVED DIDN'T I?
The Great War Reminiscences of Private "Ginger" Bryne
Joy M. Cave
Softback, 143 pages
Published Price £12.99

25474 **£3.99**
The memoirs of a young infantryman's life in the Great War. Charlie 'Ginger' Bryne served throughout the conflict with the 2 Hampshire Regiment and relates his time in the trenches with humour, stoicism - and total recall.

INDIAN ARMY LIST 1919
SB Four volumes 2001 reprint
2606pp
Published Price £75

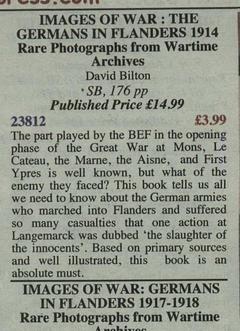
4999 **£45.00**
A splendid four-volume comprehensive list of the Indian Army during the Great War, including its British officers. Very useful end-of-WW1 edition containing Gradation List, staff rolls, regimental listings of the INDIAN ARMY including British & Indian officers, also War Services of both British & Indian officers. Additionally contains listings for British regiments then serving in India, with notes on officers' appointments.

IMAGES OF WAR : THE GERMANS IN FLANDERS 1914
Rare Photographs from Wartime Archives
David Bilton
SB, 176 pp
Published Price £14.99

23812 **£3.99**
The part played by the BEF in the opening phase of the Great War at Mons, Le Cateau, the Marne, the Aisne, and First Ypres is well known, but what of the enemy they faced? This book tells us all we need to know about the German armies who marched into Flanders and suffered so many casualties that one action at Langemarck was dubbed 'the slaughter of the innocents'. Based on primary sources and well illustrated, this book is an absolute must.

IMAGES OF WAR: GERMANS IN FLANDERS 1917-1918
Rare Photographs from Wartime Archives
David Bilton
SB, 208 pp
Published Price £14.99

24235 **£3.99**
Photographs of the Great War from the German side are unfamiliar to an English-speaking readership, but provide a fascinating portrait of the enemy on 'the other side of the hill'. This volume, with a picture on every page, describes the increasingly desperate fortunes of the Germans in Flanders in the last two years of the war from Third Ypres (Passchendaele) in July 1917 to the final collapse and Armistice of November 1918.

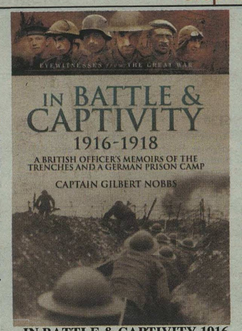


IMAGES OF WAR: GREAT WAR FIGHTER ACES
Norman Franks
Softback, 152 pages
Published Price £14.99

25453 **£3.99**
Using words and images from his private photographic collection, aviation historian Norman Franks gives us a dramatic portrait of the air war over the western front from 1914-16, including the exploits of aces like Boeckle, Von Richthofen, Hawker, Ball, and Guynemer.

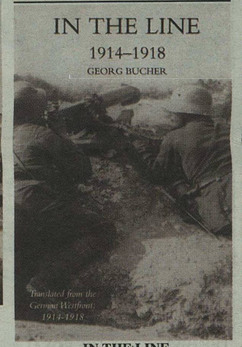
ITALY 1915-1919 OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Brig-Gen Sir James E Edmunds and HR Davies
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1949). SB. xxix + 450 pp + 2 of illus., 14 sketch maps (in full colour)

12959 **£35.00**
Official account of the Italian campaign from 1915, with special reference to Britain's support for her embattled Italian ally in the year between November 1917 and November 1918. Five British and four French divisions with supporting arms were engaged.



IN BATTLE & CAPTIVITY 1916 -1918
A British Officer's Memoirs of the Trenches and a German Prison Camp
Captain Gilbert Nobbs
Hardback, 160 pages
Published Price £14.99

25449 **£3.99**
An extraordinary testimony to the power of the human spirit, this remarkable memoir tells the story of Captain Gilbert Nobbs, shot through the head and blinded on the Somme, who survived his wound and German captivity to be repatriated back to his wife and family.



IN THE LINE
Georg Bucher
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1932). SB. 325pp
Published Price £11.50

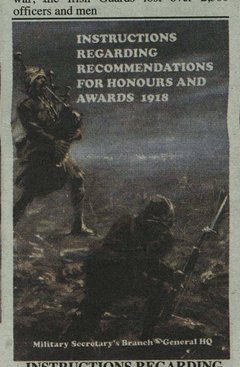
9296 **£6.99**
The author served in the German army throughout the war from 1914 to the end on the Western Front. This is his personal account and tribute to five friends, all of whom were killed in action.

IRON TIMES WITH THE GUARDS
By an "O. E." (Pseudonym of Lt. G. P. A. Fildes, Coldstream Guards)
2016 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1918). SB.xv+ 358 pp
Published Price £14.50

20585 **£7.99**
An anonymous (at the time of first publication) personal account by an Old Etonian officer in the 1st Coldstream Guards who served on the western front from 1915-17; and saw action - realistically described, - at Festubert, Ypres and the Somme.

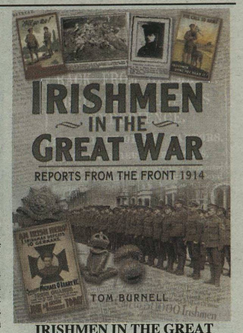
IRISH GUARDS IN THE GREAT WAR: The 1st and 2nd BATTALIONS
Rudyard Kipling
2014 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1923). SB. Vol I&2 Bound in one xvi+344+vi+310 pp with 11 Maps
Published Price £28

22728 **£18.99**
Of the many regimental histories published in the wake of the Great War, this has to be the most unique, written as it was by Rudyard Kipling, one of our greatest literary geniuses, about the Regiment in which his only son John briefly served before his tragic disappearance and death in the battle of Loos.
Kipling hailed it as his masterpiece : 'This will be my great work...It is done with agony and bloody sweat' - a verdict echoed by universal and unanimous critical acclaim. Kipling spent five years in laborious research while writing this book - simultaneously searching in vain for John's final resting place.
During the First World War, the Irish Guards were deployed to France and they remained on the Western Front for the duration of the war. During 1914 and early 1915, they took part in numerous battles, including Mons, Marne and Ypres. Additional battalions were raised in 1915 and the 2nd Battalion fought at Loos. During 1916, the Irish Guards were involved in the Battle of the Somme where they received severe casualties. In 1917 they participated in the Third Battle of Ypres and Cambrai. They fought up to the final days of the war including attacking the Hindenburg Line. During the entire war, the Irish Guards lost over 2,300 officers and men



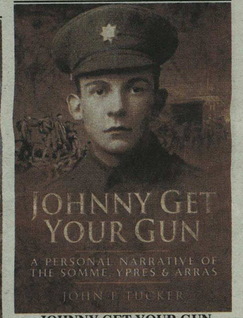
INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR HONOURS AND AWARDS (1918)
Military Secretarys Branch - General HQ
SB 38pp
Published Price £5.50

1572 **£2.50**
A must for all medal collectors and family historians, the exact official details of how a British gallantry decoration could be awarded during the Great War and to whom, and the circumstances necessary to win an award. All branches of military service are included including awards to women.



IRISHMEN IN THE GREAT WAR
Reports from the Front 1914
Tom Burnell
Hardback, 252 pages
Published Price £19.99

25460 **£5.99**
The story of the Irishmen who served on the western front in the Great War is often submerged by what happened in Ireland during and after the 1916 Dublin Easter rising. This book restores balance, containing diaries, letters home and news reports culled from nearly 30 Irish newspapers. As well as accounts of action there are reports of medical breakthroughs, paranormal experiences, war poetry and PoW accounts.

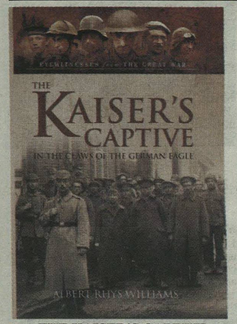


JOHNNY GET YOUR GUN
A Personal Narrative of the Somme, Ypres and Arras
John F. Tucker
19.99Hardback, 207 pages
Published Price £19.99

25403 **£5.99**
Boy soldier John Tucker was just seventeen when he enlisted in the Kensington Regiment 1914, patriotic and naive. He survived three years in the trenches, going through the battles of the Somme, Arras, Cambrai and third Ypres (Passchendaele). He goes into graphic detail of some of the horrors of war that he witnessed, such as the sight of dead and wounded soldiers. He was wounded seriously in 1918 in the Beaurains-Tilloy sector; being hit by a piece of shrapnel which penetrated his lung, and was left for dead by his comrades, until finally being evacuated to blighty

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494



THE KAISER'S CAPTIVE
In the Claws of the German Eagle
Albert Rhys Williams
Hardback, 142 pages
Published Price £14.99

25461 **£3.99**
The author of this unusual book, Albert Rhys Williams, was a neutral American journalist arrested by the Germans as they occupied Belgium in 1914 on the outbreak of the Great War on suspicion of being a British spy. On his release he published this book about his captivity just as the US entered the war.



THE KAISER'S MEMOIRS
Wilhelm II. Emperor of Germany 1888 -1918. Trans by Thomas R.Ybarra
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1922). SB. 370pp with portrait picture frontispiece
Published Price £14.50

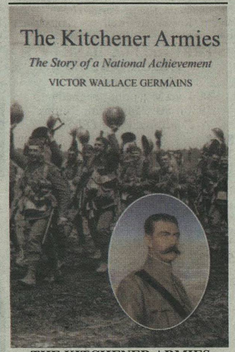
9297 **£9.99**
In these memoirs the Kaiser reminisces about his thirty year reign, seeking to justify events and the decisions he took.

KILTS ACROSS THE JORDAN
Being the experiences and impressions with the second battalion London Scottish in Palestine
Bernard Blaser battalion Scout and Mapper
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1926). SB. 252 pp + Illustrations and Maps
Published Price £11.50

23559 **£5.99**
Published in association with The National Army Museum London, this is an account - beautifully illustrated by the author - of the conquest of the Holy Land and Jerusalem in 1918 by a serving Scottish soldier.

THE KING'S OWN YORKSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-1918
R.C Bond
2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1929). SB. xviii + 350pp with 14 illus and 14 maps.
Published Price £22

7178 **£11.99**
This history gives an account of the activities of the 13 battalions of the regiment that saw action, all on the Western Front with one going on to Salonika and one to Italy. No roll of honour nor list of awards; these are mentioned in the text.



THE KITCHENER ARMIES
The Story of a National Achievement 1914–18
Victor Wallace Germains

2011 N & M Press reprint . SB. xi + 306 pp
Published Price £11.50

21352 **£6.99**
This book, originally published in 1930, tells the whole story of Kitchener's New Armies', the patriotic volunteers who answered K's call in 1914 and who received their tragic baptism of fire on the Somme in 1916.

LEEDS IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-1918
A Book of Remembrance
William Herbert Scott
SB xiv 323pp + Roll of Honour, illustrated 201 N&MP Reprint of 1923 Original Edition, 37 B&W plates and photographs
Published Price £22

24520 **£11.99**
A complete history of the contribution of Leeds to the national effort in the Great War. Includes a Roll of Honour of some 9,000 sons of the proud Yorkshire city who fell, shows honours and awards and how died.

LEGS-ELEVEN
Being the Story of the 11th Battalion AIF in the Great War
Capt Walter C Belford
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1940). SB. xi + 667 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.

12450 **£22.00**
This is one of the longest and best written, 1st AIF unit histories. The narrative covers all aspects of the Bn's services in Gallipoli and on the Western Front. Officers and men are named liberally throughout the text.

LISTS OF PLACES OF INTERNMENT
2013 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1919). SB.19pp
Published Price £7.95

22426 **£3.99**
Produced by the Prisoners of War Information Bureau in 1919, this is an alphabetical listing of Prisoner-of-War camps in Britain and the Commonwealth during the First World War.

THE LIVERPOOL SCOTTISH 1900-1919
A.M. McGilchrist
2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1930). SB. xi + 333pp with two photos and 12 maps.
Published Price £14.50

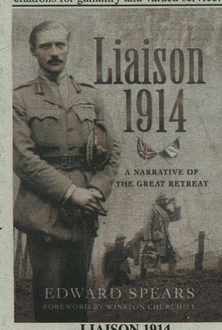
8135 **£9.99**
The story of the 1/10th, 2/10th and 3/10th (Scottish) Battalions of the King's (Liverpool Regiment), referred to in this account as 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions Liverpool Scottish. The 1st and 2nd fought on the Western Front , the 3rd remained in the UK. Appendices include nominal roll of 1st Battalion on embarkment, list of Honours and Awards including the only VC and bar awarded, and Roll of Honour.

LOCATION OF HOSPITALS and Casualty Clearing Stations, BEF 1914-1919.
Ministry of Pensions
2013 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1923). SB.27pp
Published Price £7.95

22425 **£3.99**
Facsimile of the original index of hospitals, casualty clearing stations and divisional Field Ambulances with the BEEF on the Western Front, prepared in 1923. Information given includes period spent in any location. For Field Ambulances date of arrival in France or Flanders is given with movement details. A unique work of reference.

THE MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL.
The Immediate Awards 1916-1928.
by Ian McInnes.
2001. SB. N & M reprint (original pub 1992.) 512pp
Published Price £28

5517 **£14.99**
Unique reference listing all holders of the long-service Meritorious Service Medal from 1916 to 1928. Includes 1200 citations for gallantry and valued service.

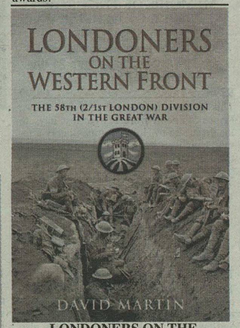


LIAISON 1914
A Narrative of the Great Retreat
Edward Spears
Hardback, 588 pages
Published Price £30

25423 **£7.99**
A classic account of the opening weeks of the Great War written by Edward Spears who, as Liasion officer between the BEF and the French high command, witnessed the crucial meetings at which the course of the conflict were decided.

LONDON SCOTTISH IN THE GREAT WAR
by Lt Col J.H Lindsay
2002. N & M reprint (from 1926 edn). SB. xvi + 425pp with 18 b/w photos and 22 maps
Published Price £22

5477 **£11.99**
The first TF infantry battalion to join the BEF, in September 1914. Remained on the Western Front, fought at Messines (1914), Ypres, Somme, Arras and Cambrai.. 2/14th Battalion arrived in France June 1916 (60th Division), to Macedonia Nov 1916 and then Palestine. Roll of Honour (1,542 died) and list of honours and awards.



LONDONERS ON THE WESTERN FRONT
The 58th (2/1 London) Division in the Great War
David Martin
Hardback, 214 pp
Published Price £19.99

25214 **£6.99**
The vital contribution of the Territorial divisions in holding the line in the Great War between the decimation of the old regular army, and the arrival of the volunteer New Armies is too often overlooked. This book amends this injustice, offering for the first time a History of one of the most distinguished Territorial forces: the 58th (2/1) London Division. Its distinguished service on the Somme and at Passchendaele, where it captured Wurst Farm ridge, is at last given long overdue recognition.

THE LOST LEGIONS OF FROMELLES
The Mysteries behind one of the most Devastating Battles of the Great War
Peter Barton
SB, 424 pp, Illustratede
Published Price £16.99

24561 **£4.99**
Fromelles was the 'forgotten' Great War battle, which has only revealed its grisly secrets in recent years with the disinterment of many of the men - mainly Australians - who died in the slaughter. Intended as a diversion from the Somme, Fromelles was an unmitigated disaster which historian Peter Barton - using German as well as Allied sources - has uncovered in a rich and devastating history.

THE LOYAL NORTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT 1914 -1919
Colonel H. C. Wylly
2007 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1933). SB. xx + 420pp with 14 maps and numerous illustrations.
Published Price £26

10303 **£11.99**
Fully comprehensive history of the massive contribution to the Great War made by the Loyal North Lancs - one of the British army's proudest regiments, which served in every theatre of the war from the beginning to the end.

MACEDONIA VOL I. From the Outbreak of War to the Spring of 1917 OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Captain Cyril Falls
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1933). SB. xvi + 409 pp + 5 of illus + 16 Sketch Maps in colour.

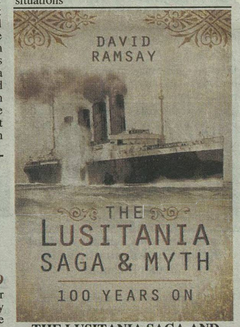
12960 **£35.00**
The first of two volumes in the Official History of The Great War covering the Macedonian campaign by Britain and France - joined later by Greece - against Germany, Austria and Bulgaria in support of Serbia.

MACEDONIA VOL II. From the Spring of 1917 to the end of the war. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Captain Cyril Falls
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1935). SB. xvi + 365 pp + 6 of illus., 11 sketch maps (10 in full colour)

12961 **£35.00**
The latter stages of the Macedonia campaign covered in this second volume in the Official History of The Great War in that theatre cover the battles of Dobropolje and Dojran, which made the Bulgarian enemy retreat, and eventually conclude an armistice with the Franco-British and their Greek allies in September 1918.

MACHINE GUN PAMPHLET COMPENDIUM
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1916-18 original editions. SB. 144pp
Illustrated

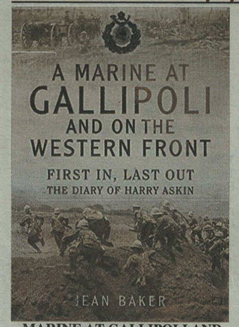
10747 **£12.50**
Issued by the General Staff in 1916-18, and reprinted in a single facsimile volume by the Naval and Military Press, these four booklets give instructions on the use of machine guns in various different wartime situations



THE LUSITANIA SAGA AND MYTH
100 Years On
David Ramsay
Hardback, 244 pages
Published Price £19.99

25362 **£5.99**
This book tells the whole story of the Lusitania - the legendary Cunard liner torpedoed by a U-boat off the Irish coast in 1915 with the loss of 1,198 lives. The disaster was key to the US entry to the Great War as 128 Americans were among the dead. The author tells of the liner's pre-war career as the fastest ship on the trans-Atlantic route, and of the controversies that still surround its sinking.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com



MARINE AT GALLIPOLI AND ON THE WESTERN FRONT First In, Last Out : The Diary of Harry Askin
Harry Askin, edited by Jean Baker
Hardback, 248 pages
Published Price £25
25485 **£6.99**
Royal Marine volunteer Harry Askin had a gruelling Great War. Landing in the first wave on Gallipoli, he spent nine months on that desolate and dangerous peninsular, being wounded twice in one day. After withdrawal he was shipped to the Western Front and was wounded again, surviving to publish this graphic diary.

MAJOR & MRS HOLT'S BATTLE MAP OF THE SOMME
Major and Mrs Holt
Latest Edition
7467 **£4.95**
Detailed guide map to the Somme battlefield identifying all features and points of interest

MAJOR & MRS HOLT'S BATTLE MAP OF THE YPRES SALIENT
Major and Mrs Holt
Latest Edition
7466 **£4.95**
Detailed guide map to the Ypres salient battlefield identifying all features and points of interest.

MAJOR AND MRS HOLT'S BATTLE MAP OF GALLIPOLI
Major and Mrs Holt
Latest Edition
7468 **£4.95**
Guide map to the Gallipoli campaign in 1915 with all features and points of interest marked, including sites of naval wrecks

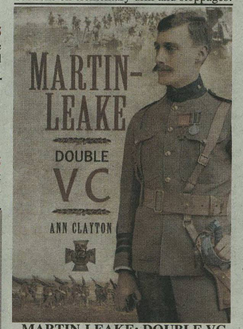
Manchester City Battalions of the 90th & 91st Infantry Brigades Book of Honour

Edited by Brigadier-General F. Kempster, D.S.O., & Brigadier-General H. C. E. Westropp.
xxxviii, 785, 54 p., [5] leaves of plates : ill., facsim., ports. ; 26 cm. 48 p., variously paged between p. 402 and 403. Includes index, 216 B&W photographs
24521 **£32.00**
A massive reference work, published in 1916, of Manchester's manpower contribution to the national effort in the Great War. Included are 23 battalions of the Manchester Regiment - including the City or Pals' battalions, and group photographs of all platoons. 11,000 volunteers are listed by name in the Roll of Honour.

THE MAORIS IN THE GREAT WAR: A History of the New Zealand Native Contingent and Pioneer Battalion - Gallipoli 1915 France and Flanders 1916-1918
James Cowan
SB xii 180pp mono photographs, maps, 2004 N&MP Reprint of Original Edition
Published Price £22
7246 **£11.99**
A fascinating history of New Zealand's Maoris in the great war, which, befitting their reputation as warriors, stretched from their baptism of fire at Gallipoli's Anzac Cove to the western front.

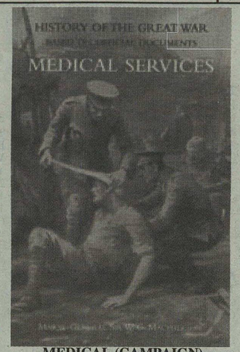
MEMOIRS OF THE CROWN PRINCE OF GERMANY
Crown Prince Wilhelm
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1922). SB. 299pp with 24 illu
Published Price £14.50
9298 **£8.99**
This is the autobiography of the Crown Prince Wilhelm from his earliest days to his departure to Holland immediately after the armistice. An enlightening picture of the political and military scene in Germany during the Great War.

METHOD OF INSTRUCTION IN THE LEWIS GUN 1917
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1917 original edition. SB. 31pp Illustrated
10766 **£4.50**
The booklet, published in May 1917, tells how to strip and assemble the gun; how to load, aim and fire it; and how to clean it and maintain it after action. There are also sections on elementary drill and stoppages.



MARTIN-LEAKE: DOUBLE VC
Ann Clayton
Softback, 256 pages
Published Price £14.99
25383 **£3.99**
A biography of one of the only three men to have won a VC and bar. Arthur Martin-Leake was a doctor who won his first award in the Boer War. A thirst for adventure led him to the Balkan War of 1912/13, and during the Great War he joined the Royal Army Medical Corps and won his second VC. He comes over as a modest as well as an extraordinarily brave man, and author Ann Clayton presents a life lived in the service of others.

A MEDICO'S LUCK IN THE WAR
Col David Rorie
2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub1929). xiv + 264pp with 35 b/w illus
Published Price £14.50
6998 **£6.99**
The memoirs of an OC Field Ambulance with the 51st Highland Division and later Assistant Director of Medical Services in the division



MEDICAL (CAMPAIGN) SERVICES VOL 1 (OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR BASED ON OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS)
Major-General Sir W.G. Macpherson & Major T.J. Mitchell
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub c.1921). SB. xv+463pp.+Maps, Charts & Photographs
Published Price £28
11050 **£16.99**
This first volume of the official history of the British Army in the Great War dealing with medical services covers the UK; British garrisons abroad; and military operations in Tsingtau, Togoland, the Cameroons and South-West Africa.

MEDICAL (CAMPAIGN) SERVICES VOL 2 (OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR BASED ON OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS)
Major-General Sir W.G.Macpherson
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub c.1923). SB. ix+510pp.+Maps (some with colour), Charts & Photographs
Published Price £28
11051 **£16.99**
This second volume in the official history of the medical services of the British Army in the Great War covers operations in France and Belgium in 1914-1915 as the early war of movement solidified into the western front.

MEDICAL (CAMPAIGN) SERVICES VOL 3 (OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR BASED ON OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS)
Major-General Sir W.G.Macpherson
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub c.1924). SB. viii+556pp.+Maps (some with colour), Charts & Photographs
Published Price £28
11052 **£16.99**
This third volume in the official history of the medical services of the British Army in the Great War covers the western front in 1916,1917, and 1918 and in Italy, Egypt and Palestine.

THE NEW ZEALAND CYCLIST CORPS IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-1918
By Officers of the Regiment
SB 139pp mono photographs, map, 2004 N&MP Reprint of Original Edition
Published Price £22
7202 **£11.99**
This small Corps of 800 saw service in many of the fiercest battles of the Great War - including Messines, Passchendaele and Mt. Kemmel. A complete history.

MEDICAL (CAMPAIGN) SERVICES VOL 4 (OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR BASED ON OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS)
Major-General Sir W.G. Macpherson & Major T.J.Mitchell
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub c.1924). SB. xiii+711pp.+ Maps, Charts & Photographs
Published Price £28
11053 **£16.99**
This fourth and final volume of the official history of the British Army's medical services in the Great War covers the Gallipoli campaign of 1915; Macedonia; Mesopotamia (Iraq); Persia (Iran); Aden and Russia as well as ambulance transport.

MERRY HELL! A DANE WITH THE CANADIANS
Thomas Dinesen, VC
2004 N&M reprint (original pub 1930). SB. 254pp with 15 illus
Published Price £11.50
8138 **£5.99**
The experiences of a Dane who, after trying for the French, British and American armies finally managed to enlist in the Canadian Black Watch and arrived in France in March 1918. A rousing story of the fighting on the Western Front culminating in Dinesen being awarded the VC in August 1918 during the Amiens offensive.

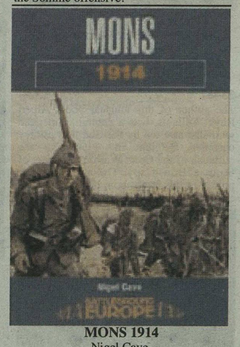
MILITARY OPERATIONS EGYPT & PALESTINE VOL I. □OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Lieut.-General Sir George MacMunn & Captain Cyril Falls
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1928). SB. xviii + 450 pp + 21 of maps & illus.(8 in colour).
12951 **£35.00**
The first of two volumes on The Great War in the Middle East, this covers events up to June 1917, as the Turks are expelled from Sinai and the Arab revolt in the Arabian desert associated with Col. T.E. Lawrence begins.

MILITARY OPERATIONS EGYPT & PALESTINE VOL II. PART I.□OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Captain Cyril Falls & Major A. F. Becke
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB. xxiii+ xiv + 394 pp + 29 of maps & illus.(27 in colour).
12952 **£35.00**
An account of the Middle East campaign in The Great War from the arrival of Gen. Edmund Allenby to take command in June 1917 to a break in operations after the second raid into Trans-Jordan in May 1918. Covers the Gaza and Beersheba battles, and the taking of Jerusalem and Jericho from the Turks.

MILITARY OPERATIONS EGYPT & PALESTINE VOL II PART II.□OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Captain Cyril Falls & Major A. F. Becke
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1930). SB. 353 pp + 22 of maps & illus.(17 in colour).
12954 **£35.00**
The concluding third part of the history of the Middle East campaign, from May 1918 to the Armistice. Contains chronological table of operations including the battle of Megiddo, the Arab revolt against the Turks and the capture of Damascus. Appendices with British and enemy orders of battle, corps operation orders and instructions applicable to Parts I and II. Index for Parts I and II.

THE MONTHLY ARMY LIST FOR AUGUST 1914
War Office
SB 2001 N&MP Reprint of Original Edition 1199pp
Published Price £26
5265 **£22.00**
This is the British, Indian and Colonial Army on the eve of war.

THE MONTHLY ARMY LIST. JULY 1916
2003 N & M Press reprint (first pub 1916). SB. 2266 pp
Published Price £58
6780 **£38.99**
List of British, Indian Army, Dominion and Colonial officers - by regiments and corps up to Lt Col, by rank for colonels and above, also British Army WOs Class 1, corrected to 30th June 1916, the eve of the Somme offensive.



MONS 1914
Nigel Cave
Paperback, 144 pages
Published Price £12.99
25454 **£3.99**
The BEF was heavily outnumbered when it met the might of the German First Army at the Belgian mining town of Mons. Despite the disparity in numbers, the BEF gave a good account of itself with its quick-firing musketry, before undertaking a daring and epic withdrawal. This book describes the drama of the First World War's opening shots, and gives a good insight into what the fight was like. and lets the battlefield tourist pinpoint exact locations of skirmishes and unit positions.

MUD AND KHAKI. The Memories of an Incomplete Soldier
H.S.Clapham
2003. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1930). 224pp with 17 contemporary photos.
Published Price £11.50
7062 **£5.99**
Service with the 1st Battalion the HAC, 7th Brigade 3rd Division, in the Ypres Salient from January to October 1915. Graphic description of the attack on Bellewaerde Ridge 16 June. Interesting front line photography.

NOTES FOR INSTRUCTORS ON THE USE OF THE RIFLE, OCTOBER 1918
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1918 original Edition. SB. 59pp
10748 **£4.50**

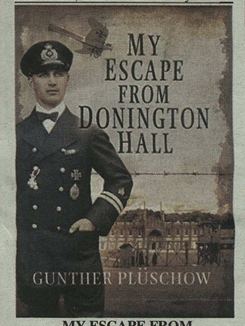
Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

70603

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494



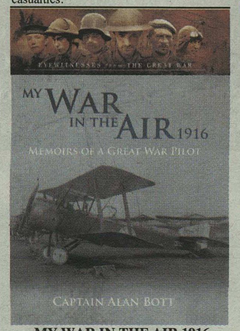
THE MURMANSK VENTURE
Major-General Sir C Maynard
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub c1928). SB. 288 pp Illustrations +Maps
12327 **£12.50**
An account of the failed 1918-1920 Murmansk expedition to fight Bolshevism in north-west Russia written by its commander, Gen. Sir Charles Maynard.



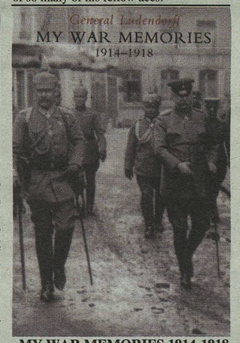
MY ESCAPE FROM DONINGTON HALL
Gunther Pluschow
Hardback, 150 pages
Published Price £19.99
25397 **£5.99**
Gunther Pluschow bears the unique distinction of being the only German prisoner to make a successful escape from Britain during either world war. This exciting escape memoir tells the story of how Pluschow broke out of the PoW camp at Donington Hall in Derbyshire, changed his identity and stowed away on a ship at Tilbury docks in London. A rare and interesting addition to escape literature.

MY REMINISCENCES OF EAST AFRICA
General von Lettow-Vorbeck
2004 N&M Press reprint (of original pub). SB. xiv+ 336pp with 22 maps &13 drawings.
Published Price £18
5951 **£9.99**
The extraordinary war memoirs of Paul von Lettow-Vorbeck, the brilliant German guerilla commander who kept Jan Smuts and thousands of allied troops at bay in East Africa throughout the Great War.

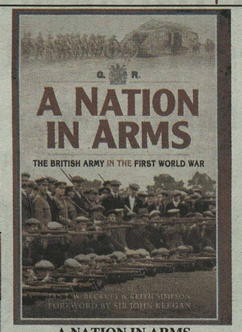
NARRATIVE OF THE OPERATIONS OF THE THIRD LIGHT HORSE BRIGADE (Including the Egyptian Rebellion 1919) 27th October,1917 to 11th July, 1919
Brig. General LC Wilson
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub c1921). SB. 64 + 39 pp. + Map
12276 **£12.50**
A detailed day-to-day account of the Brigade's services in Palestine, Syria, and Egypt. The brigade comprised 8th, 9th,and 10th Light Horse Regiments. Honours & Awards are listed by regiment, notes on casualties.



MY WAR IN THE AIR 1916 Memoirs of a Great War Pilot
Captain Alan Bott MC
Hardback, 148 pages
Published Price £14.99
25436 **£3.99**
A fighting flier's record of aerial combat over the western front at the height of the Great War, this exciting memoir is tinged with sadness as the author mourns the loss of so many of his fellow aces.

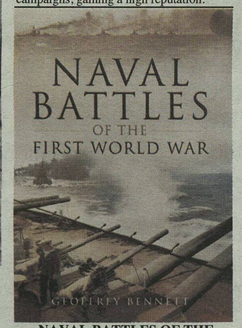


MY WAR MEMORIES 1914-1918
General Ludendorff
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1919, 2nd edition). SB. two volumes: Vol I xi +401pp with 22 maps/sketch maps; Vol II viii + 391pp with 49 maps/sketch maps
Published Price £28
9299 **£16.99**
The story of Ludendorff's military career from pre-war days through to the end, following his resignation in October 1918, just before the armistice.



A NATION IN ARMS The British Army in the First World War
Ian F. W. Beckett, Keith Simpson, Sir John Keegan
Paperback, 276 pp
Published Price £14.99
25243 **£4.99**
Rarely have a more distinguished team of historians brought their talents to bear on a single subject: the British Army in the Great War. This new edition of a collection first published in 1985 features such names as Ian Beckett, John Keegan, Keith Simpson, Keith Jeffrey and Jay Winter examining every aspect of the ever expanding army and its relation to society in the bloodiest war Britain has ever fought. Simply unmissable.

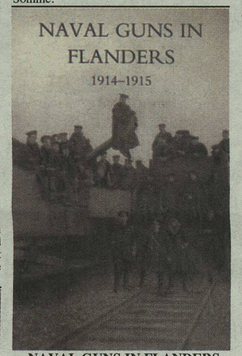
THE NEW ZEALANDERS IN SINAI AND PALESTINE
Lt Col C.G.Powles
2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1922). SB. xv + 284pp with 16 colour maps and numerous contemporary photos.
Published Price £26
7003 **£11.99**
The official account of the NZ Mounted Rifles Brigade (Auckland, Canterbury and Wellington Mounted Rifles), which fought right through the Sinai and Palestine campaigns, gaining a high reputation.



NAVAL BATTLES OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR
Geoffrey Bennett
Softback, 320 pages
Published Price £14.99
25478 **£3.99**
The Great War presented the Royal navy with its greatest test since the Nelson era 100 years before. How it passed that test is the subject of Geoffrey Bennett's classic history, encompassing battles great and small, dramatic sea chases, and, for the first time in maritime history, the story of undersea warfare.

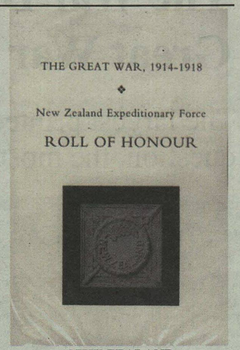
NERY, 1914: THE ADVENTURE OF THE GERMAN 4TH CAVALRY DIVISION ON THE 31ST AUGUST AND THE 1ST SEPTEMBER
Major A. F. Becke, Late RA
2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1927). SB.61pp with 4 maps and 4 contemporary photos.
Published Price £9.50
5957 **£4.99**
Brilliant account of the apparently minor chance encounter between German and British cavalry, supported by artillery, famous for the action in which L Battery won three VCs and the honour title 'Nery'. in August- September 1914, which, the distinguhed author Major A.F. Becke argues, in fact altered the whole course of the Great War.

NEW ZEALAND ARTILLERY IN THE FIELD: The History of the New Zealand Artillery, 1914-1918
Lieutenant J. R. Byrne, N.Z.F.A.
SB xii 313pp mono photographs, maps, 2004 N&MP Reprint of Original Edition
Published Price £22
7247 **£11.99**
Broad narrative description of the contribution of the New Zealand Field Artillery during the Great War. Covers Gallipoli, the Ypres Salient, and the Somme.



NAVAL GUNS IN FLANDERS 1914-1915
L.F.R.
2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB.viii 184pp with 13 maps and numerous contemporary photos.
Published Price £14.50
7312 **£5.99**
Naval guns in action on the werstern front in the early days of the Great War. An interesting, well-illustrated personal account of a neglected corner of the Great War.

THE NEW ZEALAND DIVISION 1916-1919. The New Zealanders in France
Col H.Stewart
2002 N & M Press reprint (first pub 1921). SB. xv + 634pp with some 140 b/w photos and 22 maps
Published Price £22
6643 **£15.99**
Formed in Egypt in March 1916 the division arrived in France a month later. It acquired an elite status, fought on the Somme, at Messines and Third Ypres. 49,000 casualties, ten VCs. A very fine and comprehensive history.



NEW ZEALAND EXPEDITIONARY FORCE ROLL of HONOUR. GREAT WAR 1914-1918.
Official pub
SB. xviii + 358pp. 2002 N&MP Reprint of 1924 Original Edition
Published Price £14.95
6190 **£7.99**
Nominal roll of New Zealand's dead (52,524),

THE NEW ZEALAND MEDICAL SERVICES IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919: Based on Official Documents
Lieut Col. A. D. Carbery CBE
2004 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1924). SB. xix +567pp ,14 mono photographs, 3 maps in colour,
Published Price £28
7205 **£18.99**
A fine example of an official history : the NZ Medical services worked on the western front, at Gallipoli and in the Middle east.

THE NEW ZEALANDERS AT GALLIPOLI
Major Fred Waite
2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. xix + 330pp with maps and numerous b/w photos
Published Price £22
7004 **£11.99**
The NZEF formed part of the New Zealand and Australian Division during the Gallipoli campaign and this is the record of their experiences. Total battle casualties amounted to 7,197 of whom 2,445 died. List of honours and awards (one VC) and a chronology of events.

THE NINETEENTH DIVISION 1914-1918
Everard Wyrall
2002 SB reprint (original c1932). vii + 254pp with 7 photos and 8 maps
Published Price £22
6121 **£11.99**
A New Army division formed in September 1914 and arrived in France July 1915. Somme, Ypres, Messines, Third Ypres, Lys and Aisne (1918). 39,381 casualties, eight VCs (citations). Order of battle, succession of divisional and brigade commanders.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

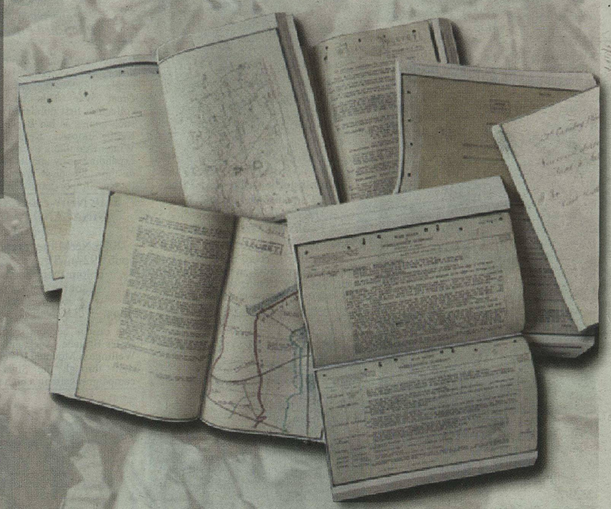
The War Diaries of the Battalions who fought the Great War on The Western Front *in printed book form*

The largest printed project ever undertaken covering the Great War and, without question, the most important source of information on the war on The Western Front

Released in 2016 to great acclaim

- 3,452 separate diaries
- Full colour facsimile of each and every page
- 1.52 million pages
- Each diary page is chronologically indexed showing the location of the Battalion on a particular date. In addition, all operational orders, map titles, title pages and miscellaneous documents are indexed by date and title.

Finding a particular diary is now very straightforward using the complete index available as a printed book **(Order No: 24896, priced at £10)** or as a download from **www.naval-military-press.com/wardiaries.html**



See the Great War being fought day by day, by the men and units that hold an interest with your research. The War Diaries held under WO95 represent one of the most popular collections held at the National Archives, Kew, London and the opportunity to own a facsimile of an individual Diary is a game changer for the serious WWI enthusiast.

Prices vary depending on the scale of the diary. From as little as £15 for a modestly sized Diary. A 500-page Diary is £38 and a thumping great 1200-page Diary is £90.

You might be forgiven for thinking that this is a photograph taken at the National Archives, London showing the original preserved Great War War Diaries, but you would be wrong. It is a sample of our facsimile printed editions!

No modern editing, opinions or poorly judged comments, just the war day by day, written by the men who fought this 'War to End all Wars'.

- Chronological index to each volume
- Secret and confidential intelligence
- Operational orders
- Battalion and company orders
- Timing of attacks and attack objectives
- Discipline
- Meteorological weather reports
- Trench raids and night attacks
- Equipment diagrams and line drawings
- Place names and map co-ordinates
- Battalion and company actions
- Officers' movements
- Localised trench maps and plans
- Casualty figures of missing and wounded
- Hand written-up and signed each day by the appointed officer, actually at the sharp end with his men in the trenches
- Uniquely rich and full of military and historical information

WITHOUT QUESTION, THE MOST IMPORTANT SOURCE OF INFORMATION ON THE WAR ON THE WESTERN FRONT

The War Diaries of the Battalions

who fought the Great War on The Western Front DVD-ROM

• 4,500 separate diaries • Full colour facsimile of each and every page

• 1.52 million pages • Chronological index of each and every page

War Diaries held under WO95 representing one of the most popular collections held at the National Archives, Kew, London.



For researchers and family historians, the War Diaries contain a wealth of information of far greater interest than the army could ever have predicted. They provide unrivalled insight into daily events on the front line and are packed with fascinating detail.

The DVD-ROM operates using Cloud-based technology. Once you have located your diary you can choose to download from a single page to the entire diary. This is then permanently stored on your hard drive, allowing you to recall the diary pages without further internet connection – a great boon to, for example, the battlefield tourist.

Digitising one of the most popular record sets, and allowing complete and full access from wherever you decide to undertake study and research – without the need for a constant internet connection and allowing unlimited page printing – has removed this series from the shelves of the National Archives and placed it onto your home computer.

THERE IS NO LIMIT TO THE NUMBER OF DIARIES THAT CAN BE DOWNLOADED AND STORED.

Finding a particular diary is made easy with dynamic drop-down lists of Divisions, Brigades, Regiments and Battalions. Each diary page is chronologically indexed showing the location of the Battalion on a particular date. In addition, all operational orders, map titles, title pages and miscellaneous documents are indexed by date and title.

Through its expertise gained from projects including Soldiers Died in the Great War, Campaign Medal Rolls, etc and its belief in making systems work for the benefit of the end user, The Naval & Military Press is uniquely placed to offer you this collection of diaries for study anywhere and at any time.

No modern editing, opinions or poorly judged comments, just the war day by day, written by the men who fought this 'War to End all Wars'.

- Chronological index to each volume
- Secret and confidential intelligence
- Operational orders
- Battalion and company orders
- Timing of attacks and attack objectives
- Discipline
- Meteorological weather reports
- Trench raids and night attacks
- Equipment diagrams and line drawings
- Place names and map co-ordinates
- Battalion and company actions
- Officers' movements
- Localised trench maps and plans
- Casualty figures of missing and wounded
- Hand written-up and signed each day by the appointed officer, actually at the sharp end with his men in the trenches
- Uniquely rich and full of military and historical information

Sample page from:
1st Battalion South Wales Borderers 16.3.1917

WAR DIARY

Army Form C. 2118.

or of 1st Bn South Wales Borderers.

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~.

(Erase heading not required.)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
GREAT WOOD Support Area	16/3/17.		Weather fine - more excitement. Pte Brackall of "B" Coy paid a voluntary call on Fritz last night but has not returned yet. Attached Officers and men left tonight for 1st Line. Grave fears that boche has gone away.	
GREAT WOOD (Support Area) O.B.1 & O.G.1 & 2 (Support)	17/3/17.		Oh restless night of expectation. Alas one first attempt to enter BOCHE trench has evidently failed.11.30 A.M. -ADVANCE - Boche lost in the blue but anyhow we are away. "A" and "C" Coys occupy O.G.1 & 2 and "B", "D", and H.Q - O.B.1. Major V.B.Ramsden paid a visit to 1st Gloster Regt on left of VILLERS-CARBONNEL. About 3 or 4 shells came from Boche, evidently there is a War still. All clear to the Somme. Everyone on the look out for traps after the official warnings given. Saucy note found by "A" Coy attached to a wine bottle. Boche trench wonderfully dry and deep with good berm. Dummy trenches found gives more evidence of our enemy's cunning. Officers left Transport.	
O.B.1 O.G.1 & 2. Support O.G.1 & ARGUS- EGLANTINE Tr. (Support)	18/3/17		A day of moves, but what matters - we advance - At last we benefit from open order training. We first move "B" and "D" & H.Q to O.G.1 and 2. What Luck ! we find the now long sought for traps - bombs in chimneys. Capt Inglis is saved from an untimely end by his C.Q.M.Sgt - string tied to chair leg and attached to the friction lighter of a bomb embedded in loose cordite around 5 Gas Shells with nose caps removed.To add humourit might be mentioned that after careful inspection this infernal box was removed, with much caution, placed in a shell hole, about 40 yards of cord attached, everyone driven to earth, and sentries sent out, the string pulled, but alas the bomb was a dud. Another dugout was found to be mined. The Brig-Gen called and gave the first order relating to the crossing of the Somme (this order is attached) A.B. and C Coys relieved the 1st Gloster Regt and the 2nd Welch in the ARGUS EGLANTINE trenches in front of VILLERS CARBONNEL in support to the Royal Munster Fusiliers.	a
do (Support) Assevillers (Reserve)	19/3/17.		All last night the R.E.s were busy throwing a light bridge over the river, and established themselves on the far side, with 3 Coys of the R.M.Fus.The Motor Machine Guns and Cavalry Crossed. The Cyclists Corps crossed also to add more amusement all round. Working parties were supplied to assist in the Bridging, and to help with the approaches. In the evening the Battn was relieved by the 1st Loyal North Lancs Regt.. Coys marched to ASSEVILLERS Via BARLEAX - BOULOGNE WOOD. All were settled down before midnight.	
ASSEVILLERS Reserve	20/3/17.		Weather dull, Everybody busy cleaning up in the morning. Lt-Col C.L.Taylor returned off the Divn	

A3834 Wt.W4973/M687 750,000 8/16 D.D.&L.Ltd. Forms/C.2118/13.

HOW IT WORKS

- Included on the DVD-ROM is our smart index to the War Diaries collection. Each diary page has been chronologically indexed with place and date. In addition, all operational orders, map titles, title pages, and miscellaneous documents are indexed by date and title.
- Once you have selected a War Diary you can view its contents list and choose to download either individual page(s) or the entire diary.
- The image files are downloaded from our cloud server and then permanently stored on your hard drive. Included in the program is a file management system allowing the easy removal of diary pages to free up hard disk space.
- The image files are held within a database in encrypted format, they can only be viewed via the War Diary program and your original disk must be inserted in the DVD-ROM drive you installed from.
- Images can be viewed on screen within the War Diary program, and they can be printed to a printer or virtual printer.
- Diary images cannot be shared, copied or used in other applications or programs. They are licensed for private study or research for a non-commercial purpose.

RECOMMENDED SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- A PC running Windows 7, 8 or Vista with 4GB RAM installed and a 4X speed DVD drive. Hard drive space is required for storage of diaries; we suggest 20GB as a minimum for a small library and 400GB to store all 4,500 diaries.
- Please note this DVD-ROM is NOT Mac OS or Linux compatible.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

What is a War Diary?
The headquarters of each unit and formation of the British Army in the field was ordered to maintain a record of its location, movements and activities. For the most part, these details were recorded on a standard army form headed 'War diary or intelligence summary'.

What details are given?
Details given vary greatly, depending on the nature of the unit, what it was doing and, to some extent, the style of the man writing it. The entries vary from very simple and repetitive statements like 'Training' up to many pages of description when a unit was in battle. Production of the diary was the responsibility of the Adjutant of the headquarters concerned.

Is there any other information or documents with the diaries?
Some diaries have other documentation attached, such as maps, operational orders and after-action reports.

How reliable or accurate are the diaries?
The diaries were ordered to be written with a future production of an Official History in mind. In general, they appear to be factually accurate although inevitably at times of intensive action, especially when many officers and men did not survive, the details were written up after the event and relied on memory of what could be complex and chaotic situations. It is sometimes possible to detect from the language used in the diary whether it was written at the time or at a later date.

How easy are they to read and understand?
In general the diaries are easy to understand but they are peppered with military terminology and often give locations in terms of trench map grid references.

The War Diaries of the Battalions

who fought the Great War on The Western Front DVD-ROM

Sample page from:
4th Battalion Grenadier Guards 11.12.1915

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C

Summary of Events and Information

Saturday December 11th 1915 Took over from 1st "D" yesterday evening: relief effected by 7p.m. no casualties. No 3 Coy and "B" Bombers will make a Surprise attack on ENEMY Trenches to night.

Sunday December, 12th 1915 The surprise attack took place at 11 p.m. last night and was entirely successful. Our casualties to Personnly (bombing officer) severely wounded in leg, 1 man missing, 11 slightly wounded. Capt Sir Robert FILMER with Sergt Higgins and 3 men No 3 Coy made a preliminary reconnaissance at 8.15 p.m and confirmed previous patrol reports as to gap in ENEMY wire and position of ENEMY posts and Machine Guns This was largely due to a most successful personal reconnaissance by Sir R. Filmer who crawled alone along the Entire front of the GERMAN TRENCH. On his return, the final orders were issued to the party of 33 N.C.O's and men of No 3 Coy and half a Bombers who were assembled in three parties in the trench. Sergt Higgins led the party over the parapet at 11 p.m. Sir R. Filmer and a covering party bringing up the rear. Owing to the darkness of the night and the difficulties of the ground, direction was slightly lost to the left, and the party found themselves confronted by low wire entanglements and a GERMAN TRENCH which was obviously held in strength. Sir R. Filmer went to

- Ten year software guarantee
- Storage of files on your hard drive
- One-time purchase price – no subscription charge
- No limit to the number of diaries you can download
- Freedom to access whenever and wherever you choose

An Operational Order dated March 1918 sent to 1st Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, 109 Infantry Brigade, 36 Division.

SECRET INSTRUCTIONS.

Reference Map GRUGIES Ed.5A.66C.N.W.I.

1. A Raid will be carried out on the night 4/5th. by the 15th. Royal Irish Rifles from our trenches.

2. Object of the Raid. To obtain an identification and to kill Germans. A prisoner alive or dead must be brought in.

3. The post to be raided will be one at H7.b.35.45.

4. The Raiding party will consist of 4 Officers and 36th. Other Ranks, divided into four parties. Point of departure from our trenches will be at H7.b.25.35.
The Leading party (closely followed by the remaining three parties) will lay a tape to the point of entering enemy's trenches which will be at B.7.b.05.50.
After the raid all parties will return along the tape to the point of departure from our trenches.

See the Great War being fought day by day, by the men and units that hold an interest with your research.

Which War Diaries are included in this collection?

The War Diaries included in this collection are for units within British and Indian Divisions on the Western Front during the Great War. That includes headquarter diaries for each division and brigade, all fighting and pioneer battalions, other units actually under the direct command of divisions or brigades such as trench mortar and machine gun batteries, field artillery and related ammunition columns, Royal Engineer and signal companies, field ambulances and divisional trains. Cavalry Divisions are likewise also included.

What's not included?

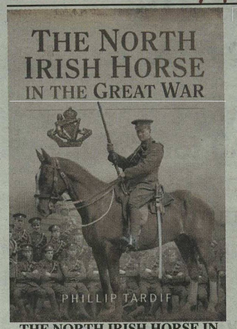
Diaries that are not included in this collection are: Theatres of War other than the Western Front. All Army and Corps headquarters diaries and those for all other units whose command was not devolved from those Armies and Corps to Divisions. For example, heavy artillery, tank and most Army Service Corps Companies as well as several smaller specialist units such as Base Post Offices and Mobile Laboratories. Also not included are diaries for Lines of Communication troops or those in the Australian, New Zealand and Canadian Divisions. Some War Diaries were deliberately destroyed during the war for operational reasons. A few others have been lost for a variety of reasons during the intervening years.

PRICING DETAILS

Order No: DVD12 Published price £450.00 + VAT

Special 1917 Centenary Booklist Offer: £350.00

+ VAT where applicable (UK and EC Member States only)



THE NORTH IRISH HORSE IN THE GREAT WAR
Phillipp Tardif
Hardback, 341 pages
Published Price £25
25344 **£6.99**
Already in France in August 1914, the North Irish Horse were the first reservist regiment to see action - at Le Cateau. Acting as a rearguard during the BEF's retreat to the Marne, they subsequently fought in most of the Great War's major battles, including Ypres, the Somme, Passchendaele and Cambrai, and were heavily involved in the open warfare that led to the Armistice. A splendid history of an unusual and distinguished unit.

NOTES AND ORDERS FOR OFFICERS ANTI-AIRCRAFT CORPS OF THE ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE (LONDON DIVISION) 1915
Anti-Aircraft Section R.N.
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1918 original Edition. SB. 82pp Illustrated
10758 **£6.50**
A facsimile of the War Office's own copy, this is a vital volume for anyone interested in the early days of naval aviation and aerial attacks and defence.

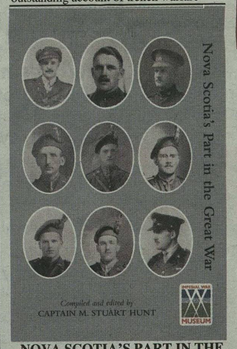


NOTES ON GERMAN SHELLS, 1918
General Staff (Intelligence) Gen. HQ 1st May, 1918
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1918 original Edition. SB. 497pp. colour plates.
Published Price £58
10741 **£25.00**
German artillery shells, mortar bombs and super heavy shell as in early 1916. Printed with amendments issued later in the war.

NOTES FOR INFANTRY OFFICERS ON TRENCH WARFARE, MARCH 1916
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1916 original Edition . SB. 76pp . Illustrated B&W and Colour
10752 **£7.50**
This exceptionally important official handbook was the Bible for infantry officers on the western front in the Great War. It covers a wealth of subjects essential to the efficient conduct of trench warfare, which, although published as late as March 1916, it still insists is only a temporary phase.An absolutely indispensible volume for anyone interested in the Great War.

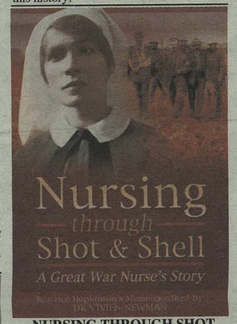
NOTES FROM THE FRONT, 1914
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1914 original Edition . SB. 47pp Illustrated
Published Price £4.50
10744 **£4.50**
These notes, written by 'a General Officer at the Front' and published in 1914, give a clear picture of conditions experienced, and lessons learned, in the first weeks and months of the Great War.

NOTHING OF IMPORTANCE. A Record of Eight Months at the Front with a Welsh Battalion October 1915 to June 1916
by Bernard Adams
2001. SB. N & M reprint (original pub 1917). xiv + 308pp with frontispiece portrait of the author and three maps.
Published Price £11.95
5786 **£5.99**
Memoir of an officer of the 1st Royal Welsh Fusiliers who arrived in France in October 1915, was wounded in June 1916, returned to his battalion in January 1917 and died of wound in Feb 1918. An outstanding account of trench warfare



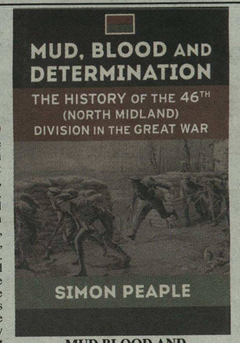
NOVA SCOTIA'S PART IN THE GREAT WAR
Captain M Stuart Hunt
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB. xii+ 432 pp.+, Illustrations.
Published Price £18
12277 **£7.99**
This Canadian province sent drafts to fill the ranks of many different CEF units. This book is a compendium of histories of those units, with many individuals named in the text. A very useful secondary source for- 6th Cdn.Mounted Rifles, 9th Siege Bty. 10th Siege Bty. 17th Field Bty. 14th Bde CFA. and the following CEF Bns. of Infantry- 17th., 25th., 40th., 64th., 85th., 106th., 112th 185th., 193rd., 219th., and 246th. There are condensed histories also of the 1st., CGA (Militia), 63rd., 66th., and 94th., Composite Bns., with between ten and twenty pages devoted to each of these numerous units. Includes Roll of Honour & Honours and Awards.

THE PURPLE AND GOLD
A History of the 30th Battalion (AIF)
Lieut Col H Sloan Former Adjutant to the Regiment
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1938). SB. xx + 339 pp.+ Illustrations.
12451 **£22.00**
The first part of the book is a narrative account of the Bn's formation in NSW in August 1915. its arrival in Egypt (where it formed part of the Sinai Defence Force*)*, and the its move to France in July 1916. Warfare on the Western Front is described fluently . Amongst notable battles, the Bn fought at Fromelles, Armentieres, Bapaume, Polygon Wood, Passchendaele, Amiens, and on the Hindenburg Line. Individual officers and men are mentioned liberally in the text, and some of the picture captions. The second part of the book consists of Sixty-five contributions by former members of the Bn. These personal memoirs make this history unusually vivid and absorbing. A unit nominal roll, including details of KIA. DOW., and Honours and awards complete this history.



NURSING THROUGH SHOT AND SHELL
A Great War Nurse's Story
Vivien Newman, Christine Smyth
Hardback, 152 pages
Published Price £19.99
25345 **£4.99**
This moving and fascinating book relates the realities of life for a volunteer nurse on the western front. Beatrice Hopkinson, the subject of the book, writes of the grim duties she undertook trying to keep her 'boys' alive and cheerful; but also recounts the lighter side of war: the entertainment's, travels and enduing friendships she made. A rare and compelling account of one woman's war.

THE PRINCE OF WALES'S LEINSTER REGIMENT (ROYAL CANADIANS): The History of the Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians), late the 100th Prince of Wales Royal Canadian Regiment
Lieutenant Colonel F. E. Whitton
SB 2 vols xi+483 & vi+570 pp. B&W portraits, plates, maps, 2004 N&MP Reprint of 1924 Original Edition
Published Price £32
7249 **£22.00**
Full two-volume history of a distinguished regiments from its origins in the 1812 war with the US to its heroic service in the Great War before it was disbanded in 1922.It also took part in the suppression of the 1916 Dublin Easter Rising.



MUD BLOOD AND DETERMINATION
The History of the 46th (North Midland) Division in the Great War
Simon Peaple
Quality hardback of 240 pages,with 50 b/w photos, 8 colour maps, 2 tables
Published Price £25
23465 **£5.00**
The North Midland Division was sent to France in February 1915 and served on the Western Front for the duration of World War I. On 12 May 1915 the division was numbered 46th (North Midland) Division and the brigades were also numbered. During the Battle of Loos the 46th Division was decimated in an attack on the Hohenzollern Redoubt on 13 October 1915.It was later involved in the Battle of the Somme in July 1916, where in the opening phase as part of VII Corps, the southern-most corps of the Third Army, the Division took part in the diversionary attack at Gommecourt on the first day on the Somme, 1 July 1916, which was a catastrophic failure resulting in heavy losses to its numbers, and the event of which dogged the Division afterwards with a poor reputation until 29 September 1918, when it re-established its name at the St. Quentin Canal where, utilising life-belts and collapsible boats, it crossed the formidable obstacle of the canal and used scaling ladders to surmount the steep gradient of the opposite bank and captured multiple fortified hostile machine gun posts covering that point.

THE OCCUPATION OF CONSTANTINOPLE
by Brig-Gen Sir JE Edmonds. Transcribed by Neil Wells
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1944). SB. xIII+60pp Illustrated
12587 **£11.50**
This book, the second occupation volume, was written during the summer of 1944. On the completion of the draft manuscript, it was stored within the Public Records Office, London. The British Official History set, therefore, remained incomplete until the issue of this work in 2010.

OFFICIAL HISTORIES OF THE GREAT WAR - A bibliography
Neil J Wells
SB 2011 BW
Published Price £28
12703 **£16.99**
There have been many bibliographies of Official Histories compiled over the years, but all of these bibliographies are now dated; they are incomplete and with errors. This new bibliography aims at being as complete and as accurate as possible and will become the standard work for Official Histories of the Great War.

OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE 82nd (American) DIVISION ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
Divisional Officers of the 82nd Division
SB xvi+310pp. illustrations, 2003 N&MP Reprint of 1919Original Edition
Published Price £11.50
6732 **£7.99**
The division arrived in France in May 1918 and entered the line at the end of June. Fought at St Mihiel and on the Meuse-Argonne front. Casualties totalled 8,077 of which 1,413 died. Awarded two Congressional Medals of Honour, one of them being Sgt Alvin York

OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR. PRINCIPAL EVENTS 1914-1918
HMSO.
SB. 2001 Naval & Military Press reprint (first pub 1922, 394pp + 27pp appendix.
Published Price £24.95
5107 **£12.99**
Definitive chronology of events, compiled by the Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence. This record of events is arranged in three parts: General chronological list; Political, Military, Naval and Air; and an Alphabetical list which enables the date of any known event to be found at once. The Appendix provides a comparative list (British, French and German) of the official names and dates of battles etc in France and Flanders. An invaluable if not essential aid to students of the Great War.

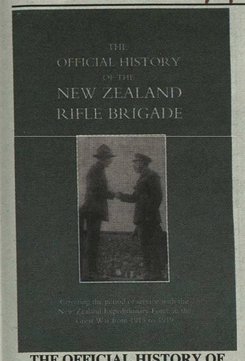
OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR. MEDICAL SERVICES. Casualties and Medical Statistics
by Maj T.J.Mitchell RAMC and Miss G. M.Smith
reprint (1931). SB. xx + 382pp
Published Price £22
12259 **£11.99**
The most detailed, comprehensive study and statistical analysis of British battle and non-battle casualties on all fronts during the Great War - including the North Russian Expeditionary Force, 1918-1919.



OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE NEW ZEALAND ENGINEERS DURING THE GREAT WAR 1914 -1919
ed Maj N.Annabell
2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1927). SB. x + 315pp with nine maps and 30 b/w photos.
Published Price £22
7033 **£11.99**
A record of the work done by the NZ Engineers, including the Signal and Wireless Troops, during operations in Samoa, Egypt, Gallipoli, Sinai, Palestine, Mesopotamia and on the Western Front. Roll of Honour, list of Honours and Awards and roll of officers who served.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494



THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE NEW ZEALAND RIFLE BRIGADE
Lieut-Col W. S. Austin D.S.O.
SB 696 pp
Published Price £25
10047 **£14.99**
Raised specifically for WWI Service, its four Bns served in Egypt, the Senussi Campaign, on the Western Front (The Somme, Messines, Ypres, Havincourt, Cambrai and Le Quesnoy).The period covered is 1915-1919. In that time the Regiment gained 2 VCs.This is one of the finest of all New Zealand Unit Histories. Index, Roll of Honour, H & A, Dress Regulations, notes on the Dunsterforce.

OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE OTAGO REGIMENT IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-1918
Lieut A.E.Byrne
2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1930) SB xv + 407pp with 55 b/w photos and 11 maps.
Published Price £24.50
6786 **£11.50**
The record of a New Zealand infantry regiment in Egypt, at Gallipoli and on the Western Front, from formation to disbandment. Three battalions served. The regiment also took part in the march into Germany.

THE OLD SIXTEENTH Being a Record of the 16th Battalion A.I.F., During the Great War
Captain C. Longmore
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1929). SB. ix + 274pp,with 5 maps ,& 47 Illustrations.
11138 **£22.00**
The Bn was raised in September 1914 from volunteers in Western Australia and South Australia. It landed in Gallipoli on 25th April 1915 as part of the 4th Aust. Inf.Bde and took part in the desperate fighting around Sari Bair. Following the evacuation, it moved to the Western Front where three of its members gained the VC. The story of the Battalion is told with clarity and wry homour, each chapter having casualty statistics and details of awards.

OLD SOLDIER SAHIB
Frank Richards DCM MM
2003 N & M Press reprint SB. 341pp
Published Price £11.50
7440 **£5.99**
The life of a soldier in the first decade of the twentieth century, before the Great War.

OLD SOLDIERS NEVER DIE.
by Frank Richards, DCM, MM.
2003 reprint (first pub 1933). SB. 324pp.
3670 **£9.95**
One of the finest of all published memoirs of the Great War, truly a classic of its kind .A tribute to the army that died on the Western Front in 1914.

OPERATIONS IN PERSIA.
OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Brig.-Gen. F. J. Moberly
2011 N & M Press reprint of confidential edition (original pub 1929). SB. xxii + 490 pp + 6 of illus.,13 maps (12 in colour)
12966 **£35.00**
The story of Persia (today's Iran) during The Great War, when it was a major strategic player between the warring Turkish, Russian and British Empires - vital because of the oil riches in and around it. This volume tells how German attempts to stir up an Islamic Jihad were foiled, and how the situation was saved by Britain's 'Dunsterforce' after the Russian revolution.

ORDER OF BATTLE of the BRITISH ARMIES IN FRANCE November 11th 1918
General Staff, GHQ.
SB
Published Price £18
24529 **£6.99**
Complete Order of Battle - including communications - of the BEF in France at the time of the November 1918 armistice. Includes Pigeons Dogs, horses and the two Portuguese Divisions.



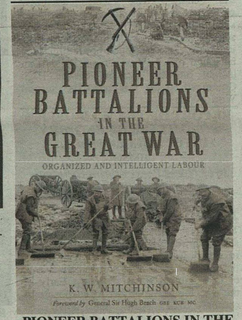
OUT OF MY LIFE
Marshal von Hindenburg. Translated by F. A. Holt
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB. xii + 458pp with a portrait frontispiece and three maps.
Published Price £18
9301 **£12.99**
The autobiography of Field Marshal Paul von Hindenburg from his earliest days through to the Kaiser's abdication and the armistice in November 1918

'OVER THE TOP' With The Third Australian Division
G P Cuttriss
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub c1919). SB. 139pp.+ b&w Illustrations.
12271 **£8.50**
This book is not an attempt to describe the work done by this fine Division. Instead it is a light-hearted look at the character of the Australian soldier. The best feature of this publication are the succinct comments in the foreword written by Gen. John Monash.

THE PALS AT SUVLA BAY: Being the Record of "D" Company of the 7th Royal Dublin Fusiliers
Henry Hanna; foreword Lieut. Gen. Sir Bryan T. Mahon
2002 N & M Press reprint (original 1917). SB. 244pp portraits, plates, illustrations (seven in colour) maps,.
Published Price £24
6322 **£11.99**
The record of 'D' Company, 7th Royal Dublin Fusiliers, on Gallipoli.

THE PARIS GUN. THE BOMBARDMENT OF PARIS BY THE GERMAN LONG-RANGE GUNS AND THE GREAT GERMAN OFFENSIVES OF 1918
Henry W. Miller
2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1930). SB. 277pp with 32 b/w illus and 18 maps
Published Price £14.50
7031 **£7.99**
An account of a series of bombardments of Paris by a specially built 21cm gun from a distance of some 75 miles. They began on March 23rd and ended on 9th August 1918. Over 300 shells were fired.

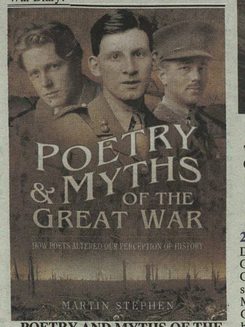
PILLBOX 17
Karl Broger
SB 220pp. 2004 N&MP Reprint of 1930 Original First English Edition
Published Price £11.50
7270 **£5.99**
German autobiographical novel concerning "The Horrors of warfare in one of those artificial outposts on the Western Front" by Germany's Labour Poet, with a Foreword specially written for the English edition.



PIONEER BATTALIONS IN THE GREAT WAR
Organised and Intelligent Labour
K. W. Mitchinson
Paperback, 336 pp
Published Price £16.99
25241 **£4.99**
Pioneer Battalions in the Great War traces the reasons behind the creation of these units, the work they performed and the dramatic transitions many of them had to undergo. It also examines how and why Pioneers have never received the recognition they deserve.

ROUGH RIDERS
Two Brothers and the Last Stand at Gallipoli
Peter Doyle
Hardback 240 pages
Published Price £20
25296 **£3.00**
The story of two brothers Frank and Percy Talley of the 1st City of London Yeomanry, who through their letters tell their unique tale of life through the Great War culminating in the last and most costly, single-day battle of the Gallipoli Campaign, on the 21st August 1915.

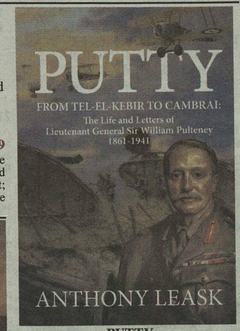
PRINCESS PATRICIA'S CANADIAN LIGHT INFANTRY 1914-1919
Ralph Hodder-Williams
2003. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1923). 2 vols. SB. xxiii + 411 and v + 391pp with 10 maps(in colour) (vol 1) colour frontispiece in vol 2.
Published Price £45
6775 **£26.99**
War history of a battalion formed at the outbreak of war with nominal roll and regimental record of all who served in it; roll of honour, awards and summary of the War Diary.



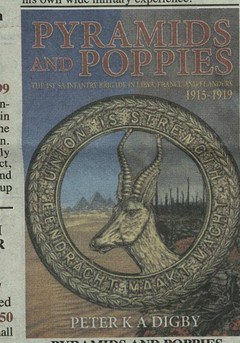
POETRY AND MYTHS OF THE GREAT WAR
How Poets Altered our Perception of History
Dr Martin Stephen
Softback, 256 pages
Published Price £14.99
25475 **£3.99**
Written by a man who has made an in-depth study of his subject, Martin Stephen's book subjects the myths of the war poets to a challenging examination. With Great War poetry increasingly influencing our whole view of the conflict, Stephen analyses its truth, its appeal, and the myths and legends that have grown up around it.

PROVISIONAL NOTES ON FIRING AT AIRCRAFT WITH MACHINE GUNS AND OTHER SMALL ARMS, MARCH 1917
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1917 original Edition. SB. 15pp illustrated
10743 **£4.50**
A graphic picture of anti-aircraft small arms fire in the Great War.

PUSHED AND THE RETURN PUSH
by Quex
2001. SB. N & M reprint (original pub 1919). viii + 331pp
Published Price £11.95
5787 **£5.99**
Quex is pseudonym G.H.F.Nichols who also wrote the History of the 18th Division. He was a gunner and this is the story of his unit, 82nd Brigade RFA (18th Division), from the German offensive of March 1918 to 30th October, the day the author's CO, to whom the book is dedicated, was killed.



PUTTY
From Tel-El-Kebir to Cambrai: The Life and Letters of Lieutenant General Sir William Pulteney 1861 -1941
Anthony Leask
HB, 784 pp Weighted Shipping.
Published Price £35
24721 **£6.99**
Detailed biography of a General by a General. Pulteney was the longest serving Corps Commander in the Great War, serving in most of the major actions from Mons in 1914 to Cambrai in 1917. Major-Gen. Leask's meticulously researched book takes a balanced view informed by his own wide military experience.



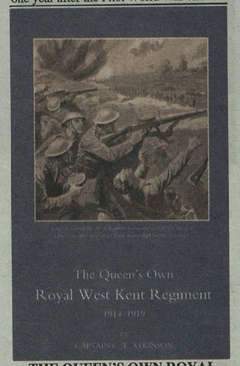
PYRAMIDS AND POPPIES
The !st SA Infantry Brigade in Libya, France and Flanders 1915 -1919
Peter K. A. Digby
SB, 456 pp Weighted Shipping.
Published Price £29.99
20592 **£9.99**
This is the first complete history of one of the Great War's finest fighting units since John Buchan's classic account in 1920. Buchan rated the South African Brigade to have 'no superiors and few equals' and this handsomely illustrated volume amply bears out that acolade, relating the Brigade's gallant service at Delville Wood on the Somme, as well as in the Middle East and elsewhere on the western front that cost the Brigade nearly four and a half thousand dead.

THE QUARTERLY ARMY LIST FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31st DECEMBER 1917, With an Index.
2001 reprint.SB, 7 volumes, over 2200pp with a 208pp index. 2001 N&MP Reprint of Original Edition
Published Price £95
1900 **£60.00**
Record of all officers on the Army's active list at the end of 1917 - the year of Arras, Messines, Passchendaele and Cambrai.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

QUARTERLY ARMY LIST FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31st DECEMBER 1919. PART II. WAR SERVICES OF OFFICERS OF THE ARMY ETC.
2001 reprint. Four volumes SB. 2080pp
Published Price £55

1889 **£35.00**
Record of all officers on the Army List one year after the First World War ended.



THE QUEEN'S OWN ROYAL WEST KENT REGIMENT, 1914 - 1919
C. T. Atkinson
SB xxviii 629pp pottraits,plate,maps , 2003 N&MP Reprint of 1924 Original Edition
Published Price £24

7057 **£15.99**
History of the Queen's Own Royal West Kent regiment in the Great War. Western front from Mons to Mormal Forest. Suvla Bay, Kut, Palestine and Italy.

R.A.F. INSTRUCTIONAL NOTES ON THE LEWIS GUN, 1918
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1918 original Edition. SB. 42pp

10746 **£4.50**
Issued in April 1918 - the very month that the R.A.F. was founded out of the Royal Flying Corps - this booklet is an instructional manual on the use of the American-made Lewis Gun, which was fast becoming the standard British machine gun of the Great War - in the air as well as on the ground.

RAILWAY GAZETTE - Special War Transportation (WW1)
SB 160 pp Illustrated

23060 **£14.95**
A facsimile copy of a special war transportation issue of the Railway Gazette in 1920, which covers both narrow gauge and standard gauge lines. Supported by maps, diagrams and period photographs.

RAILWAY MANUAL (WAR) 1914
War Office 1911
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1911, reprinted with amendments,1914). SB. 65pp.
Published Price £7.50

11151 **£4.99**
This 1911 manual on transporting troops by rail was reprinted with amendments after the outbreak of war in 1914. War by rail timetable - when vast numbers of men were moved by rail - was a vital part of the opening weeks of the war.

RANDWICK TO HARGICOURT
History Of The 3rd Battalion, A.I. F.
Eric Wren
2013 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1935). SB. xxxii+399pp. mono photos + maps

21992 **£22.00**
A stylishly written and well presented account of one of Australia's most celebrated 1st AIF units. It was raised at Randwick (NSW) in August 1914 and landed in Gallipoli on 25 April 1915. After the bitter fighting at Lone Pine and the subsequent evacuation, the Battalion was moved to the Western Front in 1916. There it fought in several great battles of the period- Pozieres, Bullecourt, Ypres, Passchendaele, and the Hindenburg Line. Throughout the narrative there are notes and comments regarding Battalion personalities, officers' postings in and out, and acts of individual heroism. The maps complement the narrative well, and the pictures are clearly annotated. A prime source for the researcher.
Appendices, unit nominal roll (with details of fatal casualties), Honours and awards (with many entries accompanied by a photograph of the recipient), and notes on Battle Honours complete this history.

RECORD OF THE 4TH ROYAL IRISH DRAGOON GUARDS IN THE GREAT WAR, 1914-1918
Rev Harold Gibb, Lieut., 4th R. I. Dragoon Guards, 1914-1915.
2002 N & M Press reprint (original 1925). SB. viii+75pp portraits, plates
Published Price £12.95

6316 **£5.99**
Account of the regiment on the Western Front with service details of every officer, and Roll of Honour

RECORD OF THE 5TH (SERVICE) BATTALION: The Connaught Rangers from 19th August 1914 to 17th January, 1916
2002 N & M Press reprint (original 1916). SB. xvi + 231pp maps
Published Price £15.50

6324 **£7.99**
The Battalion's story from formation in Ireland to active service at Gallipoli and in the Macedonian theatre in 1915

A RECORD of the BATTLES & ENGAGEMENTS of the BRITISH ARMIES in FRANCE & FLANDERS 1914-18.
by Capt EA James.
SB .2001 N&MP Reprint of 1924 Original Edition, 48pp
Published Price £9.95

3723 **£4.99**
Chronological list of engagements on the Western Front above brigade level. FInd out who fought where within a few minutes.

THE RED AND WHITE DIAMOND
Authorised History of the Twenty-fourth Battalion AIF
Sgt. W J Harvey MM
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1924). SB. 324 pp.+ Maps & Photos

12448 **£22.00**
This Bn was raised on 1 May 1915 and, amazingly, it embarked for the Middle East just one week later. By September it was fighting at Lone Pine, Gallipoli. After the evacuation and regrouping in Egypt, it moved to the Western front where it first entered the trenches in April 1916 (at Pozieres). The narrative is clear and Includes many references to individuals . Roll of Honour (with dates) Honours and Awards (including MID), and unit nominal roll complete this history.

RED DUST
An Australian Trooper In Palestine
Donald Black
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921) SB 303 pp 15 illustrations + Map
Published Price £11.50

12832 **£6.99**
Red Dust is the vivid account of the experiences of an Australian Light Horseman in the Palestinian campaign against the Turks at the end of the Great War. A classic military memoir of a neglected conflict, the original edition of this book is very rare, but it is a must for anyone interested in the Middle East theatre of the war.

REGIMENTAL RECORDS OF THE ROYAL WELCH FUSILIERS - Vol III. 1914-1918. FRANCE AND FLANDERS
Major C. H. Dudley Ward
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub1928). SB. xv + 514pp with 21 b/w illus and 50 maps

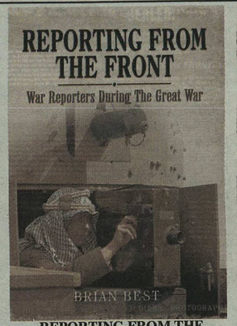
8511 **£22.00**
The story of the Regiment's service on the Western Front, where fifteen battalions served and six VCs were awarded.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE LESSONS OF THE GREAT WAR
The War Office.
2013 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1932). SB. 42+110pp. Report & Appendices.
Published Price £12.50

21999 **£7.50**
Exceptionally interesting official War Office report on the lessons learned from the Great War. This document recommends a rapid expansion of Britain's small professional army; the importance of science to warfare; and the need to build up an officers' cadre and not letting them be killed off early as cannon fodder. An insight into the thinking of the High Command in the run-up to the Second World War.

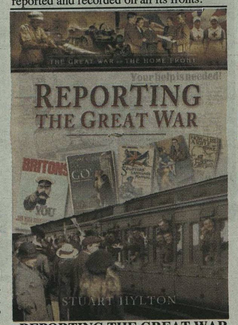
REPORT OF THE WAR OFFICE COMMITTEE OF ENQUIRY INTO "SHELL-SHOCK"
HMSO
2013 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1922). SB. 214 pp.
Published Price £8.50

22108 **£5.99**
The sheer number of cases of 'Shell-shock' thrown up by the hellish conditions of trench warfare in the Great War, forced the military authorities, for the first time, to take combat stress seriously. Early in the war, the mental effects of exposure to combat had been put down as 'malingering'; 'lack of moral fibre'; or even cowardice. However, gradually a more enlightened attitude prevailed and hospitals - such as Craiglockhart in Edinburgh where war poets Wilfred Owen and Siegfried Sassoon were treated - were opened. Here, psychiatrists such as WHR Rivers dealt with the condition as a recognised medical problem. In many cases, neurasthenia - as combat stress was then called - only appeared after men returned home after the war. The numbers of cases of men applying for shell-shock disability pensions - 114,600 - forced the Government to set up an Enquiry committee in 1920 which reported in 1922. This is that official report. The committee, composed of doctors, military officers and Civil Servants, heard evidence from 59 expert witnesses, and its report encompassed the views of traditionalists who believed the condition resulted from physical damage to nerves, and more modern opinion, which thought the neurosis had emotional roots.



REPORTING FROM THE FRONT
War Reporters During the Great War
Brian Best
Hardback, 193 pp
Published Price £19.99

25429 **£5.99**
Constrained by strict military censorship, war correspondents on the western front of the Great War could rarely report the truth. But the war gave birth to movie cameramen like Geoffrey Malins on the Somme, who brought back enduring film footage of the conflict for the first time in the history of warfare. This book is a embracive, history of how the war was reported and recorded on all its fronts.



REPORTING THE GREAT WAR
Stuart Hylton
Hardback, 166 pages
Published Price £19.99

25506 **£5.99**
The Great War utterly transformed British society. In four short years, men died in droves, women became war workers as popular fears and hopes were magnified. Drawing on reports in the newspapers of the time Stuart Hylton's portrayal of the Home Front reveals a nation seemingly sleepwalking into war in 1914 and awaking utterly changed in 1918.

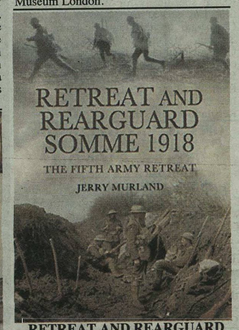
THE ROYAL BERKSHIRE REGIMENT 1914-1918
F. Loraine Petre, O.B.E.
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. xv + 419pp.b/w plates & 12 maps
Published Price £22

11086 **£12.99**
A fine history of a typical county regiment whose eight battalions - (Two regular, two Territorial and four Service) - served on all theatres of the western front in the Great War - as well as in Italy and the Salonica Fronts.



REPORTS ON GERMAN AIRCRAFT COMPENDIUM
Ministry of Munitions
2014 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1918-20). SB. b&w Illustrations
Published Price £45

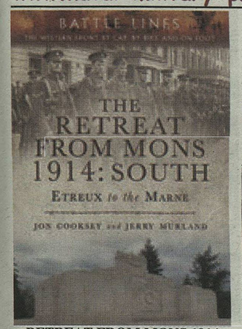
22738 **£25.00**
Compendium volume of all of the aircraft reports that are held at the Imperial War Museum London.



RETREAT AND REARGUARD Somme 1918: The Fifth Army Retreat
Jerry Murland
A good hardback edition with dust-jacket and a page count of 239 + plate section
Published Price £25

25559 **£7.50**
In the mass and pace of the German advance against Fifth Army, many units and posts were simply annihilated. It is unsurprising that there are few documentary or even verbal accounts of what took place. Jerry Murland had wisely decided to focus on those where there is a body of evidence. The stories make for grim reading. He covers, amongst others, the fights for the posts, keeps and redoubts from Le Fere up as far as Ronssoy and Epehy; the retreat to the Crozat Canal and the defence of the Somme crossings; battles for Rosieres and Moreuil. In comparison with the well-trodden paths of the Somme and Ypres, these places are little heard-of today but they deserve attention and respect. This book does a good job in bringing them alive again.

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494

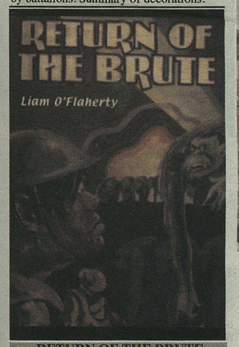


RETREAT FROM MONS 1914: SOUTH
The Western Front by Car, by Bike and on Foot
Jon Cooksey, Jerry Murland
Softback, 152 pages
Published Price £14.99

25432 **£3.99**
Packed with pictures and a mine of useful information, this expert guidebook traces the great retreat from Mons of the BEF from Etreux to the Marne. Essential for both casual visitors and dedicated battlefield tourists.

ROYAL FUSILIERS IN THE GREAT WAR
H. C. O'Neill
2002 N & M Press reprint (original pub1922). SB. xiv + 436pp with 21 b/w ilus and four maps
Published Price £14.95

6021 **£9.99**
195,000 served in the RF in forty-six battalions, 15,600 died. 80 Battle Honours were awarded and 12 VCs won (including first two of the war). Battalions served in France, Gallipoli, Salonika and E Africa and, in 1919, N Russia. Officers' Roll of Honour *(1054 names)*, other ranks totalled by battalions. Summary of decorations.

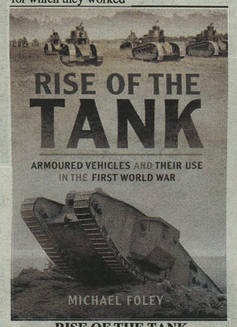


RETURN OF THE BRUTE
Liam O'Flaherty
SB 187pp. 2004 N&MP Reprint of 1929 Original First English Edition
Published Price £11.50

7271 **£5.99**
The renowned writer served as a private in the Irish Guards and was wounded at Passchendaele. Of his powerful classic novel of the activities of a bombing squad on the Western Front, Cyril *Falls* said he "seems to have set himself out to out-German the Germans", acknowledges him as an "able writer with a savage and bitter twist".

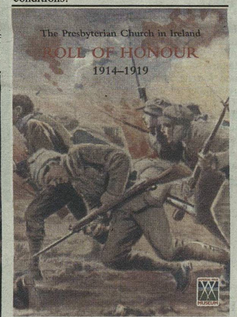
ST PAUL'S CATHEDRAL SERVICE IN MEMORY OF RAILWAY MEN
2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1919) SB. 152pp
Published Price £18

6776 **£6.99**
The programme of Service and the Roll of 18,957 railwaymen who died, listed under the railway company (sixty-six of them) for which they worked



RISE OF THE TANK
Armoured Vehicles and Their Use in the First World War
Michael Foley
Hardback 256 pages
Published Price £19.99

25451 **£4.99**
A complete portrait of the first tanks used in the Great War, this book recounts the idea behind the tank, analyses why so many military men opposed it, portrays the tanks in action and introduces the men who operated them in often horrendous conditions.



THE ROLL OF HONOUR OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN IRELAND.
Historical Society of Ireland
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub c.1922). SB. 340pp.
Published Price £28

11157 **£11.99**
Members of Presbyterian Church, (24,000 Names,) arranged under congregation, who were serving With units from Britain and its empire. The principle information given for each person, whereas being similar to Soldiers Died in the Great War, quite often contains additional facts, and elaboration on how killed or wounded etc. For example, the entry's,Wounded, Gassed, Wounded and Prisoner, Lost Leg, Twice Wounded, Died Prisoner of War, Accidentally Killed, Died in Hospital, have been noticed. Details of war medal entitlement and other odd facts frequently occur, Includes Women and many who survived the war.

ROLLING INTO ACTION, MEMOIRS OF A TANK CORPS SECTION COMMANDER
Captain D. E. Hickey
Preface by Maj. Gen. J.F.C. Fuller
2007 N & M Press reprint. SB.288 pp.
Published Price £11.50

10292 **£6.99**
A rare and racily written tank commander's memoir by an officer who was in at the sharp end of all the major tank actions of 1917-18 : Passchendaele; Cambrai; the 1918 German offensives and the battle of Amiens.



THE ROYAL HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT. 1914-1918
C.T.Atkinson
2003. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1952). xx + 515pp with four b/w plates and 89 maps/diagrams
Published Price £24

7058 **£11.99**
The war record of a regiment which had battalions serving in every theatre of war, seventeen out of thirty-two battalions went overseas. and this is their story. Eighty-two battle honours and three VCs were won, 7580 died.

THE ROYAL MONTREAL REGIMENT 14th BATTALION C. E.F. 1914-1925
RC Fetherstonhaugh
2014 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1927). SB. xv+334 pp with 21 Plates & 6 Maps
Published Price £18

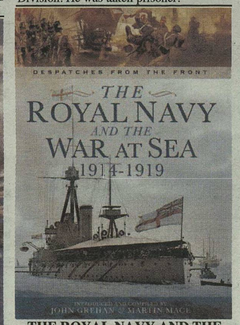
23260 **£9.99**
A very good record of a CEF infantry unit which saw much action on the Western Front. The principle actions in which the battalion took part are described very fully Ypres (1915), Festubert, Givenchy, Messines, Ypres (1916), The Somme, Montreal Crater, Vimy Ridge, Hill 70, Ypres (1917),and the Hindenburg Line . Numerous minor raids also receive good coverage. A Roll of Honour, list of Honour and Awards, Roll of men commissioned from the ranks, with diary of movements and locations complete this history.

SOME ACCOUNT OF THE 10th AND 12th BATTALIONS THE HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT 1914 -1918
W S Cowland
2015 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1930) *SB 78 pp*

23741 **£9.99**
The unit history of two battalions - the 10th and 12th - of the Hampshire Regiment. The 10th served at Gallipoli, and the 12th at Salonika on the Macedonian front.

SOMME HARVEST. Memories of a PBI in the Summer of 1916.
by Giles EM Eyre.
2001 reprint ,original 1938. SB. 262pp. New introduction by Col Terry Cave.
Published Price £9.95

5439 **£5.99**
A very gutsy description of two months intensive fighting from May to July 1916 - Loos, Bazentin and Pozieres - by a rifleman of 2nd KRRC, 2nd Brigade, 1st Division. He was taken prisoner.



THE ROYAL NAVY AND THE WAR AT SEA 1914-1919
John Grehan, Martin Mace
Hardback, 204 pages
Published Price £19.99

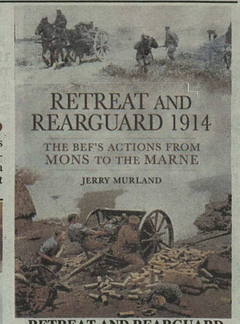
25421 **£5.99**
Part of the Despatches from the Front series, this volume covers the Great War at sea, and includes despatches on the Battle of Dogger Bank, the Falklands, Heligoland Bight and Jutland.

THE ROYAL SCOTS 1914-1919
Major John Ewing
2002 N & M Press reprint. Original pub1925. SB. 2 vols. xxxii +434pp and xii + 391p B&W photos, maps and plates
Published Price £32

7451 **£19.99**
History of 34 battalions of the Regiment, essentially the fifteen front line battalions. The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment), 1st Foot, is a Lowland regiment, the oldest regiment of the line in the British Army, and as if to emphasize that fact its nickname is "Pontius Pilate's Bodyguard". In 1914 it consisted of two regular, one reserve and seven territorial battalions; during the course of the war a further twenty-four battalions were formed, twenty-five according to this History, which includes a 4th Reserve Bn, made up by amalgamating the existing third line TF battalions and redesignating them 4th Reserve Bn. In all some 100,000 passed through the Regiment, seventeen battalions (including the 19th Labour and the 1st Garrison Battalions) went on active service, 583 officers and 10,579 men lost their lives and more than 40,000 were wounded. Seven VCs were won (one while serving in the MG Corps) and 71 battle honours awarded.

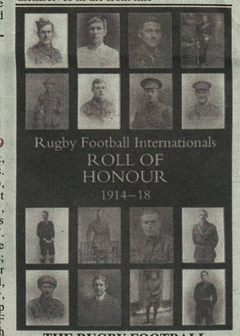
SOME LETTERS FROM A SUBALTERN ON THE WESTERN FRONT. July 1915- June 1916.
Lieut.J.B.Hoyle M.C..
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1917). SB. 246 pp.
Published Price £11.50

11145 **£5.99**
Poignant letters home from a subaltern killed on the Somme. Jack Hoyle MC died on July 1st 1916 near Ovillers after entering the German trenches. His body was never found.



RETREAT AND REARGUARD 1914
The BEF's Actions From Mons To The Marne
Jerry Murland
Hardback, 224 pp
Published Price £19.99

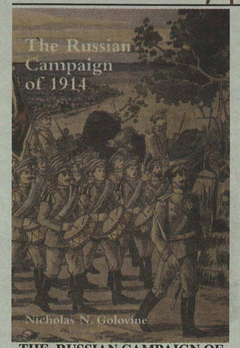
25239 **£5.99**
The Battle of Mons on 23 August 1914 started a full blown retreat by the BEF over 200 blood drenched miles. In this fascinating book the Author examines eighteen of the ensuing desperate rearguard actions that occurred over the twelve days of this near rout. While those at Le Cateau and Nery are well chronicled, others such as cavalry engagements at Morsain and Taillefontaine, the Connaught Rangers' action at Le Grand Fayet and 13 Brigade's fight at Cepy-en-Valois are virtually unknown. We learn how, in the chaos and confusion that reigned, units of Gunners and other supporting arms found themselves in the front line



THE RUGBY FOOTBALL INTERNATIONALS ROLL OF HONOUR
E. H. D. Sewell
2015 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1919). SB.237 pp.+ photographic portraits of the fallen
Published Price £22

23731 **£11.99**
An excellent and substantial Roll of Honour, featuring Rugby International players who fell in the Great War. Complete with very full obituaries and full page photographic portraits (86) of those who fell.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com



THE RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN OF 1914
The Beginning of the War and Operations in East Prussia
Nicholas N. Golovine, Lieutenant General, Imperial Russian Army
Preface by Marshal Ferdinand Foch
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1933). SB. xxi+410pp. 11 maps & diagrams (in colour)
Published Price £28
11077 **£15.99**
The classic Russian account of their defeat at the outset of the Great War at Tannenberg and the Masurian Lakes. The double battle, won by the dual command of HIndenburg and Ludendorff, changed the course of the whole war.

THE SEVENTH BATTALION A.I.F. 1914-1918
Arthur Dean & W Gutteridge
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. 191 pp.+ maps & Illustrations.
12280 **£11.50**
This is a well produced history of a Bn. raised in August 1914 which went on to become one of the most highly decorated in the 1st AIF (it gained four VCs at Lone Pine). Each chapter is dated to show the period being recorded, and at the end of most of them there is a summary of the casualties suffered. Many individuals are mentioned throughout. Nominal Roll with Honours and Casualties.

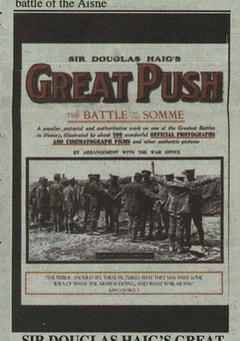
THE SEVENTH DIVISION 1914 -1918
by C.T.Atkinson
2001Reprint by N & M Press (original 1927). SB. x + 529pp with 8 b/w illus and 36 maps.
Published Price £22
5313 **£11.99**
A regular division formed September 1914, to France in October. Regarded by Cyil Falls as one of the greatest fighting formations Britain ever sent to war. Served on Western front to November 1917 and then sent to Italy. Order of battle with changes, command and staff lists. 68,000 casualties , fourteen VCs

SOMME INTELLIGENCE
Fourth Army HQ 1916
William Langford
Hardback, 160 pp
Published Price £19.99
25220 **£5.99**
This is the original compilation of Intelligence reports flowing into 4th Army HQ at Querrieu Chateau on the eve of the Somme offensive. Gleaned from a wide array of sources including PoW interviews, aerial observation, captured German documents and intercepted messages, these combined to give the Generals planning the Big Push an overly optimistic picture of crumbling enemy defences and plunging morale.

SHORT HISTORY OF THE 34th BATTALION, AIF
2010 N&M Press reprint . SB. 48 pp
12446 **£8.50**
This concise record covers the services of the Bn from formation in 1916 through to the final stages of the war. In a semi-diary form, it deals with the Bn's role in the battles of Messines, Ypres, Passchendaele, and the the Hindenburg Line. A list of officers who served, Roll of Honour (officers only) complete this useful history.

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE 39th (DEPTFORD) DIVISIONAL ARTILLEY. 1915-1918
Lt.-Col. H. W. Wiebkin
2004 N&M Press (original pub 1923). SB. iv + 80pp with frontispiece photo
8124 **£4.99**
A brief account of the artillery of a division that served on the Western Front form March 1916 to the armistice. Appendices list the units that formed the divisional artillery; alphabetic list of all officers; casualty lists of officers and men showing nature of casualty; and list of honours and awards.

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE 6TH DIVISION
ed by Maj-Gen T. O. Marden
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB. vii + 120pp with 2 maps in colour.
Published Price £14
1007 **£6.99**
The record of a pre-war regular infantry division which arrived in France in September 1914 in time to fight in the battle of the Aisne



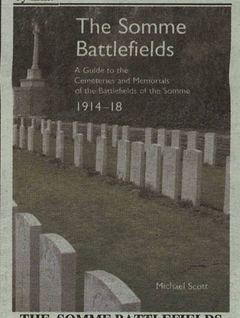
SIR DOUGLAS HAIG'S GREAT PUSH. THE BATTLE OF THE SOMME
2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1916/1917). SB. 392pp with 597 b/w illus and two maps
7024 **£18.00**
A series of twelve fortnightly, illustrated journals featuring reproductions of the War Office film and official photos of the Battle of the Somme and providing an account of the campaign.

SILENT CITIES
An illustrated guide to the war Cemeteries & Memorials to the missing in France & Flanders 1914 -1918
by Sidney C. Hurst
2002. N & M Press 2nd reprint (first pub1929, 1st reprint 1993). xv + 407pp with 959 b/w illus and 31 maps SB
Published Price £22
5471 **£12.99**
The classic guide to the War Cemeteries in France and Flanders. A work of enduring appeal to the battlefield tourist.

SIR DOUGLAS HAIG'S DESPATCHES
ed by J.H Boraston
2001 N & M reprint (first pub 1919). SB. xviii + 378pp with seven portrait photos (Haig and his Army commanders) and 25 maps
Published Price £24.95
5283 **£12.99**
Eight despatches written by Haig as C in C BEF from December 1915 to March 1919, restoring passages deleted from Despatches of 25 Dec 1917 and 20 July 1918 (relating to Third Ypres) at Lloyd George's insistence before granting permission to publish. Contains lists of Mentioned in Despatches.

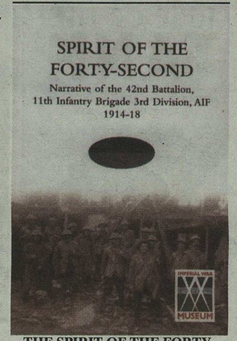
SIXTEENTH, SEVENTEENTH, EIGHTEENTH & NINETEENTH BATTALIONS THE MANCHESTER REGIMENT 1914 -1918 (Manchester Pals)
Regimental committee
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub1923). SB. xvi + 357pp with two portrait photos and three maps
Published Price £22
8703 **£11.99**
The Manchester Pals served on the Western Front. In this book each battalion's history is recorded separately with its own list of honours and awards and roll of honour.

SOMME BATTLE STORIES
Recorded by Capt A.J.Dawson
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub1916). SB. vii + 239pp with illustrations by Bruce Bairnsfather.
Published Price £11.50
8709 **£5.99**
A collection of twenty stories about the Somme, told to Capt Dawson and recorded by him.



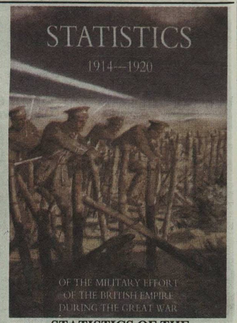
THE SOMME BATTLEFIELDS A Guide to the Cemeteries and Memorials of the Battlefields of the Somme 1914-18
Michael Scott
A Naval & Military Press Softback of 386 pages
Colour photography of cemeteries and memorials throughout
24948 **£28.00**
An introduction to the battlefields of the Somme through the cemeteries and the memorials. Every cemetery within which is buried a man recorded by the CWGC is covered. The story of the cemetery, the local memorials and information of the lives and war experiences of some of those buried in each cemetery is told.

THE RETREAT FROM MONS 1914: NORTH
Casteau to Le Cateau
Jon Cooksey, Jerry Murland
Paperback, 157 pp
Published Price £14.99
25227 **£4.99**
A brilliant and authoritative guidebook telling the story of the BEF in the opening weeks of the Great War. This fully illustrated volume traces the route the British took in their retreat from Mons, explains the fighting, and records points of interest that can still be seen today. Essential reading for all battlefield visitors.

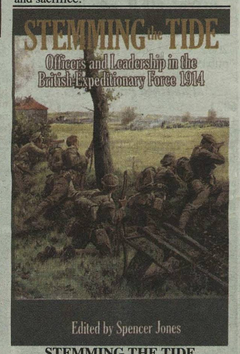


THE SPIRIT OF THE FORTY-SECOND
Narrative of the 42nd Battalion, 11th Infantry Brigade 3rd Division, AIF 1914-18
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1938). SB. 106 pp.+ Photos
12447 **£12.50**
This was a Queensland unit, First raised in late 1915 as the 36th Bn, but then redesignated as the 42nd Bn in early 1916. After three months training in England it landed in France on 26 November 1916 and fought on the Western Front for the remainder of the war. The Bn suffered 1674 casualties of which 544 were fatal. The narrative gives good detail of places and events. and is a sound historical source. Roll of Honour Honours and Awards (including many full citations), and unit nominal roll complete this history.

THE STORY OF A BATTALION
Being a Record of the 48th Battalion A.I.F.
W Devine Drawings and Maps by Daryl Linsay (Official Artist with the A.I.F.
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. 179 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.
12279 **£11.50**
This engaging book was compiled in France in 1919 and therefore has the freshness and immediacy lacking in some unit histories. The Bn. was formed in March 1916 in Egypt. It comprised a draft from the 16th Australian Inf. Bn. (survivors from Gallipoli) and fresh drafts from Australia. Three months later the newly constituted Bn. was in action at Pozieres as part of the 12th Inf. Bde., 4th Aust. Div. It suffered heavy losses at Bullecourt, but went on to serve at Passchendaele and in the defence of Amiens in 1918. Its last action was at Bapaume, in September 1918. In total, it suffered 2676 casualties, of which 840 were fatal. Includes Roll of Honour & Honours and Awards.

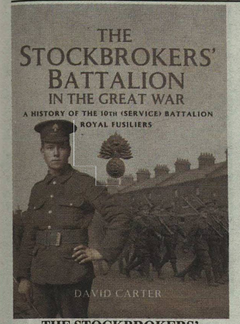


STATISTICS OF THE MILITARY EFFORT OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE DURING THE GREAT WAR 1914-1920
The War Office, March 1922
SB. 880 pages
Published Price £55
10050 **£28.00**
Massive official compilation of Britain's war effort in the Great War. Includes complete casualty figures, munitions production, recruiting figures, courts martial, awards, air raids etc. An invaluable factual record of commitment and sacrifice.



STEMMING THE TIDE. OFFICERS AND LEADERSHIP IN THE BRITISH EXPEDITIONARY FORCE 1914
Spencer Jones
SB 384 pp+ 15 B&W photos + 8 colour maps
Published Price £19.95
23071 **£5.99**
The British Expeditionary Force of 1914 was described by the official historian as "incomparably the best trained, best organised, and best equipped British Army that ever went forth to war." The BEF proved its fighting qualities in the fierce battles of 1914 and its reputation has endured. However, the same cannot be said for many of its commanders, who have frequently been portrayed as old fashioned, incompetent, and out of touch with events on the battlefield

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494



THE STOCKBROKERS' BATTALION IN THE GREAT WAR
A History of the 10th (Service) Battalion Royal Fusiliers
David Carter
Hardback, 272 pp
Published Price £25
25232 **£5.99**
The Stockbrokers' Battalion can justly claim to be the first of the volunteer Pals' Battalions of the Great War. Its members ranged from wealthy bankers like the Rothschilds, to humble clerks in the City of London. The Battalion fought throughout the war on the western front from July 1915 to the Armistice. This long overdue history tells its story.

STORM TROOPS
Austro-Hungarian Assault Units and Commandos in the First World War Tactics, Organisation, Uniforms and Equipment.
Dr. M. Christian Ortner
HB 320 pp 850 photographs and illustrations Weighted Shipping.
23102 **£75.00**
The assault troops ranked among the elite units of the Austro-Hungarian army and permanently influenced the image of the soldier in the static and trench warfare of the First World War. In trench warfare, they had the assignment to remove enemy obstacles and to eliminate sentries in hand-to-hand combat with hand grenades or with daggers and clubs, thus enabling following attacking troops to reach their objectives. Equipped with steel helmets, shortened rifles and hand grenades, supported by machine guns, submachine guns and infantry guns, the assault trooper of the First World War ultimately epitomised the 'modern' soldier of the twentieth century.

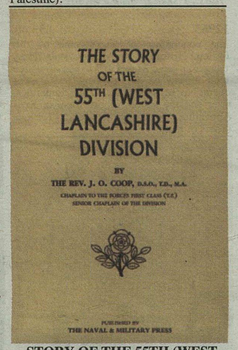
THE STORY AND OFFICIAL HISTORY of the 38th BATTALION A.I.F.
Eric Fairey
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB. 110 pp. + Illustrations.
12282 **£11.50**
Raised on 1st March 1916, the battalion formed part of the 10th Inf. Bde., 3rd Australian Div. This is a narrative account of where it went and what it did, without any frills. Both interesting and entertaining includes many references to individual members and their awards, some with verbatim citations. Appendixes, Roll of Honour, Honours & Awards, nominal roll.

TEXT BOOK ON AERIAL GUNNERY, 1917
H.M.S.O. June 1917
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1918 original Edition. SB. 32pp Illustrated
10749 **£4.50**
This official 1917 instruction booklet on aerial gunnery aims to give the novice Great War gunner a complete picture of his work.

THE STORY OF THE 2/4th OXFORDSHIRE AND BUCKINGHAMSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY
Captain G K Rose, M.C.
2015 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1920) *SB 226 pp complete with Maps, Plates & Illustrations*
23747 **£18.00**
Unit history of the 2/4th battalion of the Ox & Bucks LI,. The battalion fought in France and Flanders from 1915 to the end of the war, seeing service on the Somme, Arras, Passchendaele, Cambrai and the German offensives of 1918.

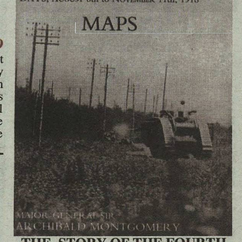
STORY OF THE 29TH DIVISION. A Record of Gallant Deeds
by Stair Gillon
2002. N & M reprint (original pub 1925). SB xv + 276pp with three portrait photos and 12 maps
Published Price £22
7504 **£11.99**
The 'Incomparable 29th" was the last regular division to be formed and the only one to fight at Gallipoli. Came to France in March 1916, fought on the Somme, Arras and Cambrai. Twenty-seven VCs, all citations given. Chronology of the divison's movements. One of the elite divisions

THE STORY OF THE 3rd AUSTRALIAN LIGHT HORSE REGIMENT
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. 142 pp. Maps & Illustrations.
12272 **£11.50**
Raised in South Australia and Tasmania in August 1914 and spent the entire war in the middle East (Gallipoli , Sinai, Palestine).



STORY OF THE 55TH (WEST LANCASHIRE) DIVISION
by Rev J.O.Coop
2002 N & M reprint (original pub 1919). SB. 190x130mm. 184pp with b/w photos including two panoramic views of the Givenchy front and ten maps.
Published Price £18
7443 **£11.99**
Pre-war TF division, broken up between November 1914 and March 1915. Reformed in France January 1916, fought at several of the Somme battles, at Third Ypres and Cambrai. 35,701 casualties, twelve VCs, highest number for non-regular division, includes Chavasse's VC and bar

THE STORY OF THE 6th BATTALION THE DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY
France, April 1915 - November 1918
Capt R B Ainsworth, M.C.
2015 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1919) *SB 59 pp*
23742 **£9.99**
The 6th battalion of the DLI was first raised in the Boer War. During the Great War, it suffered such heavy casualties at the second battle of Ypres that it briefly amalgamated with another battalion before resuming its own identity.



THE STORY OF THE FOURTH ARMY IN THE BATTLES OF THE HUNDRED DAYS: AUGUST 8TH TO NOVEMBER 11TH 1918
Major General Sir Archibald Montgomery KCMG CB General Staff: Fourth Army
370pp plus many colour maps SB
2008 NMP reprint of original edition
Published Price £38
10381 **£22.99**
History of Rawlinson's Fourth Army's vital role in the battles of August-November 1918 that smashed the Hindenburg Line and forced Germany to sue for an armistice. With photographs, appendices, and maps.

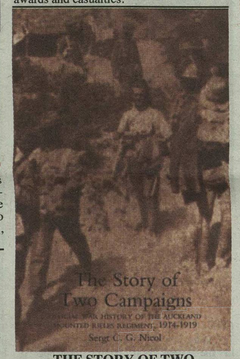
THE STORY OF THE FIFTH AUSTRALIAN DIVISION
Capt A.D Ellis
2002. N & M Press reprint (original pub 1920). SB. xx + 468pp with maps17 b/w photos and two colour plates
Published Price £22
6642 **£15.99**
5th Australian Divisional history with Roll of Honour and list of Honours and Awards

THE STORY OF THE FIRST-FIFTH BEDFORDS
Edmund Rimmer
2007 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1917). Sb. 79pp, with 51 Portrait photos.
Published Price £9.50
10315 **£4.99**
1917 history/memorial of a Territorial regiment's training and action at Gallipoli in August and September 1915 in which seven of its officers and sixty men died.

THE STORY OF THE MUNSTERS, AT ETREUX, FESTUBERT AND RUE DU BEIS
Mrs Victor Rickard
2003 N & M Press reprint (first pub 1918). SB. xvi + 116pp with 11 b/w illus and two sketch maps
Published Price £14.50
6562 **£6.99**
Actions fought by the 2nd Battalion during the first year of the war,written by the widow of Lt Col V Rickard, who was killed at the Rue du Bois on 9 May 1915 while commanding the battalion.

THE STORY OF THE SEVENTEENTH BATTALION AIF IN THE GREAT WAR, 1914 -1918
Lieut. Col. Mackenzie MC
2010 N&M Press reprint . SB. 375 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.
12440 **£22.00**
A detailed and conscientious history, each chapter having explanatory headings and each major action being accompanied by a clear explanatory map or diagram. The book covers the raising of the Bn.in 1915, its services in Egypt and Gallipoli, and Sues, and then on to the Western Front. A great many members are named in the Narrative in in the picture captions. A great source for genealogists. Roll of Honour, Honours and Awards, and unit nominal roll complete this history.

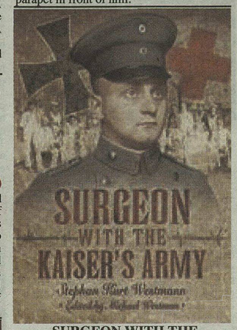
THE STORY OF THE TWELFTH A Record of the 12th Battalion AIF during the Great War 1914-18 .
L M Newton
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1929). SB. x + 508 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.
12443 **£22.00**
A very good narrative account, packed with names. The author was Adjutant of this Tasmanian-based unit and he covers its services from August 1914 through to the bitter end. it fought at Bullecourt in 1917, losing in one month 600 men and gaining two VCs. Many of the recipients of awards are named in the text. The final chapter is effectively an appendix of awards and casualties.



THE STORY OF TWO CAMPAIGNS. OFFICIAL WAR HISTORY OF THE AUCKLAND MOUNTED RIFLES REGIMENT, 1914-1919
Sgt C.G.Nicol
2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. viii + 266pp with 64 pages of b/w photos and one plate with drawings of badges
Published Price £22
7017 **£11.99**
An account of the services of the A.M.R. in the Gallipoli and then the Sinai-Palestine campaigns. There is a Roll of Honour and a list of wounded for each campaign. Finally there is a list of Honours and Awards.

THE STRAITS IMPREGNABLE
Sydney De Loghe (Sydney Loch]
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1917) SB 293 pp
Published Price £14.50
12825 **£6.99**
Banned when it first appeared in the Great War, this horrific account of the Gallipoli campaign by an Australian farmer soldier describes in vivid detail the heat, flies, bloated bodies and inept conduct of the expedition.

A SUBALTERN ON THE SOMME
by MARK VII (Max Plowman)
2001 reprint (1927). SB. ix + 241 pp
Published Price £9.95
8005 **£5.99**
The author of this memoir arrived on the Western Front to join 10th Bn West Yorks in July 1916, shortly after the opening day of the Battle of the Somme in which his battalion had suffered the highest casualties of any battalion on that day - 710 of whom 306 were killed. His war ended in January 1917 when he was concussed by a shell exploding on the parapet in front of him.

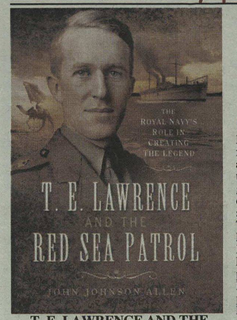


SURGEON WITH THE KAISER'S ARMY
Stephan Kurt Westmann
Hardback, 159 pages
Published Price £19.99
25428 **£5.99**
Am intensely interesting and informative view of the German side of the Great War written by a doctor who served as senior Medical Officer to both Army and Aerial units - including the famed Flying Circus of the Red Baron, Manfred von Richthofen. Stephan Westmann witnessed war at first hand - and treated those who suffered its effects. His memoirs make for rare and gripping reading.

SUMMARY OF MACHINE GUN INTELLIGENCE, PARTS 1, 2, 3. MAY - JUNE - JULY 1917.
General Staff, the War Office
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1917 original Edition . SB. 74pp in total.
10755 **£6.95**
Issued in May 1917, these three booklets, reprinted by the Naval and Military Press in one volume,cover the use of Machine Guns in various theatres and situations of the Great War - from the trenches of the Western Front to the deserts of the Middle East - informed by intelligence reports to GHQ.

THE GRENADIER GUARDS IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-1918
Sir Frederick Ponsonby
2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1920). 3 vols. SB. Vol I xviii + 378pp with five photos and 14 maps; Vol II vii + 383pp with 7photos and 6 maps; Vol III ix + 352pp B&W
Published Price £48
6591 **£25.00**
The history of the four active battalions, the Guards Entrenching Battalion and the Reserve battalion, with Roll of Honour,the Regiment suffered 11,915 casualties of which 203 Officers and 4,508 Other Ranks were dead, won seven VCs , and 34 Battle Honours awarded by the end of the War.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com



T. E. LAWRENCE AND THE RED SEA PATROL
The Royal Navy's Role in Creating a Legend
John Johnson Allen
Hardback, 141 pages
Published Price £19.99

25343 **£5.99**

This book lifts for the first time the curtain covering a previously almost unknown side to TE Lawrence's famous revolt in the desert: the concurrent Royal Navy campaign in the Red Sea. Lawrence himself called the patrol ships the 'fairy godmothers' of the revolt, which carried food, ammunition, animals and seaplanes; built piers, provided coastal artillery, landed raiding parties and furnished wireless communication.



T. E. LAWRENCE IN WAR AND PEACE
An Anthology of the Military Writings of Lawrence of Arabia
T. E Lawrence
Softback, 320 pages
Published Price £14.99

25378 **£4.99**

An anthology of T.E. Lawrence's writings, much of it previously unavailable, on a wide range of subjects, ranging from his wartime reports from the desert on the Arab revolt, to the future of the Middle East. Edited by Lawrence expert Malcolm Brown, this book offers a unique insight into Lawrence's enigmatic character.

THE CAMPAIGN IN GERMAN SOUTH WEST AFRICA. 1914 -1915.
Brig-Gen J. J. Collyer
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1937). SB. 180 pp + 16 of maps. (14 in colour).

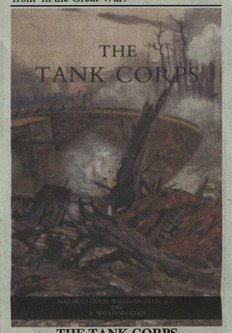
12968 **£35.00**

The campaign, led by Boer War hero Louis Botha, to reduce the German colony (now Namibia) was a South African-only operation which saw the birth of the South African Air Force and was successfully concluded in July 1915.

TACTICAL SUMMARY OF MACHINE GUN OPERATIONS No. 1. October 1917. No. 2. November-December 1917
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1917 original Edition . SB. 34pp in total.

10756 **£6.95**

Incorporating the lessons learned in the fighting at Passchendaele in the summer and early autumn of 1917, the first part of this official tactical summary of machine gun operations for October 1917 emphasises the importance of machine gun support of infantry operations by barrages. The second part of the booklet takes in the lessons learned in the battle of Cambrai in November 1917, including dealing with harassing aircraft. Taken together, and printed in one volume by the Naval and Military Press, these two official publications give an excellent picture of how lessons learned on the battlefield are quickly absorbed into tactical doctrines. They should be of consuming interest to anyone concerned with the evolving effects of machine guns on the western front in the Great War.



THE TANK CORPS
Maj C.Williams-Ellis and A.Williams-Ellis
2003 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1919). SB. xvi + 288pp with 37 b/w photos, one diagram and two maps.
Published Price £22

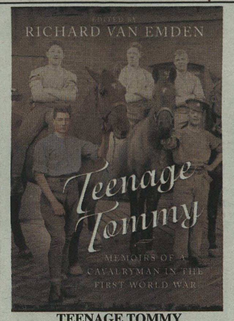
6787 **£11.50**

The story of the Tank and the Tank Corps in the Great War from concept to realization, and giving an account of the tanks in action, including French and American operations.

THE THE THIRTY-NINTH The History of the 39th Battalion Australian Imperial Force
Att. to Lieut. Col A T Paterson DSO MC.
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1934). SB. 371 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.

12438 **£22.00**

An exceptionally fine history. It covers the adventures of the Bn. from its formation at Ballarat in early 1916 through to the Armistice. The narrative is fluent and full of detail, being based upon edited transcripts of interviews which Allan conducted after the war with former brother officers and with many of the other personnel. The results reliable and authoritative in every way. The 39th fought as an element of 10th Inf Bde, 3rd Aust Div. and its Battle Honours speak for them selves -Massines, Ypres, Broodsinde, Passchendale, Somme, Amiens, Mont St Quentin, Hindenburg Line, and St Quentin Canal.
Roll of Honour, Honours and Awards (inc. Recommendations), and unit nominal roll complete this exceptional history.



TEENAGE TOMMY
Memoirs of a Cavalryman in the First World War
Richard Van Emden
Hardback, 192 pages
Published Price £19.99

25515 **£5.99**

Few Great War soldiers saw more action than the subject of this book, cavalry trooper Ben Coulting. A Sussex stable lad, Ben enlisted in 1913, crossed to France aged just 16 in 1914 and rode in the BEF's first action at Casteau on August 22. He fought in every major action of the war, apart from Loos, and was still standing in 1919 when the British army occupied Cologne. An entertaining and moving story of a survivor.

THE TENTH (IRISH) DIVISION IN GALLIPOLI
Maj Bryan Cooper
2003. N&M Press reprint (original pub 1918). SB xxvii + 272pp with 18 b/w photos and one map.
Published Price £14

6960 **£7.99**

The story of the division from formation in Ireland in August 1914 to departure from Gallipoli for Macedonia in October 1915.

THE 18TH DIVISION IN THE GREAT WAR
G.H.F Nichols (Quex)
2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1922). SB. xvi + 485pp with 12 b/w illus and 17 maps
Published Price £22

1008 **£11.99**

The history of one of the best British divisions to have served on the Western Front where it arrived at the end of July 1915. Eleven VCs and 4,300 other awards; 46,503 casualties. Only two GOCs, Ivor Maxse and Richard Lee, both very high calibre.

THE CAMPAIGN IN MESOPOTAMIA VOL I. □OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Brig.-Gen. F. J. Moberly
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. xii + 460 pp + 10 of illus + 5 Maps in colour.

12964 **£35.00**

The third of four volumes in the Official History of the Mesopotamia (Iraq) campaign in the Great War covers the re-taking of Kut, the pursuit of the Turks to Baghdad, the capture of the city and subsequent operations to subdue fierce Turkish resistance along the River Tigris.

THE CAMPAIGN IN MESOPOTAMIA VOL II. □OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Brig.-Gen. F. J. Moberly
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1924). SB. xiv + 581 pp + 9 of illus + 4 Maps (2 in colour).

12963 **£35.00**

The second of four volumes on the Mesopotamia (Iraq) campaign in The Great War covers the advance on Baghdad in October 1915, the Battle of Ctesiphon and the British withdrawal to Kut-al-Amara, and concludes with the disastrous Siege of Kut by the Turks and the British surrender in April 1916.

THE CAMPAIGN IN MESOPOTAMIA VOL III. □OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Brig.-Gen. F. J. Moberly
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. xii + 460 pp + 10 of illus + 5 Maps in colour.

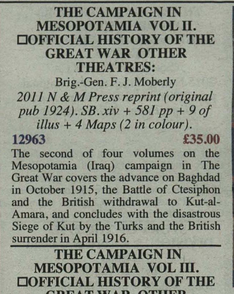
12964 **£35.00**

The third of four volumes in the Official History of the Mesopotamia (Iraq) campaign in the Great War covers the re-taking of Kut, the pursuit of the Turks to Baghdad, the capture of the city and subsequent operations to subdue fierce Turkish resistance along the River Tigris.

THE CAMPAIGN IN MESOPOTAMIA VOL IV. □OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Brig.-Gen. F. J. Moberly
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1927). SB. xvi + 446 pp + 17 of illus., 1 sketch map (in full colour)

12965 **£35.00**

The concluding fourth volume of the Official History of the Mesopotamia (Iraq) campaign from May 1917 to the armistice with Turkey on 31 October 1918 covers operations in Kurdistan, on the Euphrates river and the shores of the Caspian Sea. Appendices give British and Turkish orders of battle.



THE INDIAN CORPS ON THE WESTERN FRONT
A Handbook and Battlefield Guide
Simon Doherty &Tom Donovan
Softback 194 pages with over 200 illustrations and thirty-five maps colour throughout.
Published Price £20

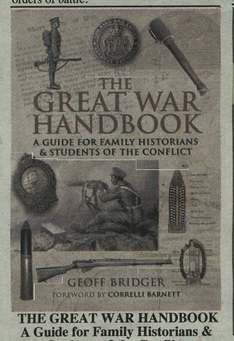
25561 **£4.99**

As well as a complete history of the Indian Corps, covering its background and operational experience, this book contains detailed battlefield tour guides of all the main operations, with easy-to-follow instructions and specially commissioned maps. These are in colour coded sections to differentiate them from the historical narrative.

"THE KENSINGTONS" 13TH LONDON REGIMENT
Sgts O.F.Bailey and H.M.Hollier
2002 N & M Press reprint.SB xvi + 440pp with 15 b/w photos and 18 maps.
Published Price £22

7459 **£11.99**

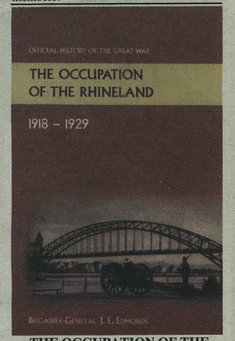
War on the Western Front, in Salonika and in Palestine. Roll of Honour, List of Honours and Awards. The two sergeants have a produced a very workmanlike record of the battalions, aided by the loan of diaries and the assistance of fellow members.



THE GREAT WAR HANDBOOK
A Guide for Family Historians & Students of the Conflict
Geoff Bridger
SB. B&W photos, maps and diagrams

25560 **£12.99**

A book for all Great War buffs - experts and beginners alike. Geoff Bridger has compressed a vast amount of data of all aspects of the conflict into a single, clear and beautifully produced volume. Absolutely indispensable.



THE OCCUPATION OF THE RHINELAND 1918-1929
OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
by Brig-Gen Sir JE Edmonds.
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1944). SB. xxv+444pp +6 Maps in colour

12314 **£35.00**

Official history of Britain's occupation of the Rhineland after the 1918 Armistice.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

www.naval-military-press.com Telephone : 01825 749494

"THE ROBIN HOODS" 1/7th, 2/7th, & 3/7th Battns, Sherwood Foresters 1914-1918
Written by officers of the Battalions. With a Foreword by Gen. Sir Horace Smith-Dorrien.
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. 471pp with maps (9 in colour), plans & illustrations.
Published Price £22

11073 **£15.99**

A collective history written by its own officers of the Territorial Battalions of the Nottinghamshire-based Sherwood Foresters regiment in the Great War. The Battalions served in most sectors of the western front from February 1915 to the end of the war, seeing action at Kemmel, Vimy, the Somme, Ypres and Cambrai.

THE TACTICAL EMPLOYMENT OF LEWIS GUNS, JANUARY 1918
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1918 original Edition . SB. 39pp Illustrated

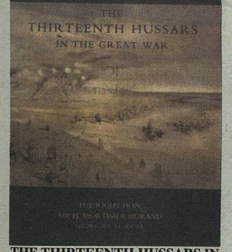
10750 **£4.50**

The official guide to the American-made Lewis Gun - the standard machine gun employed by the British army in the middle and later stages of the Great War.

THERE'S a DEVIL in THE DRUM
by John F Lucy.
2001 reprint (first pub. 1938). SB. 393pp with new introduction by Col Terry Cave.

4540 **£9.95**

A classic. Lucy enlisted, with his brother in the RIR 1912, 2nd Bn. in France & gives a very fine account of the 1914-1915 campaign.His brother was killed at the Aisne & Lucy was eventually sent home for a rest: "My leave... was a nightmare. My sleep was broken & full of voices & the noises of war.The voices were those of officers & men who were dead... One morning was discovered standing up in bed facing a wall ready to repel an imaginary dawn attack." Lucy was commissioned, returned to his bn. and fought at 3rd Ypres & Cambrai until wounded.



THE THIRTEENTH HUSSARS IN THE GREAT WAR
Right Hon. Sir H. Mortimer Durand
SB xii+392pp.pottraits,plates, sketches, maps in text, 10 coloured plates (4 of early uniform) 2003 N&MP Reprint of 1921 Original Edition
Published Price £25

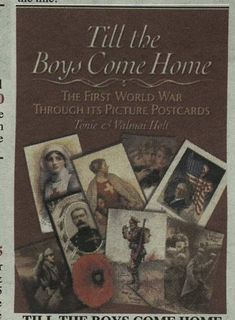
6720 **£18.99**

The record of a cavalry regiment on the Western Front but mainly in Mesopotamia, based on personal experiences and letters and diaries. Lists of officers and ORs who served, casualties, honours and good index. Very good history

THE THIRTY-FOURTH DIVISION 1915-1919. The Story of its career from Ripon to the Rhine
by Lt Col J.Shakespear
1998 reprint by N & M Press (original 1921). SB. viii + 328pp with 7 photos and 15 maps.
Published Price £22

0102 **£11.99**

New Army division, suffered highest casualties of any division on 1 July 1916 - 6,380 of whom 2,480 were killed. GOC killed near Mametz. Served on Western Front throughout the war. Succession of commands, table summarising honours and awards (2,506 and 364 foreign), details of reinforcements, reorganisations and casualties for various periods spent in the line.



TILL THE BOYS COME HOME
The First World War through its Picture Postcards
Major Tonie and Mrs Valmai Holt
Hardback, 336 pages
Published Price £25

25417 **£9.99**

Till The Boys Come Home is an wide-ranging view of the First World War through the prism of Picture Postcards by Battlefield-tour experts Major Tonie and Mrs Valmai Holt. Not only is this an excellent resource for the student but also for collectors of postcards and postal history. For those who are collectors it gives practical information which will aid research, and it covers all sides in the war not just the British. Till The Boys Come Home is republished with its original 1977 foreword written by World War One Veteran Eric Hiscock.

THE THIRTY-SEVENTH History of the Thirty-Seventh Battalion, AIF
N G McNicol
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1936). SB. 354 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.

12439 **£22.00**

A well produced history of a Bn. raised in February 1916 as an element of the new 3rd Division. The narrative is neatly balanced between accounts of fighting actions in the front lines and life behind the lines during periods of rest and reorganisation. The period covered is the last two years of the War on the Western Front, and the story is told with total competence.
Roll of Honour (with dates & causes), Honours and Awards, and unit nominal roll complete this history.

THIRTY-THIRD DIVISION IN FRANCE AND FLANDERS. 1915 -1919
Lt Col G.S.Hutchison
2004 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1921). SB. 327x256mm. x +178pp. One map and 10pp portrait photos
Published Price £22

7485 **£11.99**

The 33rd Division arrived in France in November 1915 and fought at first on the La Bassee sector and then on the Somme, at Arras, Third Ypres, and in the Advance to Victory. Suffered 37,404 casualties, awarded four VCs.

TILL THE TRUMPET SOUNDS AGAIN
The Scots Guards 1914-19 in their own words. Volume 1: 'Great Shadows', August 1914 - July 1916
Randall Nichol
Hardback 672 pages + Colour maps and photographs
Published Price £37.50

25313 **£19.99**

"When I first read the title of this magnificent set of books I have to admit to a slight groan "In their own words", is usually the term for a rehash of contemporary firsthand accounts about Tommy's life at war, this is something that I have a particular aversion to, how wrong I was to make this hasty assumption. What we have is a fine Great War Regimental history that stands out in a crowded market sector, this is an encyclopaedic monument to the Scots Guards in the Great War that cannot be too highly recommended".



TILL THE TRUMPET SOUNDS AGAIN
The Scots Guards 1914-19 in their own words. Volume 2: 'Vast tragedy', August 1916 - March 1919
Randall Nichol
Hardback 512 pages + Colour maps and photographs
Published Price £37.50

25314 **£19.99**

"When I first read the title of this magnificent set of books I have to admit to a slight groan "In their own words", is usually the term for a rehash of contemporary firsthand accounts about Tommy's life at war, this is something that I have a particular aversion to, how wrong I was to make this hasty assumption. What we have is a fine Great War Regimental history that stands out in a crowded market sector, this is an encyclopaedic monument to the Scots Guards in the Great War that cannot be too highly recommended".

TIME TO REMEMBER. THE JOURNAL OF LANCE SERGEANT WILLIAM WEBB, 2ND BATTALION ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE REGIMENT, 7TH DIVISION, OCTOBER 1914-JANUARY 1916
Gerry Buxton
Hardback 160 pages with Photographs, Illustrations , & maps
Published Price £25

25299 **£9.99**

Up until January 1916 the book is largely a reproduction of Webb's private journal, a diary in which he describes his life in a unit that saw much action after landing at Zeebrugge in early October 1914. As we might expect, he names many of his officers and comrades, records the smaller details that the operational records of a unit could not cover, and gives us a valuable insight into life as an NCO of a regular battalion.

TO PLAY A GIANT'S PART The Role of the British Army at Passchendaele
Robert A Perry
SB 598 pp With colour trench maps and numerous B&W Photograph
Published Price £35

23416 **£22.00**

This book is intended to give a full and accurate account of The Battles of Ypres 1917, which have become known collectively as the Third Battle of Ypres, or more commonly the Battle of Passchendaele.A new revisionist account that gives a overdue reinterpretation of orthodox views making full use of War Diary's, Overdrawn Trench Maps, and both published and non published reference sources.In historiography, historical revisionism is the reinterpretation of orthodox views on evidence, motivations, and decision-making processes surrounding a historical event. Revision of history is part of the normal scholarly process of writing history and should be applauded.

TOGOLAND AND THE CAMEROONS. □OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR OTHER THEATRES:
Brigadier FJ Moberley
2011 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1931). SB. xxv + 469 pp + 43 of illus., 5 sketch maps (in full colour)

12967 **£35.00**

This volume of the Official History of The Great War covers the little-known Togoland and Cameroon campaigns, in which British and French-led African troops took over the two German colonies. The Togoland campaign was wrapped up in August 1914, while the Cameroons - where natural obstacles and hazards were severe - ended successfully in February 1916.

THROUGH HELL TO VICTORY. From Passchendaele to Mons with the 2nd Devons In 1918.
by R.A Colwill
2001. SB. N & M reprint (first pub 1927). 272pp
Published Price £11.95

5780 **£5.99**

Deals exclusively with 2nd Devons (23rd Brigade, 8th Division) during last year of the war. Detailed description of the March 1918 German offensive and the battalion's famous stand at Bois des Buttes in May. This is based on accounts given by those who were present in the fighting.

TOPOGRAPHY of ARMAGEDDON. A British Trench Map Atlas of the Western Front 1914-1918.
by Peter Chasseaud.
1999. SB. A3 (420 x 297mm). 200pp.

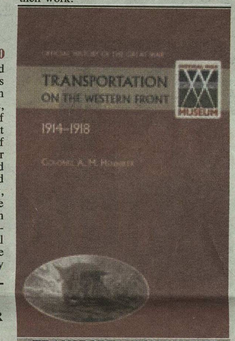
3976 **£45.00**

190 full-page, monochrome, photographically reproduced trench maps from the author's collection, who provides expert comments and descriptions. Copies of original large-scale trench maps as used by troops in the field

TRAINING of AERIAL MACHINE GUNNERS
The General Staff
2008 N & M Press reprint of 1916 original Edition. SB.14pp

10751 **£4.50**

First issued in July 1916 - the month that the battle of the Somme began; and reprinted that November - the month that the battle ended, the notes and practices that it details are an outline of instructional methods in vogue at the Royal Flying Corps to train aerial machine gunners in their work.



TRANSPORTATION ON THE WESTERN FRONT 1914-18. OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR.
Colonel AM Henniker
2009 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1937). SB. xxxiv + 531pp +16 sketch maps.

12258 **£22.00**

A most important contribution to the history of the war on the Western Front, describing the vital part played by transportation - railways, roads, clocks and canals. It reveals some of the main transport questions that arose and the organisation that was set up to deal with them, an organisation that combined a number of services into one single one called Transportation, under a Director General the first and best known of whom was a civilian railway manager sent out to France and given the honorary rank of Major General, Sir Eric Geddes.

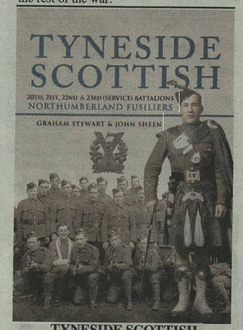
TREATISE ON AMMUNITION 1915
War Office
SB 592pp.plates, (115 in colour) illustrations, 2003 N&MP Reprint of 1915 Original Edition
Published Price £68

6791 **£29.99**

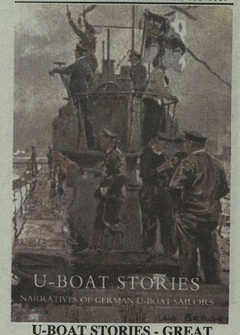
War Office manual of ammunition and explosives 1915. Includes details of all shell and small arms ammunition.The volume includes 115 colour plates and black and white drawings.

Research your military ancestors online at www.nmarchive.com

THE TWENTY-THIRD DIVISION 1914-1919
Lt Col H.R Sandilands
2003 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1925). SB. x + 389pp with 24 b/w illus and ten
Published Price £22
6961 **£11.99**
The division arrived in France at the end of August 1915 and fought on the Western Front till October 1917, when it was transferred to Italy where it remained for the rest of the war.

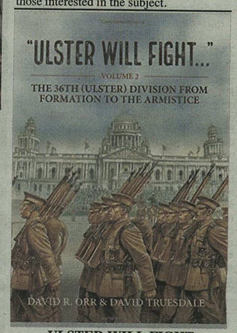


TYNESIDE SCOTTISH
20th, 21st, 22nd and 23rd (Service) Battalions Northumberland Fusiliers
Graham Stewart, John Sheen
Hardback, 402 pages
Published Price £30
25447 **£7.99**
The book tells the story of the formation and, in some cases, the decimation of the 20th, 21st, 22nd and 23rd Battalions of the Northumberland Fusiliers, better known simply as The Tyneside Scottish. The story is told, in chronological order so that we get some background on the area the men came from, the recruiting, training and finally service overseas. The Brigade saw service on the Somme in the Great War and this is the record of their service.



U-BOAT STORIES - GREAT WAR.
Ed by Karl Neureuther and Claus Bergen
2005 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1931). x + 207pp with b/w illus
Published Price £11.50
8853 **£5.99**
A collection of personal reminiscences of U-Boat crew members during the Great War

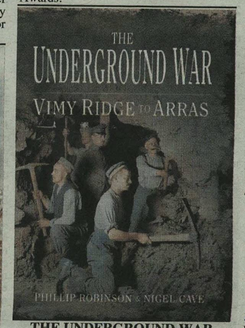
ULSTER WILL FIGHT
Volume 1: Home Rule and the Ulster Volunteer Force 1886-1922
David R. Orr & David Truesdale
Hardback 424 pages with B&W photographs & illustrations.
Published Price £29.95
25316 **£14.99**
David Orr and David Truesdale have written what can only be described as a seminal work in 'Ulster Will Fight' Volumes 1 and 2. For anybody interested in the history of Ireland and the Great War and the politics and events that interweave with the creation of Northern Ireland and the then Irish Free State then Volume 1 is the source. This unbiased, historically accurate account of the events draws on innumerable sources, publishes previously unpublished photographs and prints so many vignettes to make what could have been a dry historical record into an immensely readable and enjoyable book. Each chapter is the product of thorough research and draws the reader into the period. At the same time each chapter gives a flowing account of what actually happened. This is mandatory reading for those interested in the subject.



ULSTER WILL FIGHT
Volume 2: The 36th (Ulster) Division in training and at war 1914-1918
David R. Orr & David Truesdale
Hardback 504 pages with B&W photographs & illustrations.
Published Price £29.95
25317 **£14.99**
"I am not an Ulsterman but yesterday, the 1st. July, as I followed their amazing attack, I felt that I would rather be an Ulsterman than anything else in the world." (Cpt Wilfred Spender, 2 July 1916. The 36th (Ulster) Division, was very much a 'people's Divisions'. In an era of 'Pals Battalions' and other unique, previously untried recruiting appeals, it fought with unparalleled bravery and will be remembered for its actions on the first day on the Somme. While dealing with this battle the same meticulous attention has been paid to the forming up period, the move to England and subsequent battles in France and Belgium. This is the definitive history of the 36th Division,Orr and Truesdale have produced a work that cannot be surpassed, and is a true magnum opus.

TWENTY-TWO MONTHS UNDER FIRE
Brig-Gen H.Page Croft
2002. N & M Press reprint (original pub1919). SB. xv + 243pp
Published Price £11.95
7432 **£5.99**
Reminiscences of a TA officer of the 1st Hertfordshire who served 22 months in France as company and battalion commander and finally brigade commander.

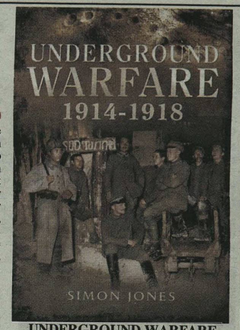
UNDER FURRED HATS
6th Australian Light Horse Regiment
Lieut.Geo. L Berrie
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1919). SB. 179 pp.& 48 Illustrations.
12274 **£11.50**
A well produced book covering the services of the Light Horse from formation in September 1914 to its return to Australia in August 1919. Compiled by an officer who served with the regiment throughout, it is partly based upon the War Diary. His descriptions of the bitter fighting on Gallipoli are admirably clear, as are his accounts of the cavalry tactics and charges in the Sinai campaign (Battle of Romani). The advance into Palestine, the action at Beersheba, and the raids into the Jordan Valley, are similarly well covered. Many officers and their appointments and promotions are noted in the narrative, and the book is a very sound source for military and family historians alike. Rolls of Honour,and Honours & Awards.



THE UNDERGROUND WAR
Vimy Ridge to Arras
Phillip Robinson, Nigel Cave
Softback, 269 pages
Published Price £14.99
25422 **£4.99**
The war beneath the trenches was an important feature of the Great War, and has always fascinated visitors to the western front - particularly with the recent opening up of previously hidden subterranean systems. This book, drawn from British, French and German sources, focuses on mining operations in Artois around Arras, and in particular features the tunnels beneath Vimy Ridge.

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA AND THE GREAT WAR 1914 -1918. OFFICIAL HISTORY
Anon.
2010 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1924). SB. 230 pp.+ Maps & Illustrations.
Published Price £11.50
12468 **£7.99**
The record of the part played by S Africa in the Great War, which included the conquest of German SW Africa and service in the East African campaign, in Egypt and on the Western Front

WITH THE CAMELIERS IN PALESTINE
J.Robertson
2003 N&M reprint (of original pub). SB. 244pp with four maps and 52 b/w photos incl frontispiece.
Published Price £22
7014 **£9.99**
The story of the Imperial Camel Brigade made up of Australian, British, Indian and New Zealand units and its operations in the Sinai desert and in Palestine.

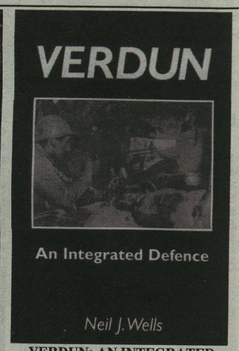


UNDERGROUND WARFARE 1914-1918
Simon Jones
Softback, 288 pages
Published Price £14.99
25438 **£3.99**
Simon Jones's insightful study conveys the danger and uncertainty of underground warfare beneath the trenches of the Western Front. Concentrating on the British experience, Jones does not neglect mine warfare in the French sector, and combines personal testimony with a lucid account of the technical challenges to present an all-encompassing insight into the extraordinary experience of subterranean warfare.

VERDUN TO THE VOSGES
Impressions of the War on the Fortress Frontier of France
Gerald Campbell, Special Correspondent of The Times
2009 N&M Press reprint (original pub 1916). SB. 316 pp Illustrated
Published Price £11.50
23547 **£8.99**
Published in association with The National Army Museum London, this is the account of The Times war correspondent Gerald Campbell, attached to the French army, of the first two years of the Great War in Alsace-Lorraine, the 'quiet' southern sector of the Western front.

THE WORCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT IN THE GREAT WAR
Capt H. FitzM Stacke
2002 2 vols N & M Press reprint (original pub 1928). SB xxx + 667pp plus 127 plans/maps, 22pp b/w illus and 36pp of b/w photos
Published Price £65
7481 **£25.00**
History of the twelve fighting battalions - on the Western front, at Gallipoli, in Mesopotamia, Macedonia, Italy and Persia. Roll of Honour, list of Awards This is a great piece of work and must rank as one of the finest of the Great War regimental histories, many would say the finest, and I wouldn't argue.

WITH THE PERSIAN EXPEDITION [1918]
Major M. H. Donohoe
{Army Intelligence Corps}
2004 N & M Press reprint of 1919 original Edition . SB. xv + 276pp 16 plates index .
Published Price £11.50
7184 **£7.99**
Journalist's account of his time with 'Dunsterforce' - the British task force striving to stir up resistance to the Turks in Persia (Iran), and counter Russian Bolshevik influence in Transcaucasia in 1918.



VERDUN: AN INTEGRATED DEFENCE
An Outline of the French Fortifications of the Great War based on a Detailed Review of the Defences of Verdun
Neil J. Wells
2009 N&M Press SB. 202 pp Maps Plans and photographs
Published Price £11.50
11054 **£8.99**
More than any other Great War struggle, the bloody battle of Verdun pitched late 19th century defensive technology – forts and tunnels – against 20th century firepower. This is the most detailed study of the Verdun defences to appear in English. A fully illustrated Naval & Military Press original that no Great War buff will want to be without.

War Flying in Macedonia
Haupt Heydemarck (Translated by Claud W Sykes)
Softback 196 pages
25088 **£12.99**
The third and final volume in Haupt Heydemarck's gripping account of his own adventures as a Great War German aerial observer sees him transferred from the western front to Macedonia. But the dangers and misadventures are as lethal as ever, and the writing remains glowingly fresh. Riveting reading for all Great War air buffs.

THE WAR HISTORY OF THE 4TH BATTALION THE LONDON REGIMENT (ROYAL FUSILIERS). 1914-1919
Capt F. Clive Grimwade
2002 N & M Press reprint (original pub 1922). SB. xii + 532pp with 9 b/w photos and 21 maps
Published Price £22
7458 **£11.99**
Record of the three active battalions on the Western Front, one of which served briefly on Gallipoli. List of Honours and Awards. This is a good, solid history which describes very well the doings of the active service battalions with plenty of detail. It follows the progress of the war from mobilization to armistice with each chapter covering a specific period and a specific battalion, clearly indicated in the contents list. Thus Chapter IV is the 1/4th in the Second Battle of Ypres, Chapter VII is The 2/4th in Malta, Gallipoli and Egypt. and so on.

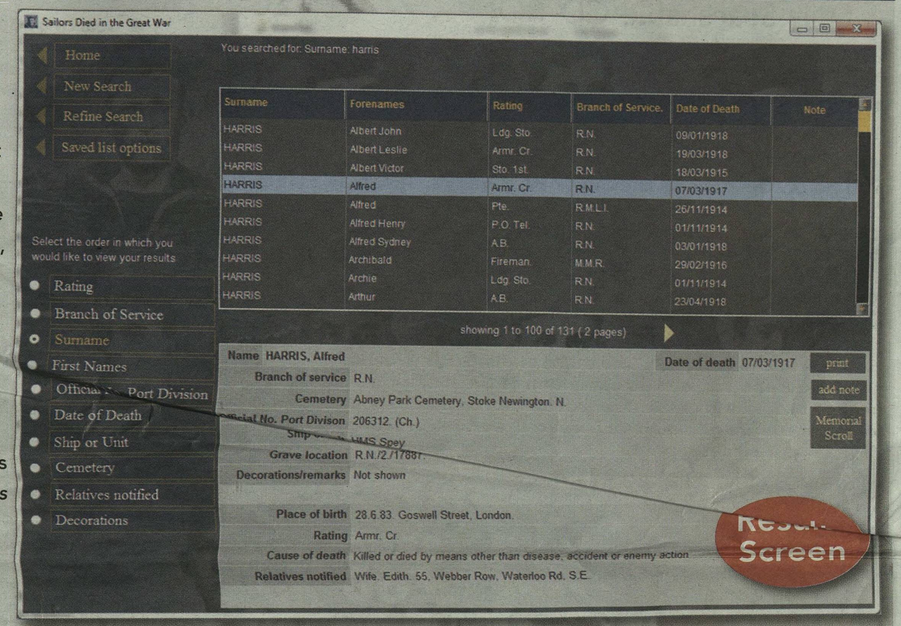
SAILORS DIED IN THE GREAT WAR

Royal Naval Other Ranks Deaths 1914–1919

1917 Centenary Offer £35.00 + VAT where applicable

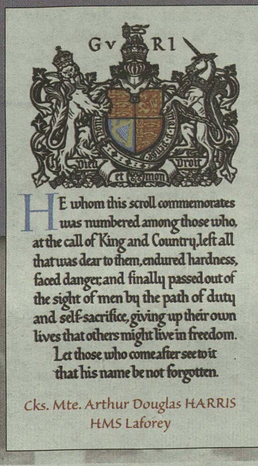
This offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other or promotion **Order No: DVD05**

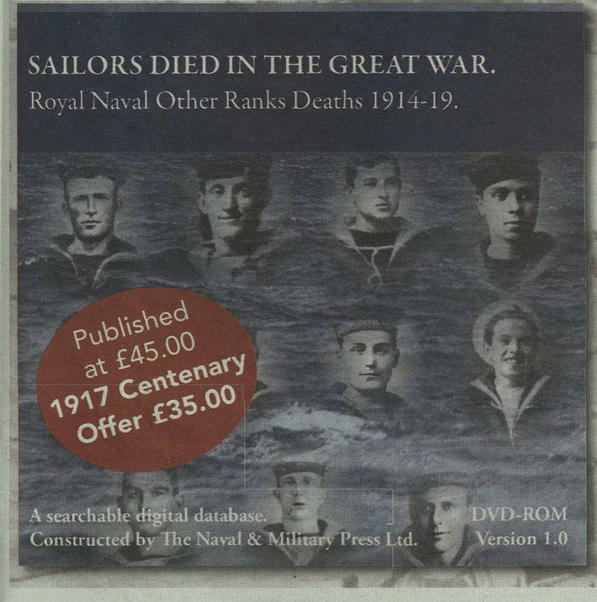
Almost 45,000 Royal Navy sailors lost their lives in the Great War and sadly, for most, the sea is their last resting place. Those without graves are mostly commemorated on the huge naval memorials at Chatham, Portsmouth and Plymouth. Despite the number remaining at sea, about 36% are buried ashore, in mostly named graves, and all over the world. Many sailors fought *alongside* their chums in the army on battlefields as diverse as *Gall*ipoli, Russia *and the* Western Front. Many others died in the United Kingdom and that is where they were buried.



Aside from their full names, rating, number, branch of service, name of ship or unit, decorations etc., other valuable information is usually available. The date and cause of death, location of their cemetery and reference of grave (where applicable) is shown together with the name and address of the relative notified of the death. This last item will be especially useful to genealogists.

There are many surprises, such as submariners buried in Baghdad and men in the Armoured Car Division buried in Russia.





For King and Empire

The Silver War Badge for The Great War

A Fully Searchable CD-ROM

Constructed by the Naval and Military Press

Any Serviceman, Old Contemptible or from the new Kitchener's Army, who answered the call in the Great War, survived, but who were discharged from the forces before December 31st 1919 may well be on the rolls of the Silver War Badge. SEARCH THEM & SEE!

- **880,000 Individual servicemen's badge records compiled from the Roll at The National Archives reference WO329**
- Covers Soldiers, and some Airmen, Sailors, and Empire recipients
- **Search by Surname, Badge Number, Unit discharged from, Regimental number, Enlistment & Discharge dates, and whether served Overseas or not**
- Very detailed two year correction and verification process to clean the database unique to this CD-ROM
- **The ability to print facsimile "King's Certificate on Discharge" to those entitled**

Naval & Military Press has digitised the Silver War Badge Rolls as they give us further insight into the lives of our Great War ancestors. As well as giving the individual's name, rank, regimental number and unit discharged from, it also shows not only the date of discharge but also the exact date of enlistment. This latter information is usually very difficult to ascertain. The cause of discharge (wounds or sickness and appropriate paragraph of the King's Regulations) is also given. Overseas service is indicated and for some the age at discharge is quoted. For officers their address is usually recorded.



When Soldiers (and Officers) Died in the Great War was first digitised by Naval & Military Press it enabled researchers to quickly check the primary details of the 703,000 military casualties of the First World War. But what about those who did not die? Aside from the medal rolls, which contain few details, very little can be ascertained about the majority of our soldiers from that conflict, as most of their service records were lost in a fire in 1940. There is, however, another source of information that has not been properly exploited until now.



Aside from the fatalities, well over two million men were injured – a number several times. Some recovered to fight again. However, almost two million former soldiers, sailors and airmen were permanently discharged from the forces due to injury or illness. They resumed the role of civilians and yet they had 'done their bit'. In the prejudiced world of 1914–1918, apparently fit young men were regularly accosted by women brandishing white feathers and accusing them of cowardice. Something had to be done.

King's Certificate of Discharge



The solution was the retrospective award of a special badge, made from sterling silver, to indicate that the wearer had once honourably served his King and Country but was no longer fit enough to do so. It was called the Silver War Badge and bears the inscriptions 'For King and Empire' and 'Services Rendered'.

First instigated in September 1916, it could be claimed by all who had been honourably discharged from the forces since 4 August 1914. Precise conditions for the badge were complex and changed during the war with the final qualifying date being 31 December 1919. It was not confined to the army; sailors and airmen were also entitled, as were members of Commonwealth forces. Certain civilians, e.g. doctors and nurses and others who served overseas in an approved occupation, were also permitted to wear the badge.

The Silver War Badge is readily found at markets, antique shops and for sale on the internet, usually lowly priced, as sadly the only identifying feature it carries is a unique serial number. Until now it has been difficult to track the identifying number back to the original recipient. The records, only available at The National Archives, are not in numerical order and hence it is time consuming to identify each badge. That is all about to change.

This fully searchable database will fill a considerable gap in our knowledge of those who served during the Great War and be most useful to family historians and researchers.

Order No: CD10 ● RRP: £145.00 + VAT

Special 1917 Centenary Price: £85.00

Plus VAT £17.00 (applicable on orders placed from within the EC)